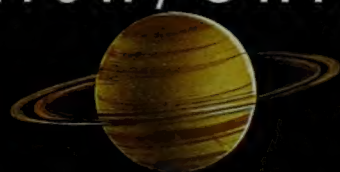


ENGLISH/CHINESE



THE OXFORD



Picture Dictionary

NORMA SHAPIRO AND JAYME ADELSON-GOLDSTEIN



WV BR

PL 1455
.S415
1998

Oxford University Press

Boston Public Library
Boston, MA 02116

10/02

1

English / Chinese

英文 / 中文

WITHDRAWN

No longer the property of the
Boston Public Library.

Sale of this material benefited the Library

T H E O X F O R D

Picture Dictionary

NORMA SHAPIRO AND JAYME ADELSON-GOLDSTEIN

Translated by Techno-Graphics & Translations, Inc.

Oxford University Press

WASHINGTON VILLAGE

1

Oxford University Press
198 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016 USA
Great Clarendon Street, Oxford OX2 6DP England

Oxford New York
Athens Auckland Bangkok Bogotá Buenos Aires
Cape Town Chennai Dar es Salaam Delhi
Florence Hong Kong Istanbul Karachi Kolkata
Kuala Lumpur Madrid Melbourne Mexico City
Mumbai Nairobi Paris São Paulo Shanghai
Singapore Taipei Tokyo Toronto Warsaw

And associated companies in
Berlin Ibadan

OXFORD is a trademark of Oxford University Press.

Copyright © 1998 Oxford University Press

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Shapiro, Norma.

The Oxford picture dictionary, English-Chinese/
Norma Shapiro and Jayme Adelson-Goldstein; translation
by Techno-Graphics and Translations, Inc.

p. cm.

Includes bibliographical references and index.

ISBN 0-19-435189-0

1. English language—Dictionaries—Chinese.

2. Picture dictionaries, English.

I. Adelson-Goldstein, Jayme.

PL1455.S415 1998

423'.951—dc21

97-50610

CIP

No unauthorized photocopying.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Oxford University Press.

This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade or otherwise, be lent, resold, hired out, or otherwise circulated without the publisher's consent in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser.

Translation reviewed by Patrick Yuenngong Ng and
Cambridge Translation Resources
Editorial Manager: Susan Lanzano
Art Director: Lynn Luchetti
Senior Editor: Eliza Jensen
Senior Designer: Susan P. Brorein
Senior Production Editor: Pat O'Neill
Art Buyer: Tracy A. Hammond
Production Manager: Abram Hall
Production Services by: Techno-Graphics and Translations, Inc.
Pronunciation Editor: Sharon Goldstein
Cover design by Silver Editions

Printing (last digit): 10 9 8 7 6

Printed in China

Illustrations by: David Aikins, Doug Archer, Craig Attebery, Garin Baker, Sally Bensusen, Eliot Bergman, Mark Bischel, Dan Brown / Artworks NY, Roy Douglas Buchman, George Burgos / Larry Dodge, Rob Burman, Carl Cassler, Mary Chandler, Robert Crawford, Jim DeLapine, Judy Francis, Graphic Chart and Map Co., Dale Gustafson, Biruta Akerbergs Hansen, Marcia Hartsock, C.M.I., David Hildebrand, The Ivy League of Artists, Inc. / Judy Degraffenreid, The Ivy League of Artists, Inc. / Tom Powers, The Ivy League of Artists, Inc. / John Rice, Pam Johnson, Ed Kurtzman, Narda Lebo, Scott A. MacNeill / MACNEILL & MACINTOSH, Andy Lendway / Deborah Wolfe Ltd., Jeffrey Mangiat, Suzanne Mogensen, Mohammad Mansoor, Tom Newsom, Melodye Benson Rosales, Stacey Schuett, Rob Schuster, James Seward, Larry Taugher, Bill Thomson, Anna Veltfort, Nina Wallace, Wendy Wassink-Ackison, Michael Wepplo, Don Wieland
Thanks to Mike Mikos for his preliminary architectural sketches of several pieces.

References

Boyer, Paul S., Clifford E. Clark, Jr., Joseph F. Kett, Thomas L. Purvis, Harvard Sitkoff, Nancy Woloch *The Enduring Vision: A History of the American People*, Lexington, Massachusetts: D.C. Heath and Co., 1990.

Grun, Bernard, *The Timetables of History: A Horizontal Linkage of People and Events*, (based on Werner Stein's Kulturfahrplan) New York: A Touchstone Book, Simon and Schuster, 1946, 1963, 1975, 1979.

Statistical Abstract of the United States: 1996, 116th Edition, Washington, DC: US Bureau of the Census, 1996.

The World Book Encyclopedia, Chicago: World Book Inc., a Scott Fetzer Co., 1988 Edition.

Toff, Nancy, Editor-in-Chief, *The People of North America* (Series), New York: Chelsea House Publishers, Main Line Books, 1988.

Trager, James, *The People's Chronology, A Year-by-Year Record of Human Events from Prehistory to the Present*, New York: Henry Holt Reference Book, 1992.

AUG - - 2001

AUG - - 2002

Acknowledgments

The publisher and authors would like to thank the following people for reviewing the manuscript and/or participating in focus groups as the book was being developed:

Ana Maria Aguilera, Lubie Alatrisme, Ann Albarelli, Margaret Albers, Sherry Allen, Fiona Armstrong, Ted Auerbach, Steve Austen, Jean Barlow, Sally Bates, Sharon Batson, Myra Baum, Mary Beauparlant, Gretchen Bitterlin, Margrajean Bonilla, Mike Bostwick, Shirley Brod, Lihn Brown, Trish Brys-Overeem, Lynn Bundy, Chris Bunn, Carol Carvel, Leslie Crucil, Jill DeLa Llata, Robert Denheim, Joshua Denk, Kay Devonshire, Thomas Dougherty, Gudrun Draper, Sara Eisen, Lynda Elkins, Ed Ende, Michele Epstein, Beth Fatemi, Andra R. Fawcett, Alice Fiedler, Harriet Fisher, James Fitzgerald, Mary Fitzsimmons, Scott Ford, Barbara Gaines, Elizabeth Garcia Grenados, Maria T. Gerdes, Penny Giacalone, Elliott Glazer, Jill Gluck de la Llata, Javier Gomez, Pura Gonzales, Carole Goodman, Joyce Grabowski, Maggie Grennan, Joanie Griffin, Sally Hansen, Fotini Haritos, Alice Hartley, Fernando Herrera, Ann Hillborn, Mary Hopkins, Lori Howard, Leann Howard, Pamela Howard, Rebecca Hubner, Jan Jarrell, Vicki Johnson, Michele Kagan, Nanette Kafka, Gena Katsaros, Evelyn Kay, Greg Keech, Cliff Ker, Gwen Kerner-Mayer, Marilou Kessler, Patty King, Linda Kiperman, Joyce Klapp, Susan Knutson, Sandy Kobrine, Marinna Kolaitis, Donna Korol, Lorraine Krampe, Karen Kuser, Andrea Lang, Nancy Lebow, Tay Lesley, Gale Lichter, Sandie Linn, Rosario Lorenzano, Louise Louie, Cheryl Lucas, Ronna Magy, Juanita Maltese, Mary Marquardsen, Carmen Marques Rivera, Susan McDowell, Alma McGee, Jerry McLeroy, Kevin McLure, Joan Meier, Patsy Mills, Judy Montague, Vicki Moore, Eneida Morales, Glenn Nadelbach, Elizabeth Neblett, Kathleen Newton, Yvonne Nishio, Afra Nobay, Rosa Elena Ochoa, Jean Owensby, Jim Park, John Perkins, Jane Pers, Laura Peskin, Maria Pick, Percy Pleasant, Selma Porter, Kathy Quinones, Susan Ritter, Martha Robledo, Maureen Rooney, Jean Rose, David Ross, Julietta Ruppert, Lorraine Ruston, Susan Ryan, Frederico Salas, Leslie Salmon, Jim Sandifer, Linda Sasser, Lisa Schreiber, Mary Segovia, Abe Shames, Debra Shaw, Stephanie Shipp, Pat Singh, Mary Sklavos, Donna Stark, Claire Cocoran Stehling, Lynn Sweeden, Joy Tesh, Sue Thompson, Christine Tierney, Laura Topete, Carmen Villanueva, Laura Webber, Renée Weiss, Beth Winningham, Cindy Wislofsky, Judy Wood, Paula Yerman.

A special thanks to Marna Shulberg and the students of the Saticoy Branch of Van Nuys Community Adult School.

We would also like to thank the following individuals and organizations who provided their expertise:

Carl Abato, Alan Goldman, Dr. Larry Falk, Carroll Gray, Henry Haskell, Susan Haskell, Los Angeles Fire Department, Malcolm Loeb, Barbara Lozano, Lorne Dubin, United Farm Workers.

Authors' Acknowledgments

Throughout our careers as English language teachers, we have found inspiration in many places—in the classroom with our remarkable students, at schools, conferences, and workshops with our fellow teachers, and with our colleagues at the ESL Teacher Institute. We are grateful to be part of this international community.

We would like to sincerely thank and acknowledge Eliza Jensen, the project's Senior Editor. Without Eliza, this book would not have been possible. Her indomitable spirit, commitment to clarity, and unwavering advocacy allowed us to realize the book we envisioned.

Creating this dictionary was a collaborative effort and it has been our privilege to work with an exceptionally talented group of individuals who, along with Eliza Jensen, make up the Oxford Picture Dictionary team. We deeply appreciate the contributions of the following people:

Lynn Luchetti, Art Director, whose aesthetic sense and sensibility guided the art direction of this book,

Susan Brorein, Senior Designer, who carefully considered the design of each and every page,

Klaus Jekeli, Production Editor, who pored over both manuscript and art to ensure consistency and accuracy, and

Tracy Hammond, Art Buyer, who skillfully managed thousands of pieces of art and reference material.

We also want to thank Susan Mazer, the talented artist who was by our side for the initial problem-solving and Mary Chandler who also lent her expertise to the project.

We have learned much working with Marjorie Fuchs, Lori Howard, and Renée Weiss, authors of the dictionary's ancillary materials. We thank them for their on-going contributions to the dictionary program.

We must make special mention of Susan Lanzano, Editorial Manager, whose invaluable advice, insights, and queries were an integral part of the writing process.

This book is dedicated to my husband, Neil Reichline, who has encouraged me to take the road less traveled, and to my sons, Eli and Alex, who have allowed me to sit at their baseball games with my yellow notepad. —NS

This book is lovingly dedicated to my husband, Gary and my daughter, Emily Rose, both of whom hugged me tight and let me work into the night. —JAG

A Letter to the Teacher

Welcome to The Oxford Picture Dictionary.

This comprehensive vocabulary resource provides you and your students with over 3,700 words, each defined by engaging art and presented in a meaningful context. *The Oxford Picture Dictionary* enables your students to learn and use English in all aspects of their daily lives. The 140 key topics cover home and family, the workplace, the community, health care, and academic studies. The topics are organized into 12 thematic units that are based on the curriculum of beginning and low-intermediate level English language coursework. The word lists of the dictionary include both single word entries and verb phrases. Many of the prepositions and adjectives are presented in phrases as well, demonstrating the natural use of words in conjunction with one another.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary uses a variety of visual formats, each suited to the topic being represented. Where appropriate, word lists are categorized and pages are divided into sections, allowing you to focus your students' attention on one aspect of a topic at a time.

Within the word lists:

- nouns, adjectives, prepositions, and adverbs are numbered,
- verbs are bolded and identified by letters, and
- targeted prepositions and adjectives within phrases are bolded.

The dictionary includes a variety of exercises and self-access tools that will guide your students toward accurate and fluent use of the new words.

- Exercises at the bottom of the pages provide vocabulary development through pattern practice, application of the new language to other topics, and personalization questions.
- An alphabetical index assists students in locating all words and topics in the dictionary.
- A phonetic listing for each word in the index and a pronunciation guide give students the key to accurate pronunciation.
- A verb index of all the verbs presented in the dictionary provides students with information on the present, past, and past participle forms of the verbs.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary is the core of *The Oxford Picture Dictionary Program* which includes a *Dictionary Cassette*, a *Teacher's Book* and its companion *Focused Listening Cassette*, *Beginning* and *Intermediate Workbooks*, *Classic Classroom Activities* (a

photocopiable activity book), *Overhead Transparencies*, and *Read All About It 1* and *2*. Bilingual editions of *The Oxford Picture Dictionary* are available in Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, and many other languages.

TEACHING THE VOCABULARY

Your students' needs and your own teaching philosophy will dictate how you use *The Oxford Picture Dictionary* with your students. The following general guidelines, however, may help you adapt the dictionary's pages to your particular course and students. (For topic-specific, step-by-step guidelines and activities for presenting and practicing the vocabulary on each dictionary page see the *Oxford Picture Dictionary Teacher's Book*.)

Preview the topic

A good way to begin any lesson is to talk with students to determine what they already know about the topic. Some different ways to do this are:

- Ask general questions related to the topic;
- Have students brainstorm a list of words they know from the topic; or
- Ask questions about the picture(s) on the page.

Present the vocabulary

Once you've discovered which words your students already know, you are ready to focus on presenting the words they need. Introducing 10–15 new words in a lesson allows students to really learn the new words. On pages where the word lists are longer, and students are unfamiliar with many of the words, you may wish to introduce the words by categories or sections, or simply choose the words you want in the lesson.

Here are four different presentation techniques. The techniques you choose will depend on the topic being studied and the level of your students.

- Say each new word and describe or define it within the context of the picture.
- Demonstrate verbs or verb sequences for the students, and have volunteers demonstrate the actions as you say them.
- Use Total Physical Response commands to build comprehension of the vocabulary: *Put the pencil on your book. Put it on your notebook. Put it on your desk.*
- Ask a series of questions to build comprehension and give students an opportunity to say the new words:

- ▶ Begin with *yes/no* questions. *Is #16 chalk?* (yes)
- ▶ Progress to *or* questions. *Is #16 chalk or a marker?* (chalk)
- ▶ Finally ask *Wh* questions.

What can I use to write on this paper? (a marker/ Use a marker.)

Check comprehension

Before moving on to the practice stage, it is helpful to be sure all students understand the target vocabulary. There are many different things you can do to check students' understanding. Here are two activities to try:

- Tell students to open their books and point to the items they hear you say. Call out target vocabulary at random as you walk around the room checking to see if students are pointing to the correct pictures.
- Make true/false statements about the target vocabulary. Have students hold up two fingers for true, three fingers for false. *You can write with a marker.* [two fingers] *You raise your notebook to talk to the teacher.* [three fingers]

Take a moment to review any words with which students are having difficulty before beginning the practice activities.

Practice the vocabulary

Guided practice activities give your students an opportunity to use the new vocabulary in meaningful communication. The exercises at the bottom of the pages are one source of guided practice activities.

- **Talk about...** This activity gives students an opportunity to practice the target vocabulary through sentence substitutions with meaningful topics.

e.g. **Talk about your feelings.**

I feel happy when I see my friends.

- **Practice...** This activity gives students practice using the vocabulary within common conversational functions such as making introductions, ordering food, making requests, etc.

e.g. **Practice asking for things in the dining room.**

Please pass the platter.

May I have the creamer?

Could I have a fork, please?

- **Use the new language.** This activity asks students to brainstorm words within various categories, or may

ask them to apply what they have learned to another topic in the dictionary. For example, on *Colors*, page 12, students are asked to look at *Clothing I*, pages 64–65, and name the colors of the clothing they see.

- **Share your answers.** These questions provide students with an opportunity to expand their use of the target vocabulary in personalized discussion. Students can ask and answer these questions in whole class discussions, pair or group work, or they can write the answers as journal entries.

Further guided and communicative practice can be found in the *Oxford Picture Dictionary Teacher's Book* and in *Classic Classroom Activities*. The *Oxford Picture Dictionary Beginning* and *Intermediate Workbooks* and *Read All About It 1* and *2* provide your students with controlled and communicative reading and writing practice.

We encourage you to adapt the materials to suit the needs of your classes, and we welcome your comments and ideas. Write to us at:

Oxford University Press
ESL Department
198 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Jayme Adelson-Goldstein
Norma Shapiro

A Letter to the Student

Dear Student of English,

Welcome to *The Oxford Picture Dictionary*. The more than 3,700 words in this book will help you as you study English.

Each page in this dictionary teaches about a specific topic. The topics are grouped together in units. All pages in a unit have the same color and symbol. For example, each page in the Food unit has this symbol:



On each page you will see pictures and words. The pictures have numbers or letters that match the numbers or letters in the word lists. Verbs (action words) are identified by letters and all other words are identified by numbers.

How to find words in this book

- Use the Table of Contents, pages ix–xi.
Look up the general topic you want to learn about.
- Use the Index, pages 173–205.
Look up individual words in alphabetical (A–Z) order.
- Go topic by topic.
Look through the book until you find something that interests you.

How to use the Index

When you look for a word in the index this is what you will see:

the word the number (or letter) in the word list
 apples [äp'əlz] 50–4
the pronunciation the page number

If the word is on one of the maps, pages 122–125, you will find it in the Geographical Index on pages 206–208.

How to use the Verb Guide

When you want to know the past form of a verb or its past participle form, look up the verb in the verb guide. The regular verbs and their spelling changes are listed on pages 170–171. The simple form, past form, and past participle form of irregular verbs are listed on page 172.

Workbooks

There are two workbooks to help you practice the new words:
The Oxford Picture Dictionary Beginning and Intermediate Workbooks.

As authors and teachers we both know how difficult English can be (and we're native speakers!). When we wrote this book, we asked teachers and students from the U.S. and other countries for their help and ideas. We hope their ideas and ours will help you. Please write to us with your comments or questions at:

Oxford University Press
ESL Department
198 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

We wish you success!

Jayne Adelson-Goldstein Norma Shapiro

給學生的一封信

各位學習英文的學生大家好，

歡迎使用 *The Oxford Picture Dictionary* (牛津圖解辭典)。本辭典所收錄的詞目超過 3,700 個，對您學習英文有莫大的助益。

本辭典中的每一頁都有一個特定的主題。幾個不同的主題會結合成一個單元。所有同一單元內的頁數都使用相同的顏色和符號。舉例來說，食物單元內的每一頁都使用這個符號：



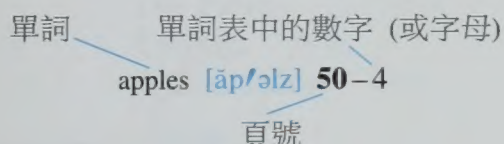
每一頁的內容是以圖示和詞目來編排。所有的圖示都以數字或英文字母編號，並與詞目的數字或英文字母編號相同。除動詞（動作用字）是以英文字母標示外，其它詞目皆以數字來編號。

如何查檢詞目

- 使用目錄（第 ix–xi 頁）
查檢您想知道的主題。
- 使用索引（第 173–205 頁）
按英文字母順序 (A–Z) 查檢個別單。
- 按主題翻查
翻查辭典直到找到您感興趣的內容。

如何使用索引

從索引中查檢單詞， 您會看到：



如果這個單詞在第 122-125 頁中的其中一張地圖上，您可以在第 206-208 頁內的地理索引中找到該單詞。

如何使用動詞指引

如果您想知道某一個動詞的過去式或者過去分詞，不妨查檢動詞指引。規則動詞及其拼法變化列在第 170-171 頁。不規則動詞的簡單式、過去式和過去分詞則列在第 172 頁。

練習本

本辭典也隨附兩本練習本，協助您學習新字：

The Oxford Picture Dictionary Beginning and Intermediate Workbooks (牛津圖解辭典初級和中級練習本).

身為作者及教師，我們都知道學習英文的困難（英文還是我們的母語呢！）。我們在編排這本辭典時，曾向美國及其它國家的教師和學生尋求協助及徵詢意見。我們希望大家的集思廣益能協助讀者學好英文。如有任何建議或問題，歡迎您來信賜教：

Oxford University Press
ESL Department
198 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

祝您學習有成！

Jayme Adelson-Goldstein Norma Shapiro

Contents 目錄

1. Everyday Language 日常用語



A Classroom	2-3
Personal Information	4
School	5
Studying	6-7
Everyday Conversation	8
The Telephone	9
Weather	10
Describing Things	11
Colors	12
Prepositions	13
Numbers and Measurements	14-15
Time	16-17
The Calendar	18-19
Money	20
Shopping	21

2. People 人



Age and Physical Description	22
Describing Hair	23
Family	24-25
Daily Routines	26-27
Life Events	28-29
Feelings	30-31
A Graduation	32-33

3. Housing 住家



Places to Live	34
Finding a Home	35
Apartments	36-37
A House	38
A Yard	39
A Kitchen	40
A Dining Area	41
A Living Room	42
A Bathroom	43
A Bedroom	44
A Children's Bedroom	45
Housework	46
Cleaning Supplies	47
Household Problems and Repairs	48-49

4. Food 食物



Fruit	50
Vegetables	51
Meat and Poultry	52
Deli and Seafood	53
The Market	54-55
Containers and Packaged Foods	56
Weights and Measures	57
Food Preparation	58

Kitchen Utensils	59
Fast Food	60
A Coffee Shop Menu	61
A Restaurant	62–63

5. Clothing 衣服



Clothing I	64–65
Clothing II	66
Clothing III	67
Shoes and Accessories	68–69
Describing Clothes	70–71
Doing the Laundry	72
Sewing and Alterations	73

6. Health 健康



The Body	74–75
Personal Hygiene	76–77
Symptoms and Injuries	78
Illnesses and Medical Conditions	79
Health Care	80–81
Medical Emergencies	82
First Aid	83
Clinics	84
Medical and Dental Exams	85
A Hospital	86–87

7. Community 社區



City Streets	88–89
An Intersection	90–91
A Mall	92–93
A Childcare Center	94–95
U.S. Mail	96
A Bank	97
A Library	98
The Legal System	99
Crime	100
Public Safety	101
Emergencies and Natural Disasters	102–103

8. Transportation 交通



Public Transportation	104
Prepositions of Motion	105
Cars and Trucks	106
Directions and Traffic Signs	107
Parts of a Car and Car Maintenance	108–109
An Airport	110
A Plane Trip	111

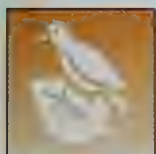
9. Areas of Study 學習方面



Types of Schools	112
English Composition	113
U.S. History	114–115

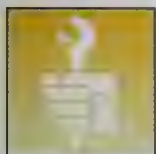
U.S. Government and Citizenship	116
Geography	117
Mathematics	118
Science	119
Music	120
More School Subjects	121
North America and Central America	122–123
The World	124–125
Energy and the Environment	126
The Universe	127

10. Plants and Animals 植物及動物



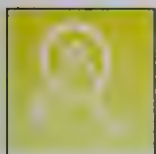
Trees and Plants	128
Flowers	129
Marine Life, Amphibians, and Reptiles	130–131
Birds, Insects, and Arachnids	132
Domestic Animals and Rodents	133
Mammals	134–135

11. Work 工作

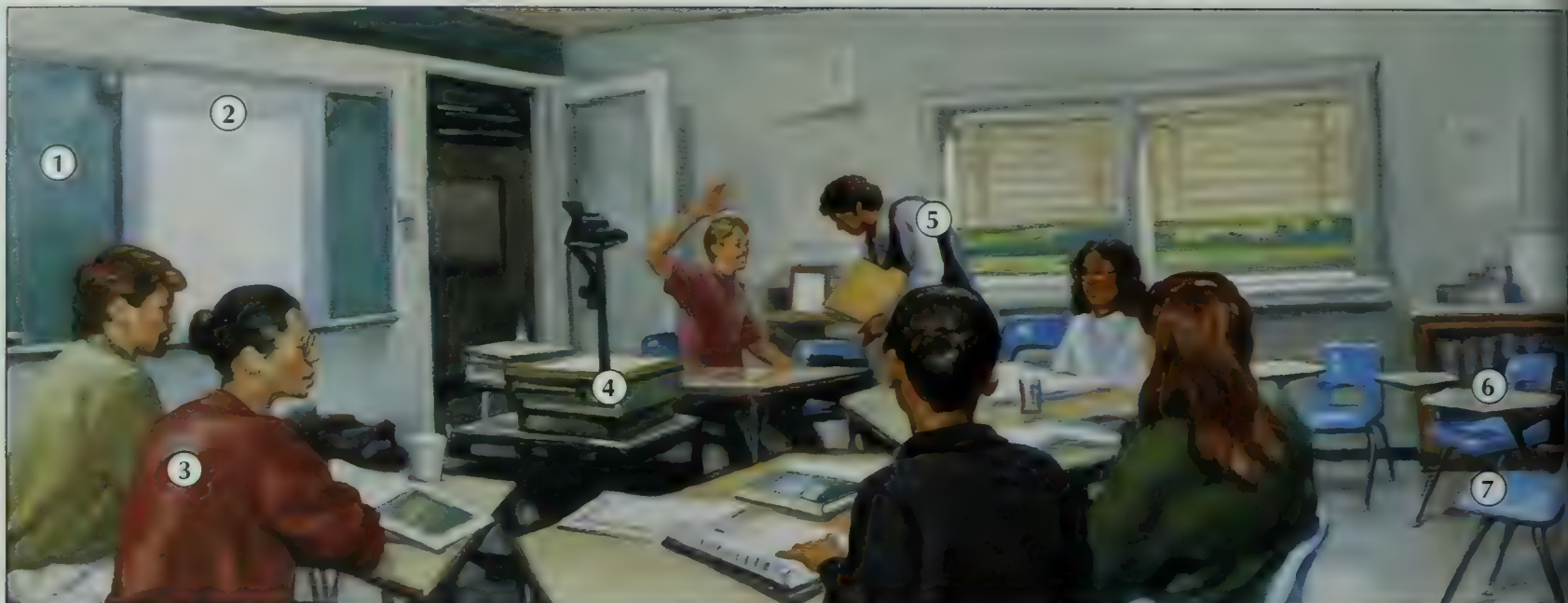


Jobs and Occupations, A–H	136–137
Jobs and Occupations, H–W	138–139
Job Skills	140
Job Search	141
An Office	142–143
Computers	144
A Hotel	145
A Factory	146
Job Safety	147
Farming and Ranching	148
Construction	149
Tools and Building Supplies	150–151

12. Recreation 娛樂



Places to Go	152
The Park and Playground	153
Outdoor Recreation	154
The Beach	155
Sports Verbs	156–157
Team Sports	158
Individual Sports	159
Winter Sports and Water Sports	160
Sports Equipment	161
Hobbies and Games	162–163
Electronics and Photography	164–165
Entertainment	166–167
Holidays	168
A Party	169



1. chalkboard

3. student

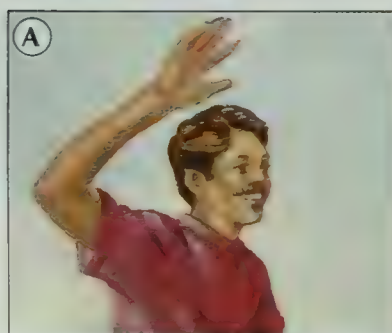
5. teacher

7. chair/seat

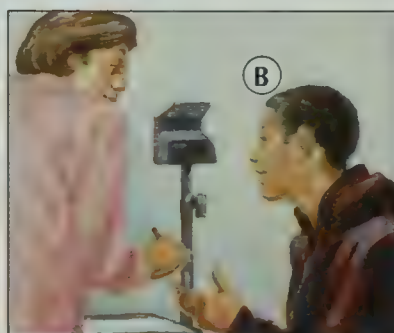
2. screen

4. overhead projector

6. desk



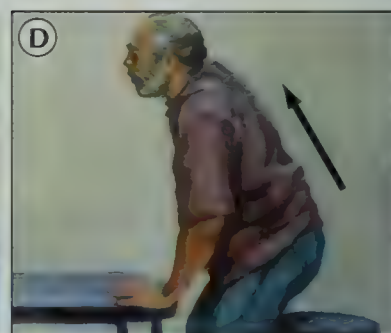
A. Raise your hand.



B. Talk to the teacher.



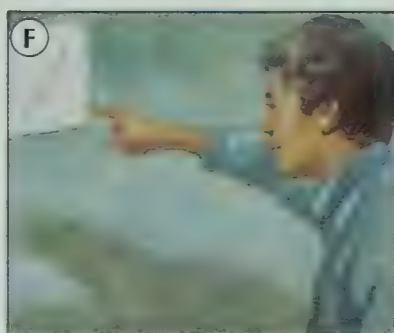
C. Listen to a cassette.



D. Stand up.



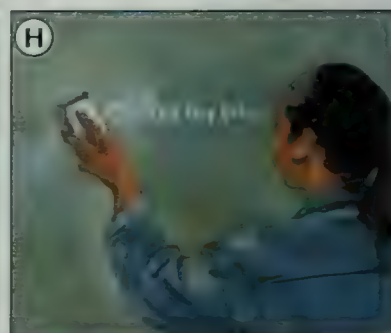
E. Sit down./Take a seat.



F. Point to the picture.



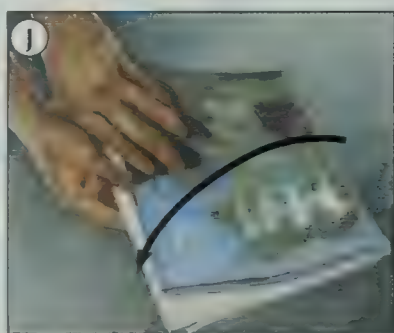
G. Write on the board.



H. Erase the board.



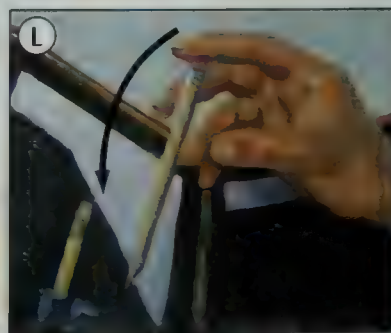
I. Open your book.



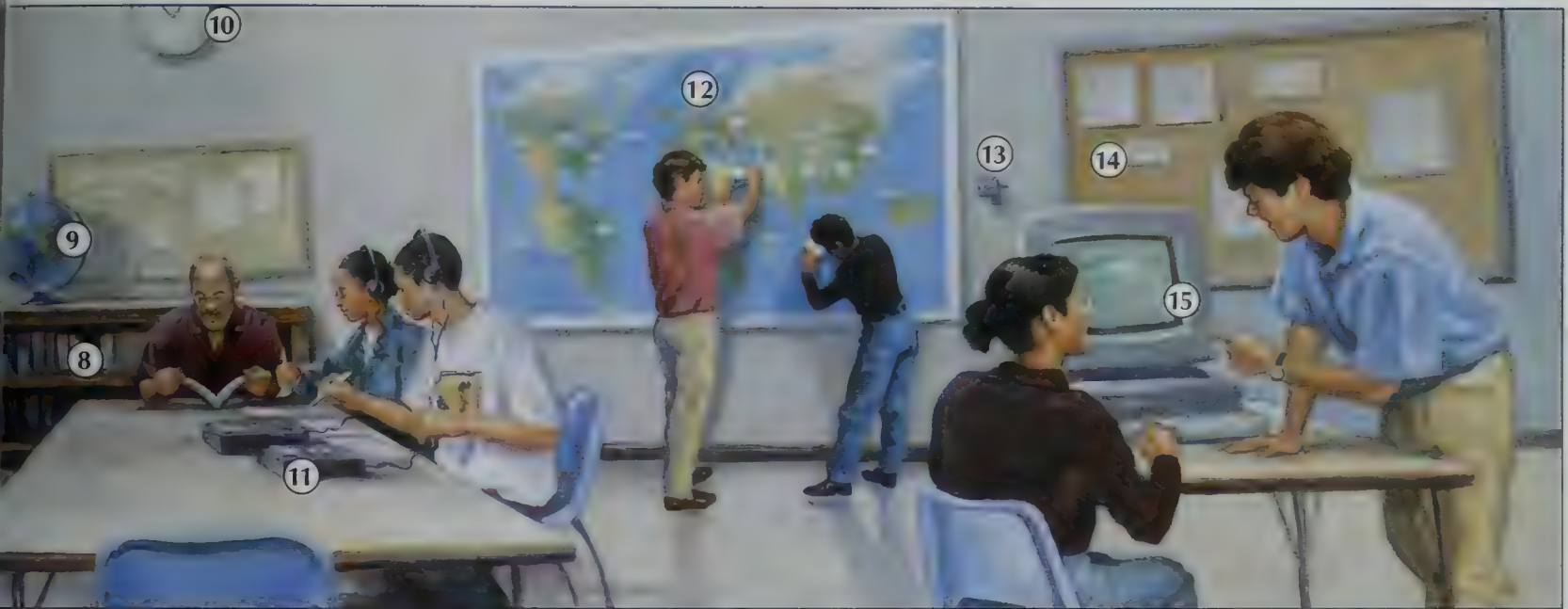
J. Close your book.



K. Take out your pencil.



L. Put away your pencil.



8. bookcase

10. clock

12. map

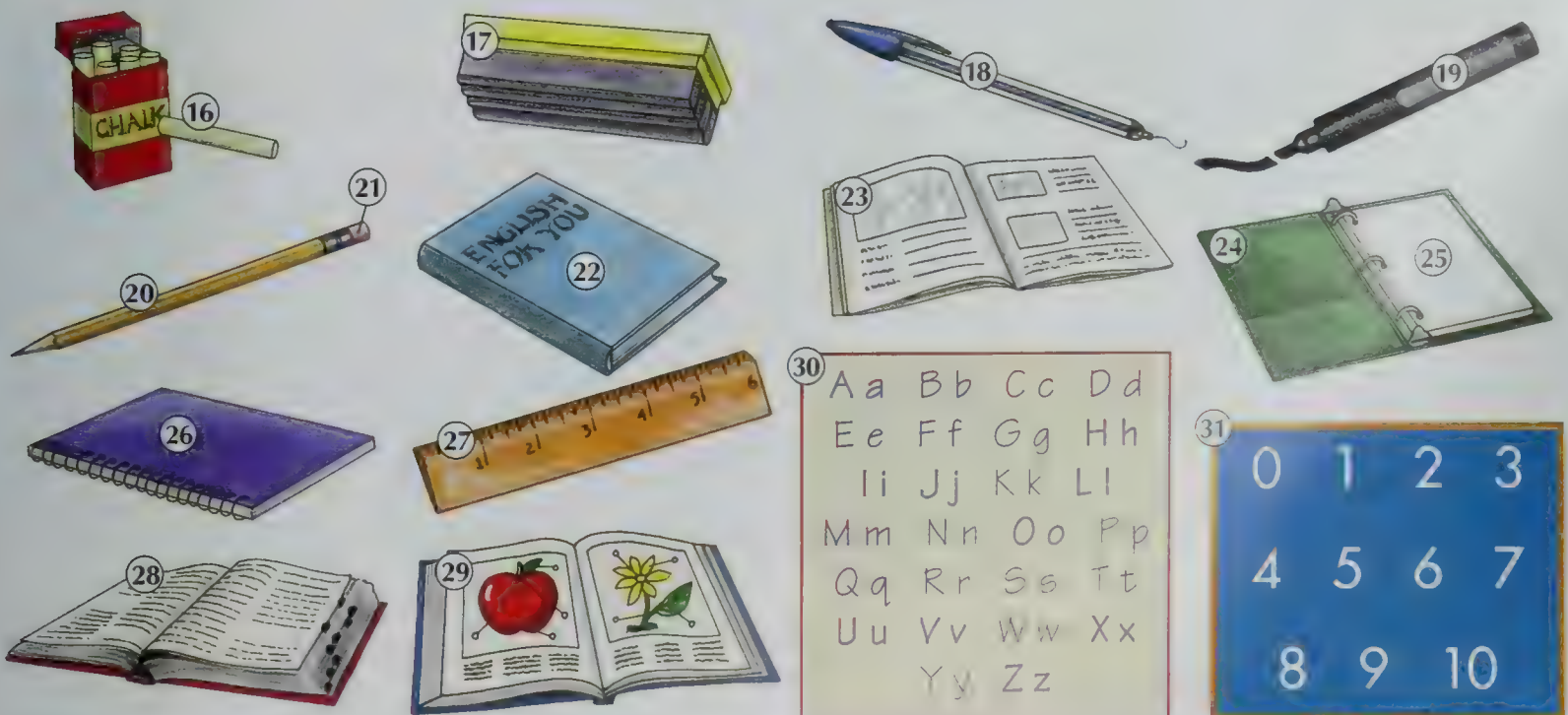
14. bulletin board

9. globe

11. cassette player

13. pencil sharpener

15. computer



16. chalk

20. pencil

24. binder/notebook

28. dictionary

17. chalkboard eraser

21. pencil eraser

25. notebook paper

29. picture dictionary

18. pen

22. textbook

26. spiral notebook

30. the alphabet

19. marker

23. workbook

27. ruler

31. numbers

Use the new language.

1. Name three things you can open.
2. Name three things you can put away.
3. Name three things you can write with.

Share your answers.

1. Do you like to raise your hand?
2. Do you ever listen to cassettes in class?
3. Do you ever write on the board?



School Registration Form 學校註冊表

1. name _____

2. first name _____ 3. middle initial _____ 4. last name _____

5. address _____ 6. apt. # * _____

7. city _____ 8. state _____ 9. ZIP code _____

()

10. area code _____ 11. telephone number _____ 12. sex: 13. ☐ male 15. Social Security number _____

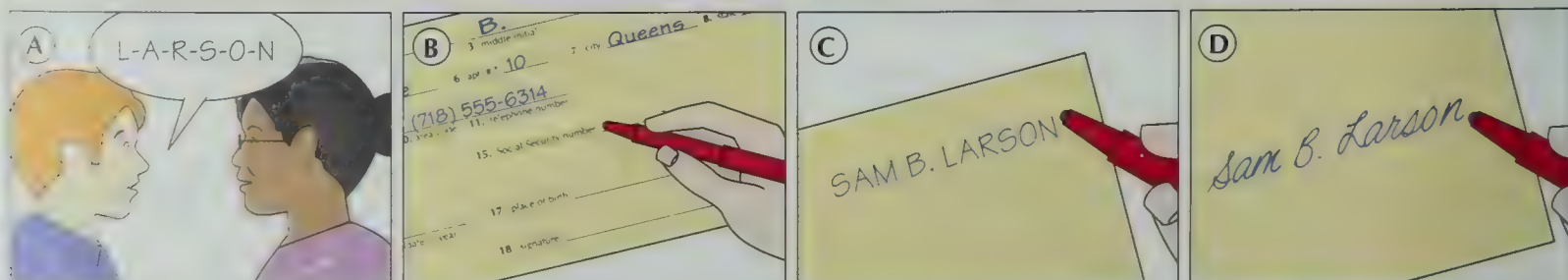
14. ☐ female

16. date of birth _____ 17. place of birth _____

(month) (date) (year)

18. signature _____

* apt. # = apartment number



A. Spell your name.

B. Fill out a form.

填寫

C. Print your name.

正楷書寫

D. Sign your name.

簽名

Talk about yourself.

My first name is Sam.

My last name is spelled L-A-R-S-O-N.

I come from Ottawa.

Share your answers.

1. Do you like your first name?

2. Is your last name from your mother? father? husband?

3. What is your middle name?



1. classroom

2. teacher

3. auditorium

4. cafeteria

5. lunch benches

6. library

7. lockers

8. rest rooms

9. gym

10. bleachers

11. track

12. field

13. principal's office

14. principal

15. counselor's office

16. counselor

17. main office

18. clerk

More vocabulary

instructor: teacher

coach: gym teacher

administrator: principal or other school supervisor

Share your answers.

1. Do you ever talk to the principal of your school?

2. Is there a place for you to eat at your school?

3. Does your school look the same or different from the one in the picture?

Dictionary work 查字典



A. Look up a word.
查



B. Read the word.
讀



C. Say the word.
唸出



D. Repeat the word.
再

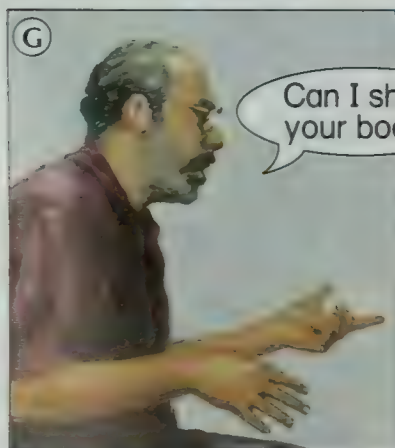


E. Spell the word.
拼



F. Copy the word.
抄寫

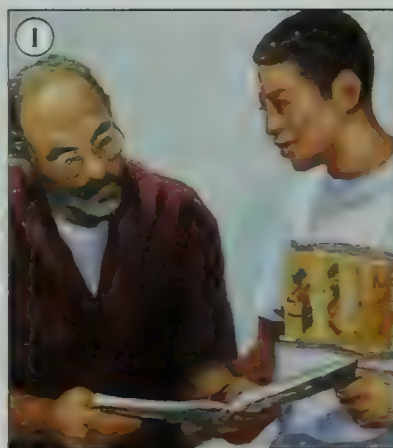
Work with a partner 與他人一起學習



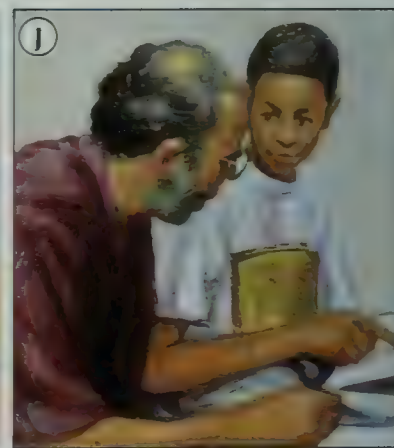
G. Ask a question.
問



H. Answer a question.
回答

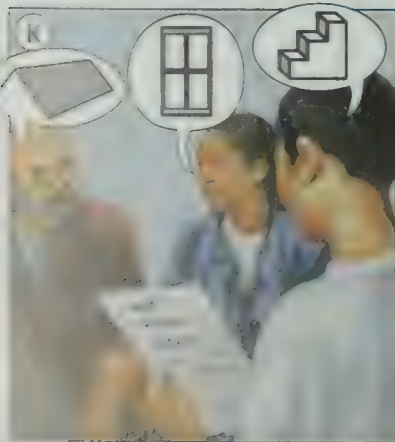


I. Share a book.
共用



J. Help your partner.
協助

Work in a group 團體學習



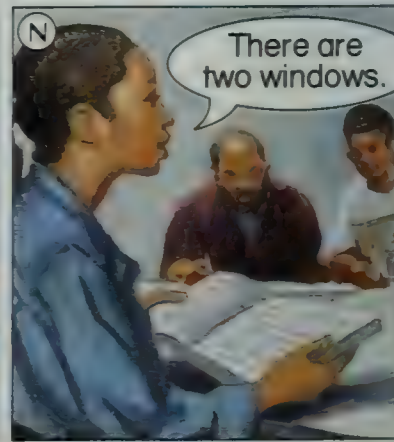
K. Brainstorm a list.
列出



L. Discuss the list.
列出



M. Draw a picture.
畫



N. Dictate a sentence.
聽寫

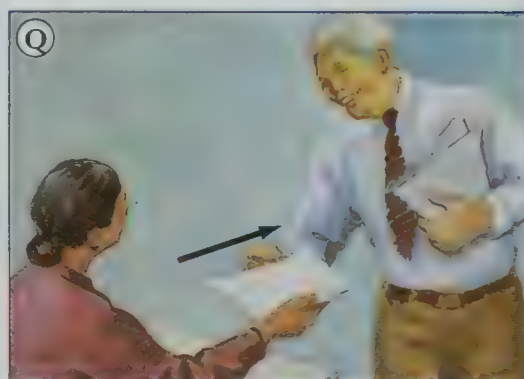
Class work 教室活動



O. Pass out the papers.
傳發

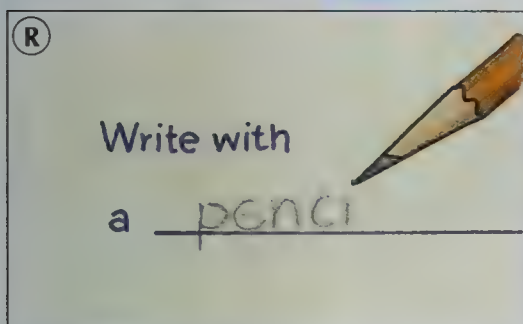


P. Talk with each other.
談論

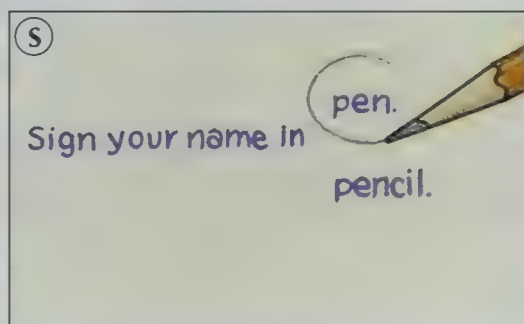


Q. Collect the papers.
收回

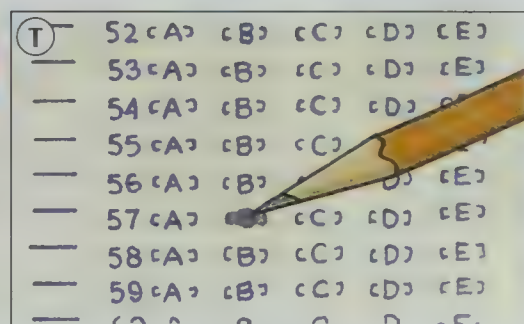
Follow directions 依循指示



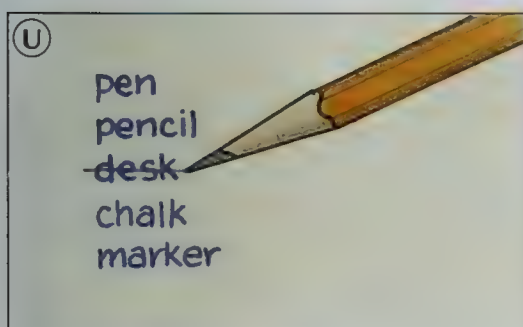
R. Fill in the blank.
填入



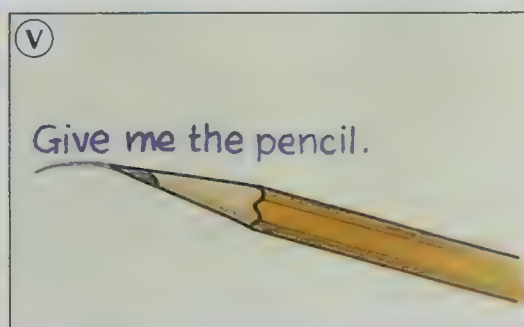
S. Circle the answer.
圈選



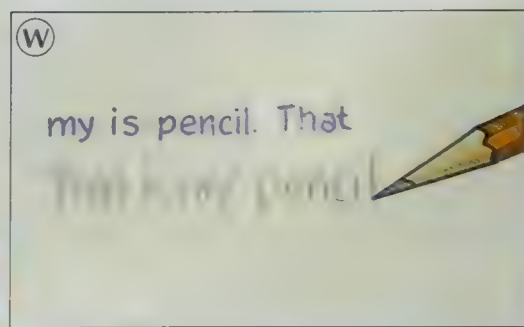
T. Mark the answer sheet.
標記



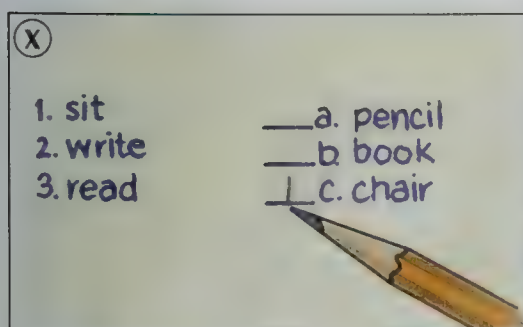
U. Cross out the word.
劃掉



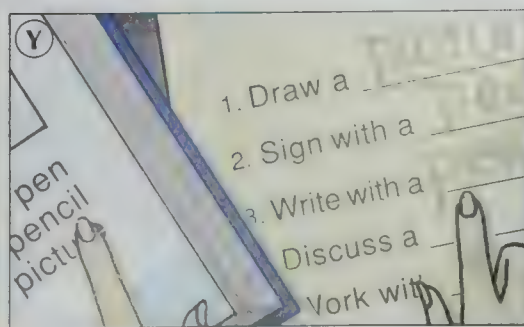
V. Underline the word.
字下畫線



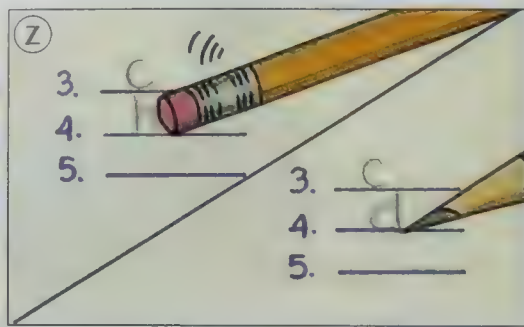
W. Put the words in order.
排列



X. Match the items.
連連看



Y. Check your work.
檢查



Z. Correct the mistake.
更正

Share your answers.

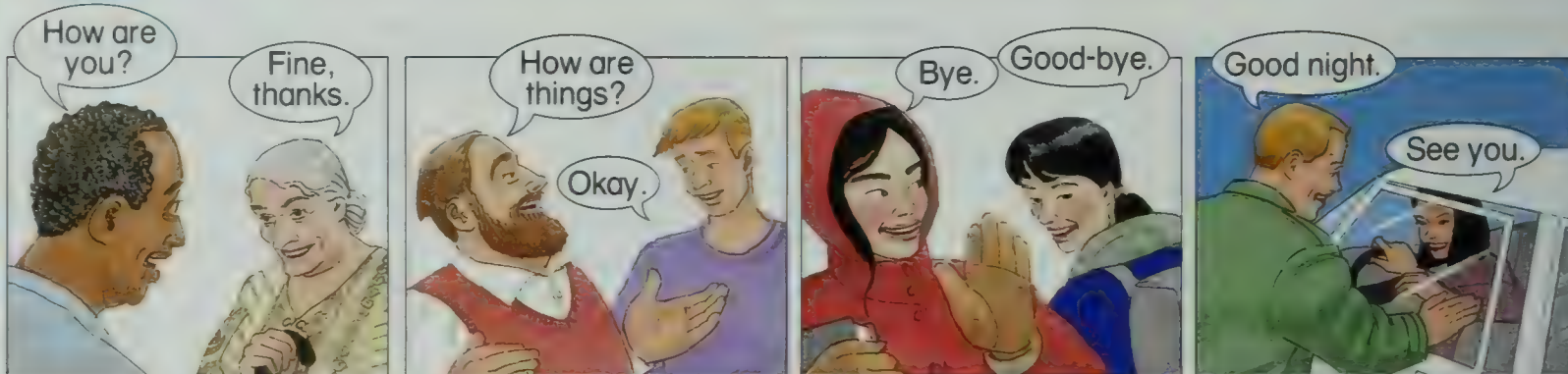
1. Do you like to work in groups?
2. Do you like to share books?
3. Do you like to answer questions?

4. Is it easy for you to talk with your classmates?
5. Do you always check your work?
6. Do you cross out your mistakes or erase them?



A. greet someone

打招呼

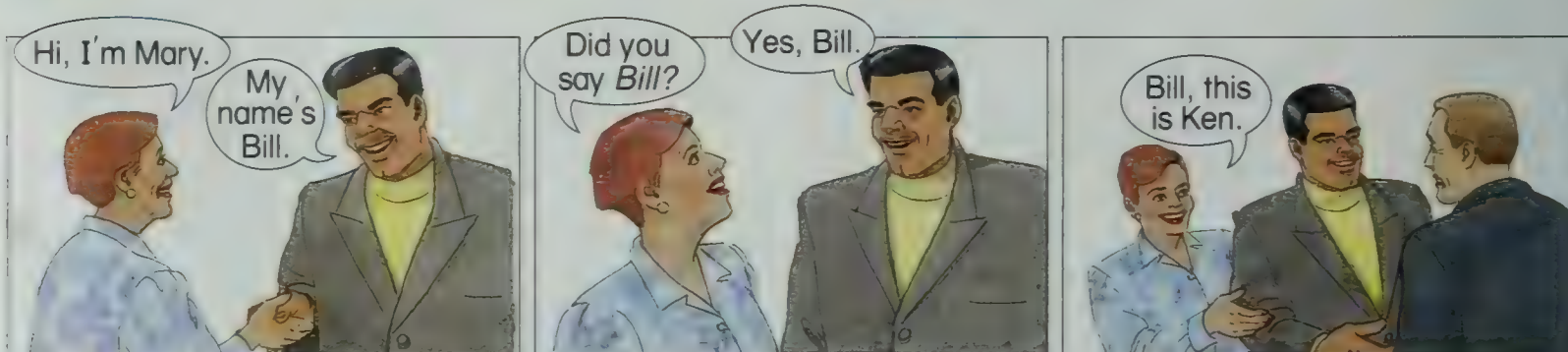


B. begin a conversation

開始

C. end the conversation

結束



D. introduce yourself

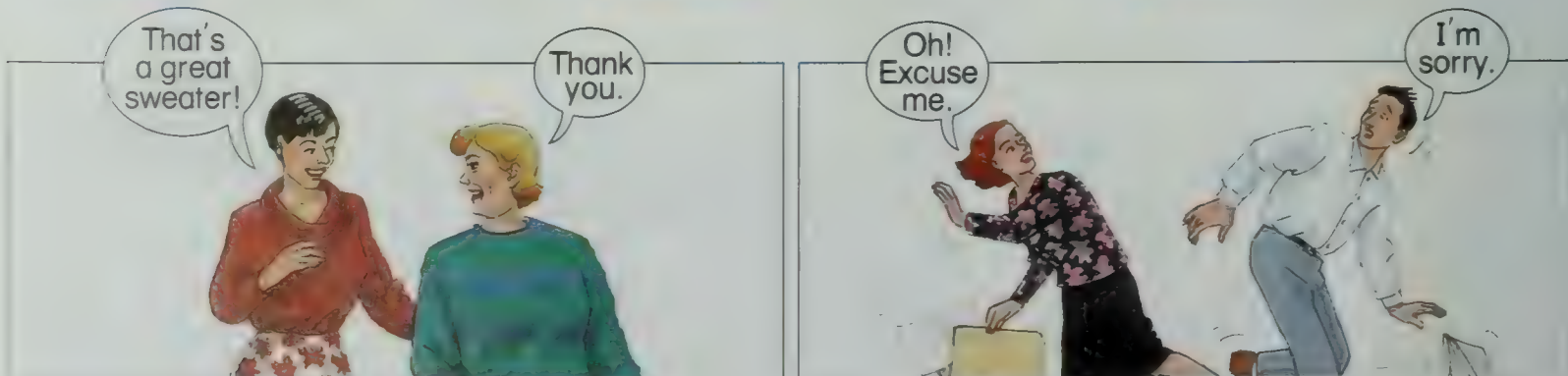
介紹

E. make sure you understand

確認 所聽到的

F. introduce your friend

介紹



G. compliment your friend

H. thank your friend

致謝

I. apologize

道歉

Practice introductions.

Hi, I'm Sam Jones and this is my friend, Pat Green.

Nice to meet you. I'm Tomas Garcia.

Practice giving compliments.

That's a great sweater, Tomas.

Thanks Pat. I like your shoes.

Look at **Clothing I**, pages 64–65 for more ideas.



1. telephone/phone
2. receiver
3. cord
4. local call
5. long-distance call
6. international call
7. operator
8. directory assistance (411)
9. emergency service (911)
10. phone card
11. pay phone
12. cordless phone
13. cellular phone
14. answering machine
15. telephone book
16. pager

Using a pay phone 使用公用電話



- A. Pick up the receiver.
- B. Listen for the dial tone.
- C. Deposit coins.
- D. Dial the number.
- E. Leave a message.
- F. Hang up the receiver.

More vocabulary

When you get a person or place that you didn't want to call, we say you have the **wrong number**.

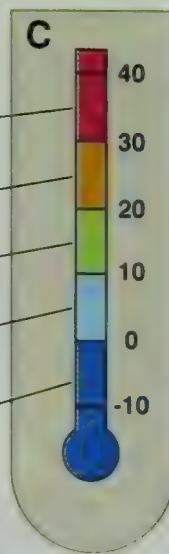
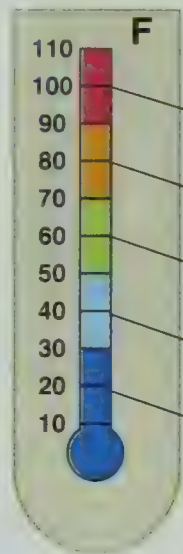
Share your answers.

1. What kinds of calls do you make?
2. How much does it cost to call your country?
3. Do you like to talk on the telephone?

Temperature

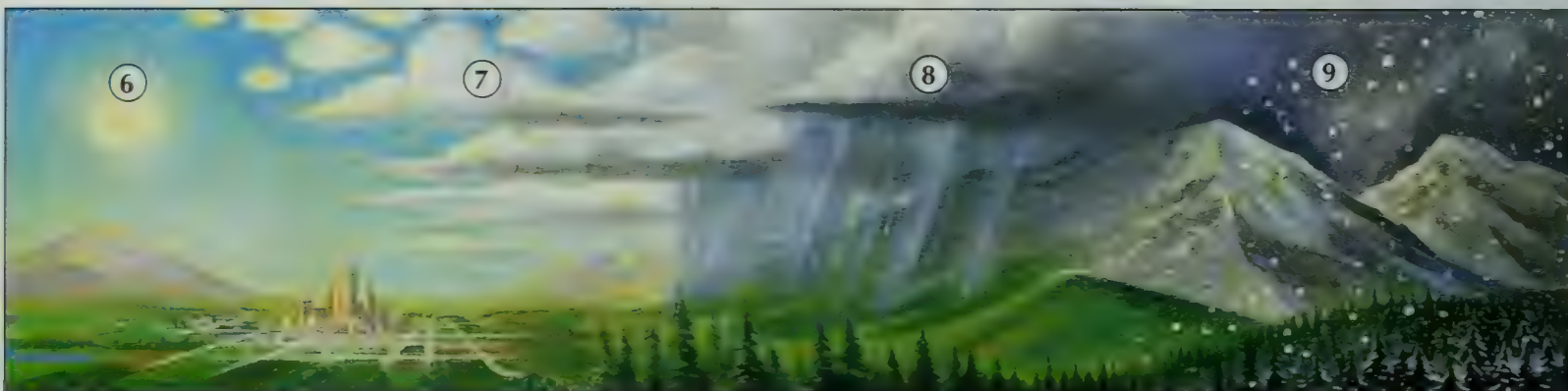


Degrees
Fahrenheit



Degrees
Celsius

1. hot
2. warm
3. cool
4. cold
5. freezing

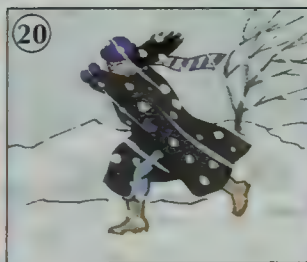
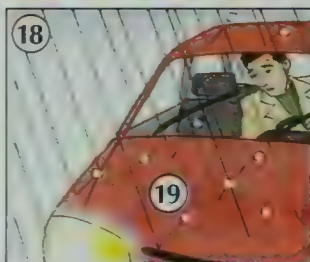
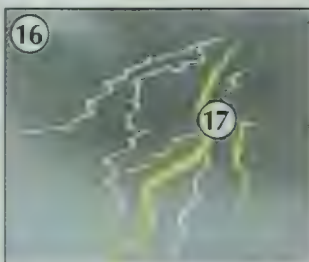
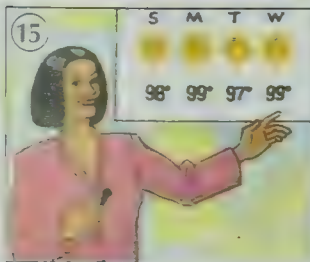
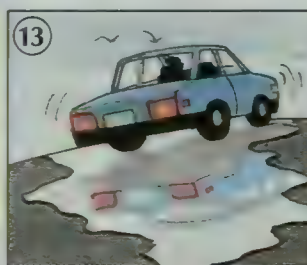
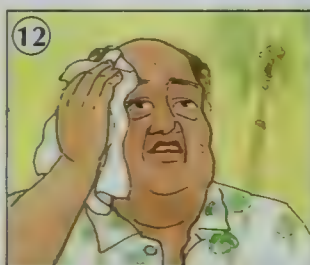
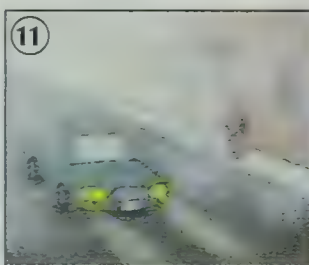


6. sunny/clear

7. cloudy

8. raining

9. snowing



10. windy

13. icy

16. thunderstorm

19. hail

11. foggy

14. smoggy

17. lightning

20. snowstorm

12. humid

15. heat wave

18. hailstorm

21. dust storm

Language note: *it is, there is*

For 1-14 we use, *It's cloudy.*

For 15-21 we use, *There's a heat wave.*

There's lightning.

Talk about the weather.

Today it's hot. It's 98 degrees.

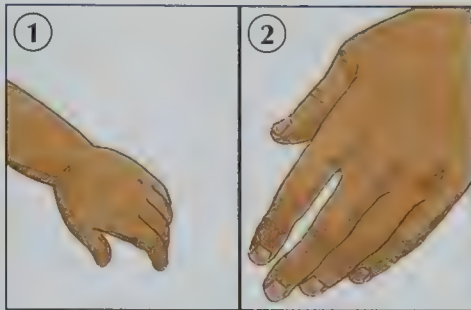
Yesterday it was warm. It was 85 degrees.

1. little hand

小

2. big hand

大

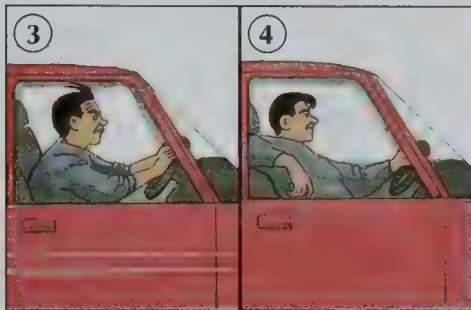


3. fast driver

開快車

4. slow driver

開慢車

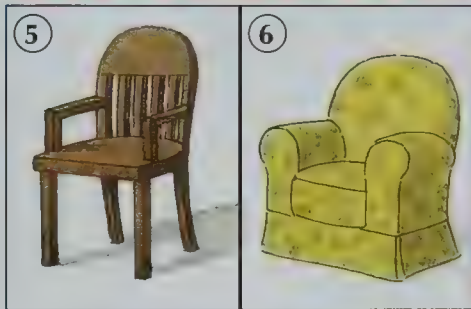


5. hard chair

硬墊

6. soft chair

軟墊

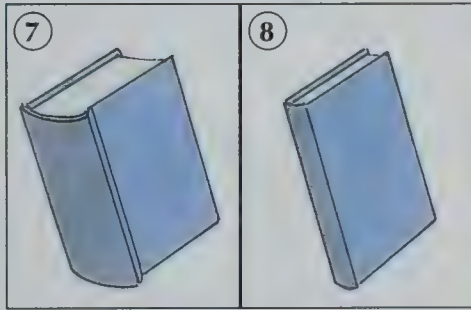


7. thick book/
fat book

厚

8. thin book

薄

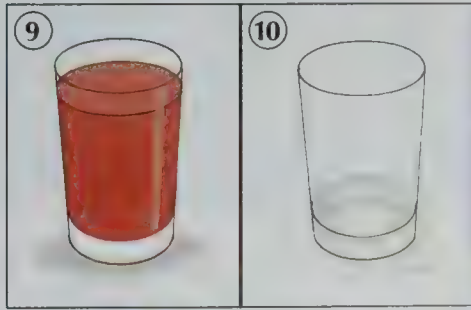


9. full glass

盛滿

10. empty glass

空

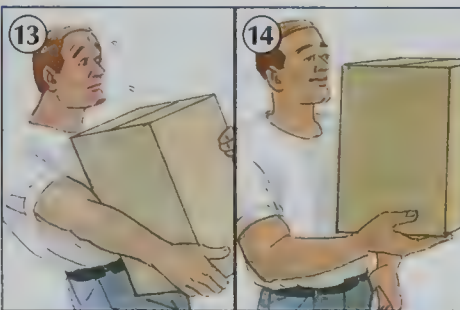
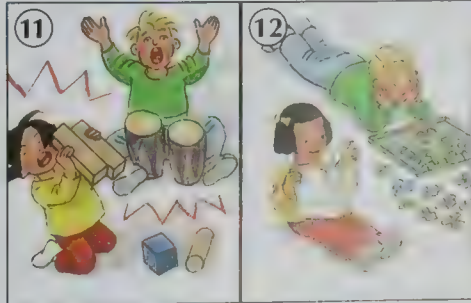


11. noisy children/
loud children

吵鬧

12. quiet children

安靜



13. heavy box

重

14. light box

輕

15. neat closet

整齊

16. messy closet

髒亂



17. good dog

好

18. bad dog

壞

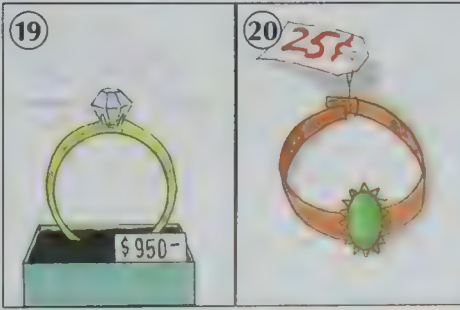


19. expensive ring

昂貴

20. cheap ring

便宜

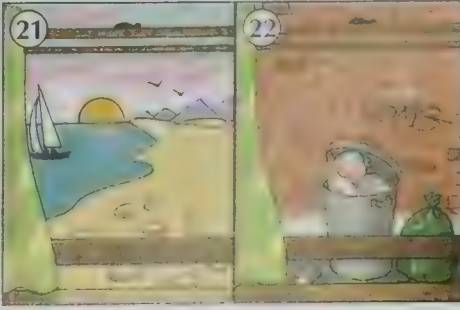


21. beautiful view

美景

22. ugly view

難看

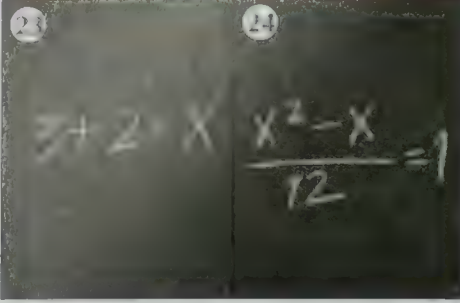


23. easy problem

簡單

24. difficult problem/
hard problem

困難



Use the new language.

1. Name three things that are thick.
2. Name three things that are soft.
3. Name three things that are heavy.

Share your answers.

1. Are you a slow driver or a fast driver?
2. Do you have a neat closet or a messy closet?
3. Do you like loud or quiet parties?



1. blue

2. dark blue

3. light blue

4. turquoise

5. gray

6. orange

7. purple

8. green

9. beige

10. pink

11. brown

12. yellow

13. red

14. white

15. black

Use the new language.

Look at **Clothing I**, pages 64–65.

Name the colors of the clothing you see.

That's a dark blue suit.

Share your answers.

1. What colors are you wearing today?

2. What colors do you like?

3. Is there a color you don't like? What is it?



1. The red box is **next to** the yellow box, **on the left**.

紅色盒子在黃色盒子旁邊，也就是左側。

2. The yellow box is **next to** the red box, **on the right**.

黃色盒子在紅色盒子旁邊，也就是右側。

3. The turquoise box is **behind** the gray box.

綠松石色盒子在灰色盒子後面。

4. The gray box is **in front of** the turquoise box.

灰色盒子在綠松石色盒子前面。

5. The dark blue box is **in** the beige box.

深藍色盒子在米色盒子裡面。

6. The green box is **above** the orange box.

上方

7. The orange box is **below** the green box.

下方

8. The white box is **on** the black box.

上方

9. The black box is **under** the white box.

下方

10. The pink box is **between** the purple box and the brown box.

之間

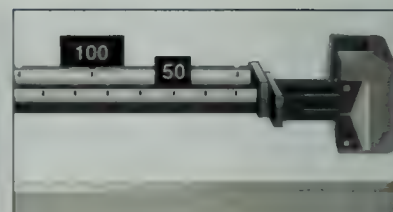
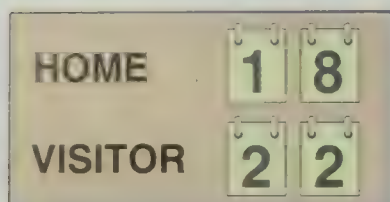
More vocabulary

near: in the same area

The white box is **near** the black box.

far from: not near

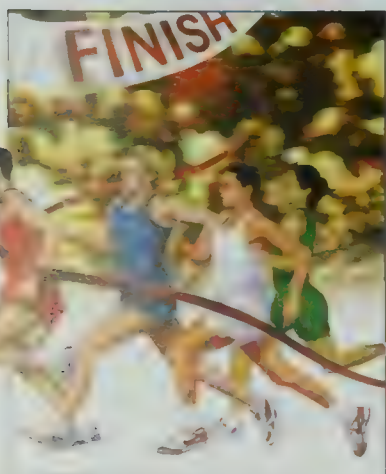
The red box is **far from** the black box.



Cardinals 基數

0 zero	11 eleven	21 twenty-one	101 one hundred one
1 one	12 twelve	22 twenty-two	1,000 one thousand
2 two	13 thirteen	30 thirty	1,001 one thousand one
3 three	14 fourteen	40 forty	10,000 ten thousand
4 four	15 fifteen	50 fifty	100,000 one hundred thousand
5 five	16 sixteen	60 sixty	1,000,000 one million
6 six	17 seventeen	70 seventy	1,000,000,000 one billion
7 seven	18 eighteen	80 eighty	
8 eight	19 nineteen	90 ninety	
9 nine	20 twenty	100 one hundred	
10 ten			

Ordinals 序數



1st first	8th eighth	15th fifteenth
2nd second	9th ninth	16th sixteenth
3rd third	10th tenth	17th seventeenth
4th fourth	11th eleventh	18th eighteenth
5th fifth	12th twelfth	19th nineteenth
6th sixth	13th thirteenth	20th twentieth
7th seventh	14th fourteenth	

Roman numerals 羅馬數字

I = 1	VII = 7	XXX = 30
II = 2	VIII = 8	XL = 40
III = 3	IX = 9	L = 50
IV = 4	X = 10	C = 100
V = 5	XV = 15	D = 500
VI = 6	XX = 20	M = 1,000



Fractions 分數



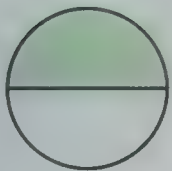
1. $\frac{1}{8}$ one-eighth



2. $\frac{1}{4}$ one-fourth



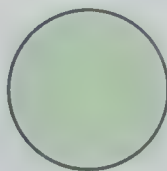
3. $\frac{1}{3}$ one-third



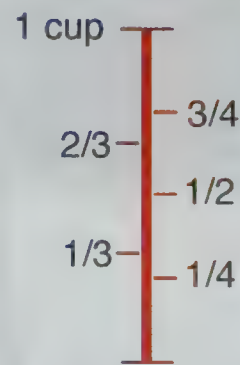
4. $\frac{1}{2}$ one-half



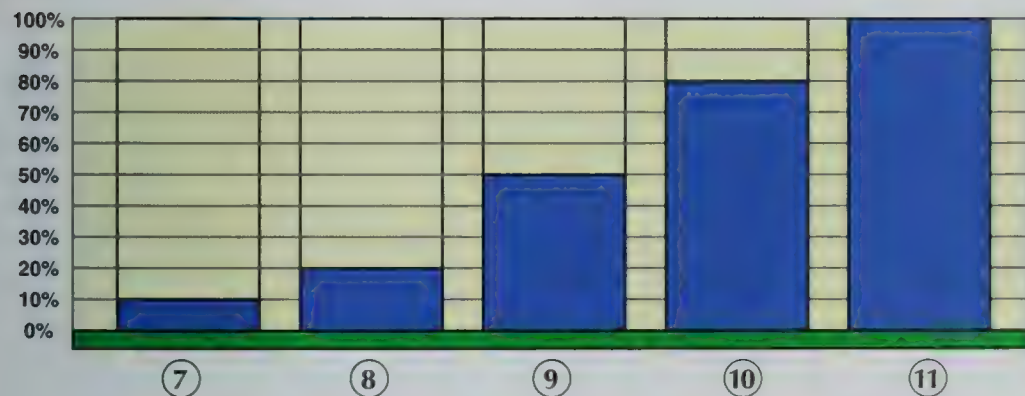
5. $\frac{3}{4}$ three-fourths



6. 1 whole



Percents 百分比



- 7. 10% ten percent
- 8. 20% twenty percent
- 9. 50% fifty percent
- 10. 80% eighty percent
- 11. 100% one hundred percent

Measurement 度量衡



12. centimeter [cm]

13. inch [in.]

Equivalencies 換算

1 inch = 2.54 centimeters
 1 yard = .91 meters
 1 mile = 1.6 kilometers
 12 inches = 1 foot
 3 feet = 1 yard
 1,760 yards = 1 mile

Dimensions 尺寸



14. height

16. length

15. depth

17. width

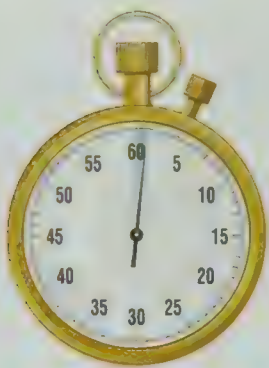
More vocabulary

measure: to find the size or amount of something

count: to find the total number of something

Share your answers.

- 1. How many students are in class today?
- 2. Who was the first person in class today?
- 3. How far is it from your home to your school?



1. second



2. minute 3. hour



A.M.



P.M.



4. 1:00
one o'clock



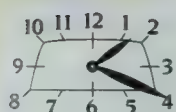
5. 1:05
one-oh-five
five after one



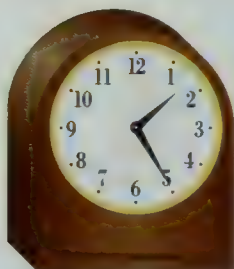
6. 1:10
one-ten
ten after one



7. 1:15
one-fifteen
a quarter after one



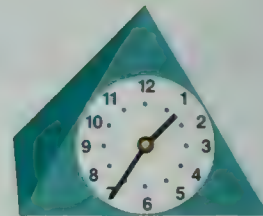
8. 1:20
one-twenty
twenty after one



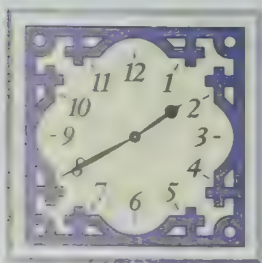
9. 1:25
one twenty-five
twenty-five after one



10. 1:30
one-thirty
half past one



11. 1:35
one thirty-five
twenty-five to two



12. 1:40
one-forty
twenty to two



13. 1:45
one forty-five
a quarter to two



14. 1:50
one-fifty
ten to two



15. 1:55
one fifty-five
five to two

Talk about the time.

What time is it? It's 10:00 a.m.

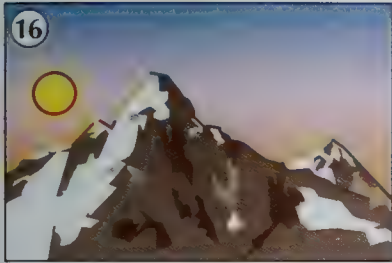
What time do you wake up on weekdays? At 6:30 a.m.

What time do you wake up on weekends? At 9:30 a.m.

Share your answers.

1. How many hours a day do you study English?

2. You are meeting friends at 1:00. How long will you wait for them if they are late?



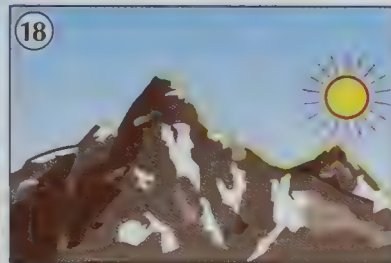
16

16. morning



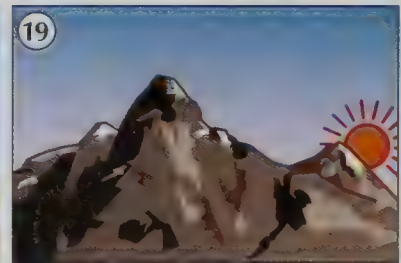
17

17. noon



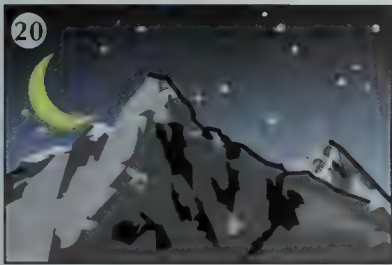
18

18. afternoon



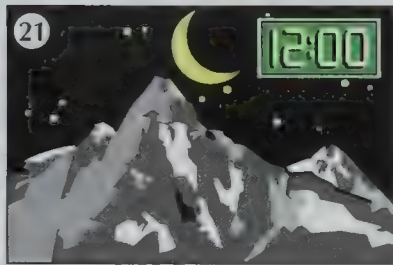
19

19. evening



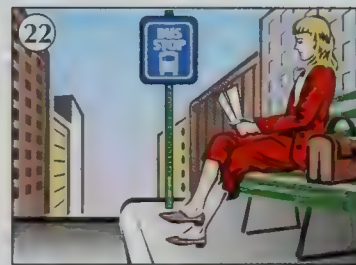
20

20. night



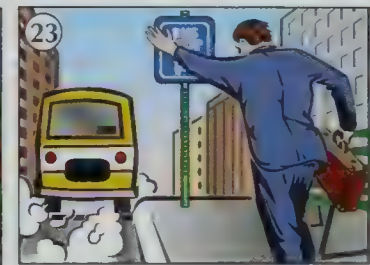
21

21. midnight



22

22. early



23

23. late



24. Hawaii-Aleutian time

27. mountain time

30. Atlantic time

33. daylight saving time

25. Alaska time

28. central time

31. Newfoundland time

26. Pacific time

29. eastern time

32. standard time

More vocabulary

on time: not early and not late
He's **on time**.

Share your answers.

1. When do you watch television? study?
do housework?
2. Do you come to class on time? early? late?

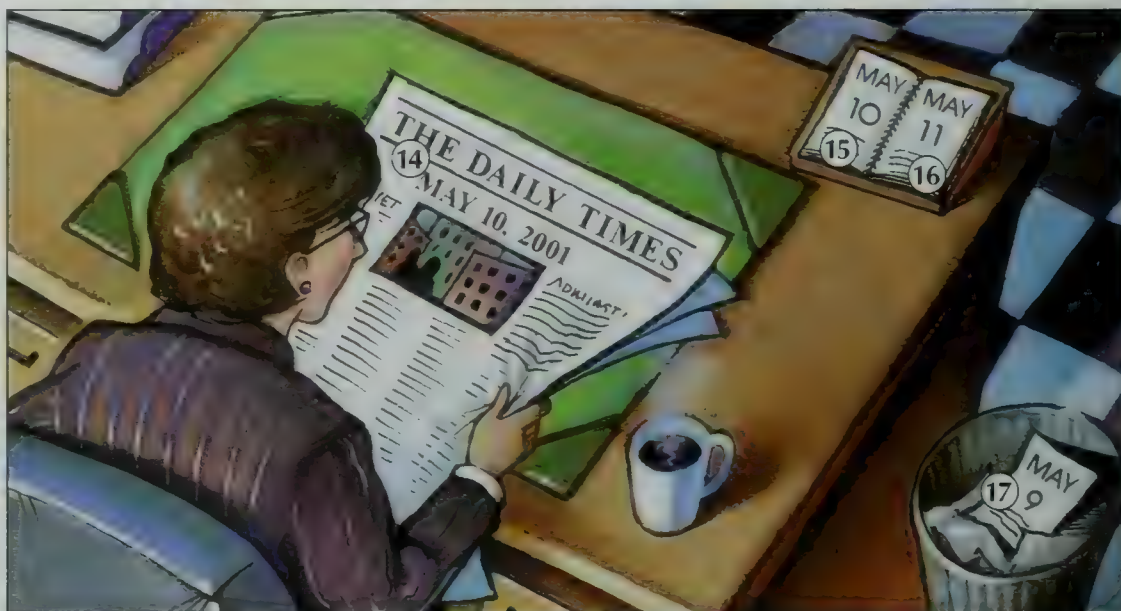
Days of the week

1. Sunday
2. Monday
3. Tuesday
4. Wednesday
5. Thursday
6. Friday
7. Saturday
8. year

9. month
10. day
11. week
12. weekdays
13. weekend
14. date
15. today
16. tomorrow

17. yesterday
18. last week
19. this week
20. next week
21. every day
22. once a week
23. twice a week
24. three times a week

2001		JANUARY					2001
⑧	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	
	⑩ 1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
14	15	16	⑪ 17	18	19	20	
21	22	23	⑫ 24	25	26	⑬ 27	
28	29	30	31				



MAY						
SU	M	TU	W	TH	F	SA
⑮ 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
⑮ 8	9	10	11	12	13	14
⑮ 15	16	17	18	19	20	21
⑮ 22	23	24	25	26	27	28
⑮ 29	30	31				

SU	M	TU	W	TH	F	SA
⑮ 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
⑮ 8	9	10	11	12	13	14
⑮ 15	16	17	18	19	20	21
⑮ 22	23	24	25	26	27	28
⑮ 29	30	31				

Talk about the calendar.

What's today's date? It's March 10th.

What day is it? It's Tuesday.

What day was yesterday? It was Monday.

Share your answers.

1. How often do you come to school?

2. How long have you been in this school?

2001						
JAN 25						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
FEB 26						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			
MAR 27						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
APR 28						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					
MAY 29						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
JUN 30						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
JUL 31						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
AUG 32						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
SEP 33						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24	25	26	27	28	29
OCT 34						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
NOV 35						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	
DEC 36						
SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23/30	24/31	25	26	27	28	29

Months of the year

月份

25. January

26. February

27. March

28. April

29. May

30. June

31. July

32. August

33. September

34. October

35. November

36. December

Seasons

37. spring

38. summer

39. fall

40. winter

41. birthday

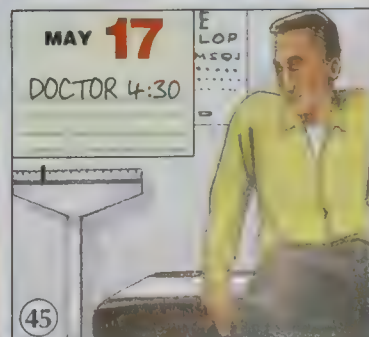
42. anniversary

43. legal holiday

44. religious holiday

45. appointment

46. vacation



Use the new language.

Look at the **ordinal numbers** on page 14.

Use ordinal numbers to say the date.

It's June 5th. It's the fifth.

Talk about your birthday.

My birthday is in the winter.

My birthday is in January.

My birthday is on January twenty-sixth.

Coins 硬幣



1. \$.01 = 1¢
a penny/1 cent

2. \$.05 = 5¢
a nickel/5 cents

3. \$.10 = 10¢
a dime/10 cents

4. \$.25 = 25¢
a quarter/25 cents

5. \$.50 = 50¢
a half dollar

6. \$1.00
a silver dollar

Bills 紙幣



7. \$1.00
a dollar

8. \$5.00
five dollars

9. \$10.00
ten dollars

10. \$20.00
twenty dollars

11. \$50.00
fifty dollars

12. \$100.00
one hundred dollars

Ways to pay 付款方式



13. cash

14. personal check

15. credit card

16. money order

17. traveler's check

More vocabulary

borrow: to get money from someone and return it later

lend: to give money to someone and get it back later

pay back: to return the money that you borrowed

Other ways to talk about money:

a dollar bill or a one

a five-dollar bill or a five

a ten-dollar bill or a ten

a twenty-dollar bill or a

twenty



A. shop for
購物

B. sell
銷售

C. pay for/buy
付錢 購買

D. give
給

E. keep
持有

F. return
退回

G. exchange
交換

1. price tag

2. regular price

3. sale price

4. bar code

5. receipt

6. price/cost

7. sales tax

8. total

9. change

More vocabulary

When you use a credit card to shop, you get a **bill** in the mail. Bills list, in writing, the items you bought and the total you have to pay.

Share your answers.

1. Name three things you pay for every month.
2. Name one thing you will buy this week.
3. Where do you like to shop?



- | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. children | 4. 6-year-old boy | 7. 13-year-old boy | 10. woman |
| 2. baby | 5. 10-year-old girl | 8. 19-year-old girl | 11. man |
| 3. toddler | 6. teenagers | 9. adults | 12. senior citizen |



- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 13. young | 17. average height | 21. average weight | 25. physically challenged |
| 14. middle-aged | 18. short | 22. thin/slim | 26. sight impaired/blind |
| 15. elderly | 19. pregnant | 23. attractive | 27. hearing impaired/deaf |
| 16. tall | 20. heavyset | 24. cute | |

Talk about yourself and your teacher.

I am young, average height, and average weight.

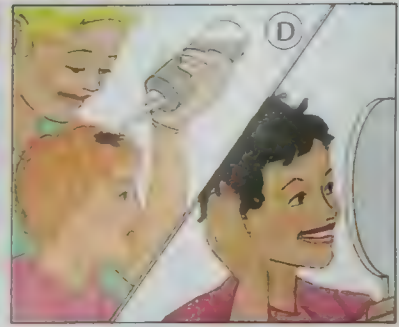
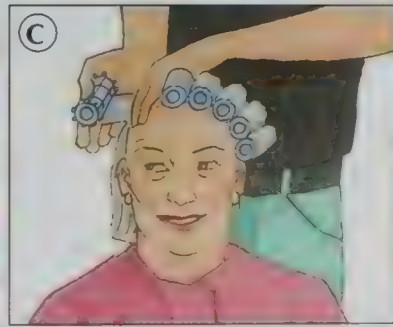
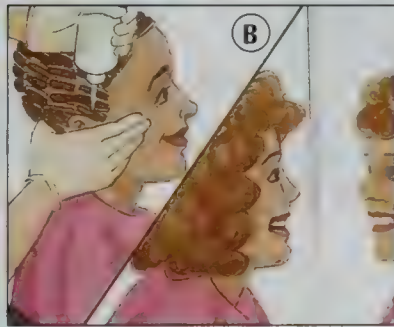
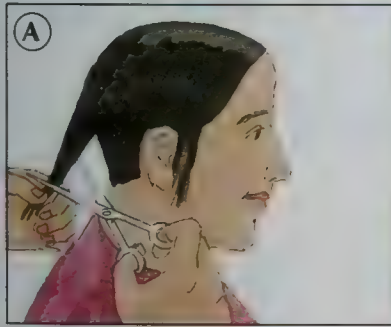
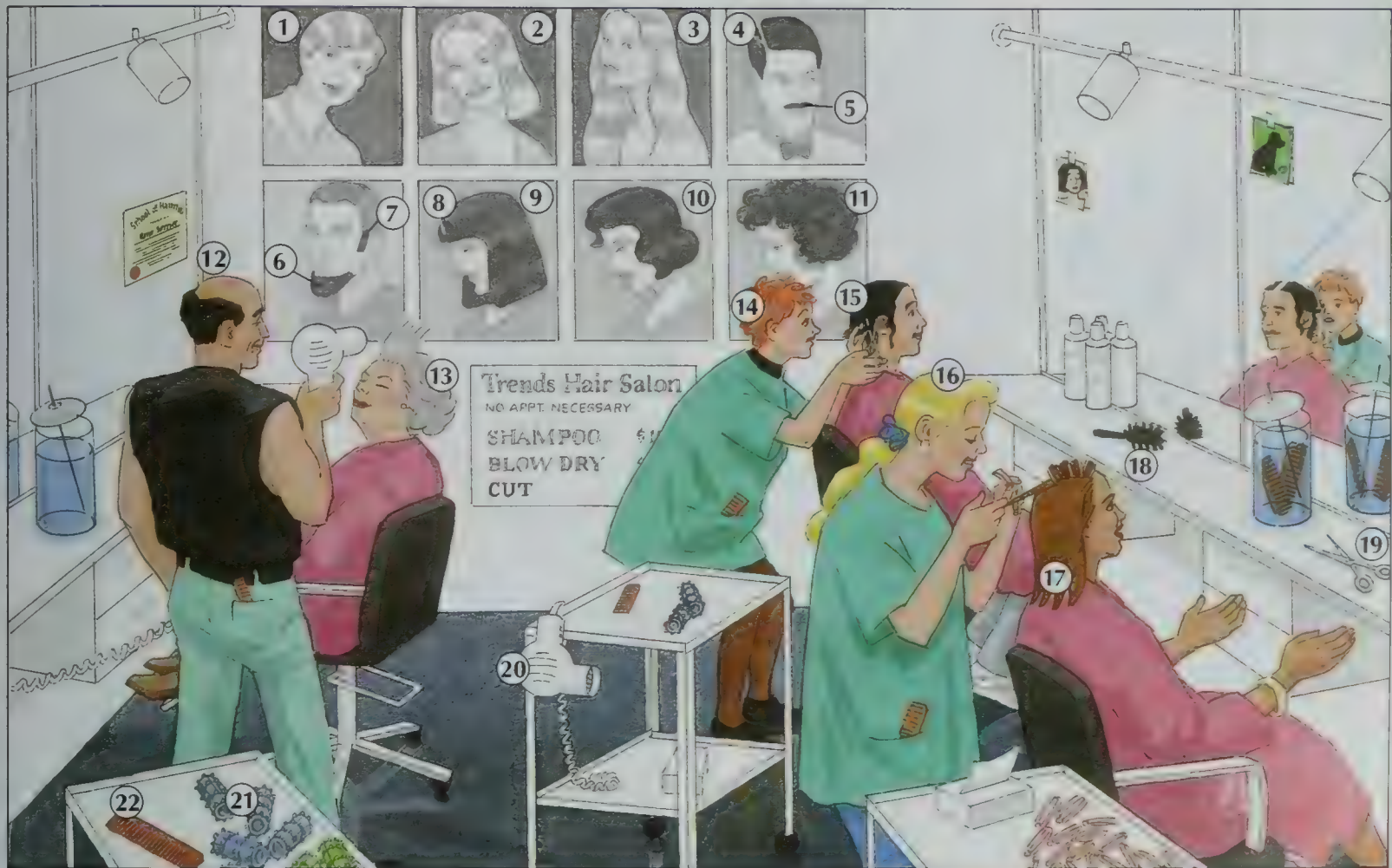
My teacher is a middle-aged, tall, thin man.

Use the new language.

Turn to **Hobbies and Games**, pages 162–163.

Describe each person on the page.

He's a heavyset, short, senior citizen.



1. short hair

8. bangs

15. black hair

22. comb

2. shoulder-length hair

9. straight hair

16. blond hair

A. cut hair

3. long hair

10. wavy hair

17. brown hair

B. perm hair

4. part

11. curly hair

18. brush

C. set hair

5. mustache

12. bald

19. scissors

D. color hair/dye hair

6. beard

13. gray hair

20. blow dryer

7. sideburns

14. red hair

21. rollers

More vocabulary

hair stylist: a person who cuts, sets, and perms hair

hair salon: the place where a hair stylist works

Talk about your hair.

My hair is long, straight, and brown.

I have long, straight, brown hair.

When I was a child my hair was short, curly, and blond.

Tom Lee's Family

1. grandparents

Min



2. grandmother

Lu



3. grandfather

4. parents

Rose



5. mother

Chang



6. father

Helen



10. aunt

Daniel



11. uncle

Tom



7. (Min and Lu's) grandson

Min Lu

Lily



8. sister

Alex



9. brother

Emily



12. cousin

Berta



13. mother-in-law

Mario



14. father-in-law

Ana Garcia's Family

Ana



20. (Tito's) wife
Tito

Marta



15. sister-in-law

Carlos



16. brother-in-law

Tito



19. husband

Alice



17. niece

Eddie



18. nephew

Sara



21. daughter

Felix



22. son

More vocabulary

Lily and Emily are Min and Lu's **granddaughters**.

Daniel is Min and Lu's **son-in-law**.

Ana is Berta and Mario's **daughter-in-law**.

Share your answers.

1. How many brothers and sisters do you have?

2. What number son or daughter are you?

3. Do you have any children?



Lisa Smith's Family

23. married

24. divorced



25. single mother



26. single father



27. remarried



28. stepfather



29. half brother

30. half sister



31. stepmother



32. stepsister

33. stepbrother

More vocabulary

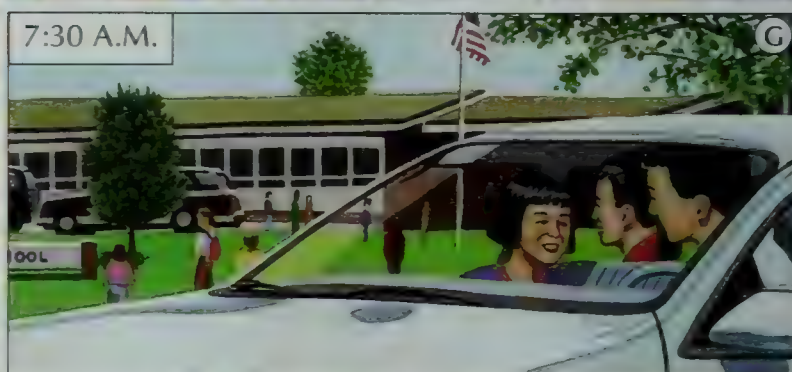
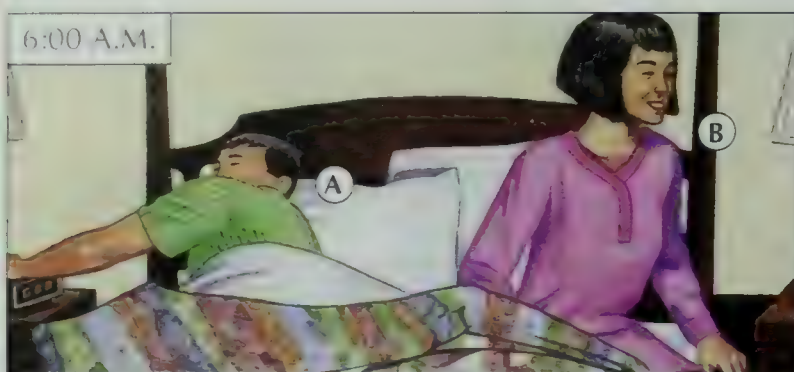
Carol is Dan's **former wife**.

Sue is Dan's **wife**.

Dan is Carol's **former husband**.

Rick is Carol's **husband**.

Lisa is the **stepdaughter** of both Rick and Sue.



A. wake up

B. get up

C. take a shower

D. get dressed

E. eat breakfast

F. make lunch

G. take the children to school

H. take the bus to school

I. drive to work/go to work

J. be in school

K. work

L. go to the market

M. leave work

Grammar point: 3rd person singular

For **he** and **she**, we add **-s** or **-es** to the verb.

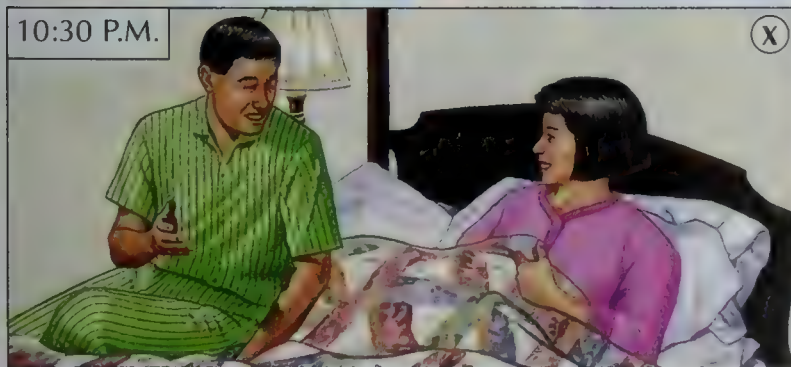
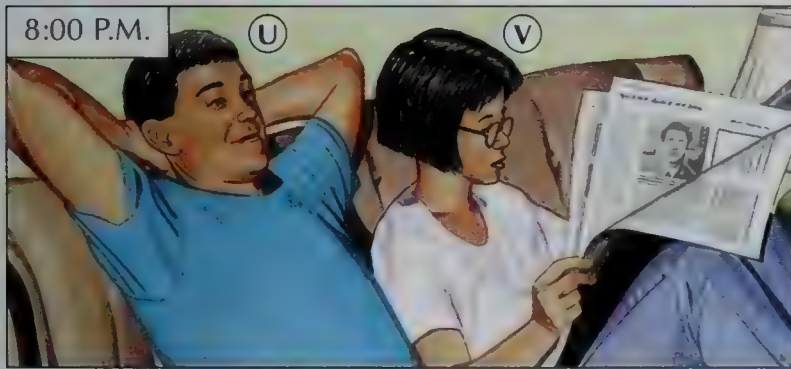
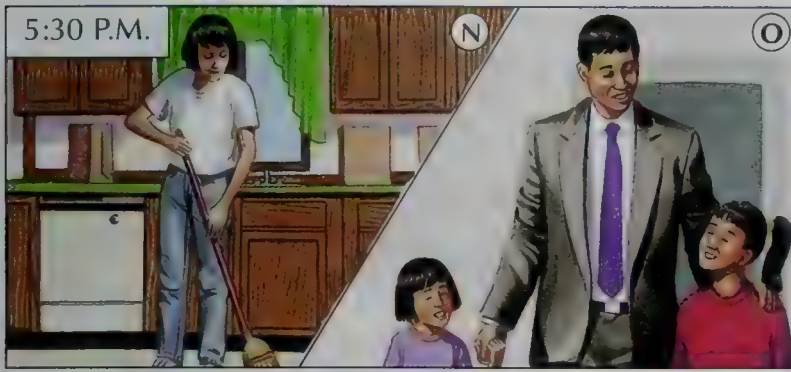
He/She wakes up.

He/She watches TV.

These verbs are different (irregular):

be *He/She **is** in school at 10:00 a.m.*

have *He/She **has** dinner at 6:30 p.m.*



N. clean the house

清理

O. pick up the children

接

P. cook dinner

作

Q. come home/get home

回

R. have dinner

吃

S. watch TV

看

T. do homework

作

U. relax

松

V. read the paper

看

W. exercise

運動

X. go to bed

上

Y. go to sleep

睡覺

Talk about your daily routine.

I take a shower in the morning.

I go to school in the evening.

I go to bed at 11 o'clock.

Share your answers.

1. Who makes dinner in your family?

2. Who goes to the market?

3. Who goes to work?

A. be born

出生

B. start school

入學

C. immigrate

移民

D. graduate

畢業

E. learn to drive

學

F. join the army

服

G. get a job

就

H. become a citizen

入籍

I. rent an apartment

租

J. go to college

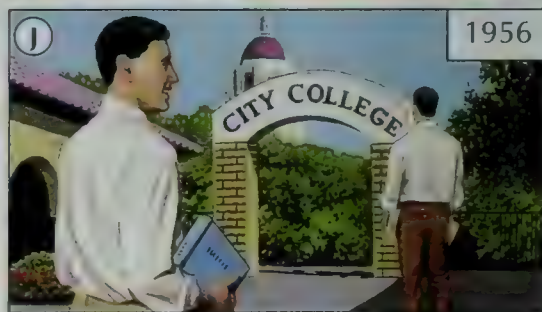
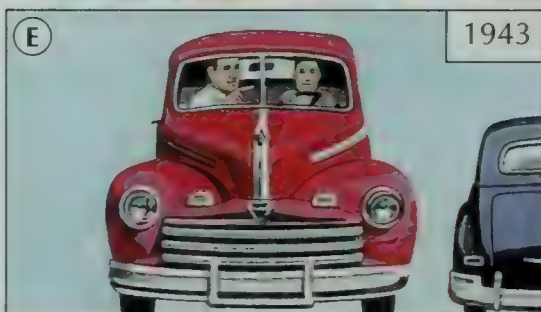
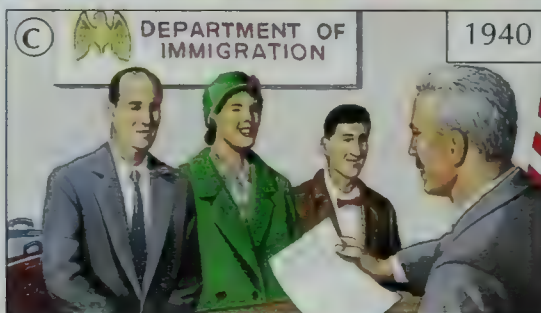
上

K. fall in love

愛

L. get married

結



Grammar point: past tense

start
learn
join
rent
travel

+ed

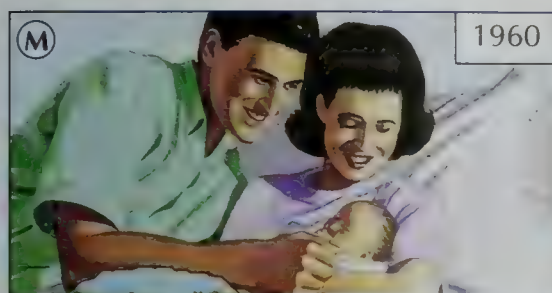
immigrate
graduate
move
retire
die

+d

These verbs are different (irregular):

be — was
get — got
become — became
go — went
fall — fell

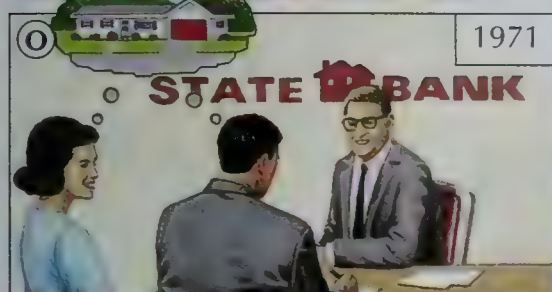
have — had
buy — bought



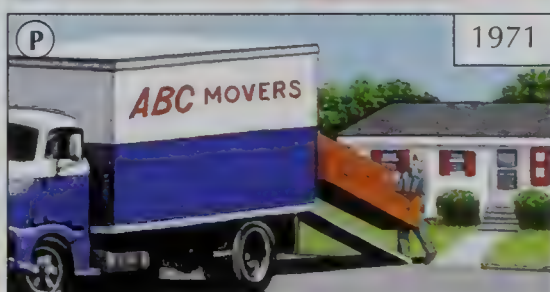
1960



1967



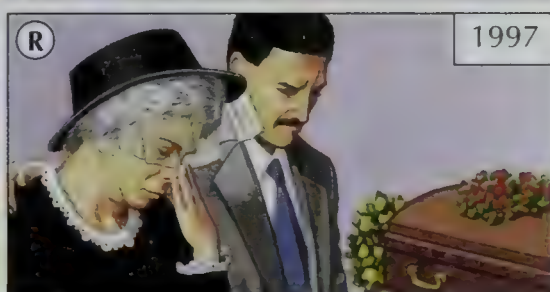
1971



1971



1985



1997

M. have a baby

生育

N. travel

旅行

O. buy a house

購

P. move

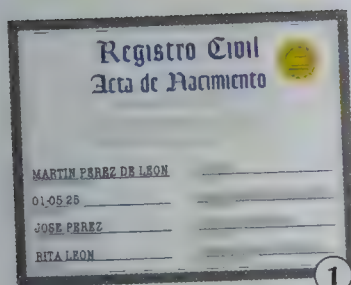
搬家

Q. have a grandchild

獲得

R. die

死亡



1



2



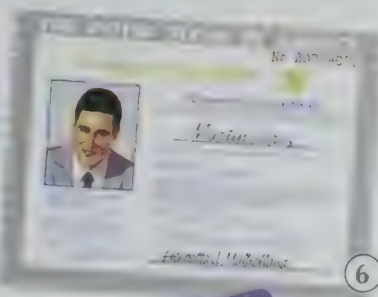
3



4



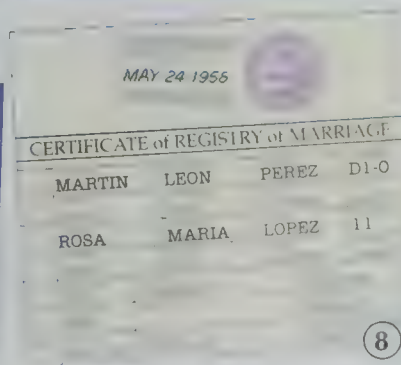
5



6



7



8



9

1. birth certificate

2. diploma

3. Resident Alien card

4. driver's license

5. Social Security card

6. Certificate of Naturalization

7. college degree

8. marriage license

9. passport

More vocabulary

When a husband dies, his wife becomes a **widow**.

When a wife dies, her husband becomes a **widower**.

When older people stop working, we say they **retire**.

Talk about yourself.

I was born in 1968.

I learned to drive in 1987.

I immigrated in 1990.

1. hot

2. thirsty

3. sleepy

4. cold

5. hungry

6. full

7. comfortable

8. uncomfortable

9. disgusted

10. calm

11. nervous

12. in pain

13. worried

14. sick

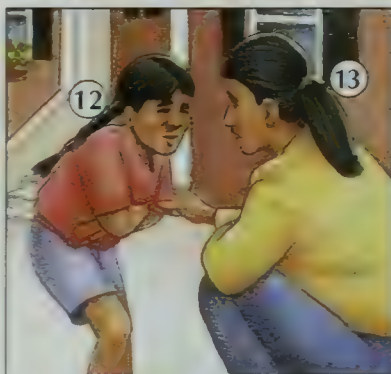
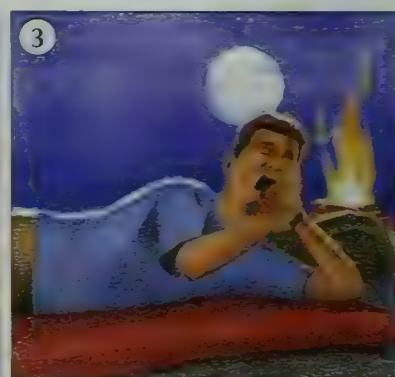
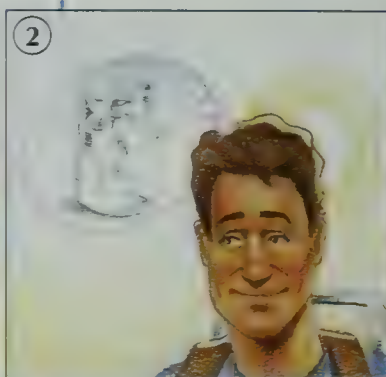
15. well

16. relieved

17. hurt

18. lonely

19. in love



More vocabulary

furious: very angry

terrified: very scared

overjoyed: very happy

exhausted: very tired

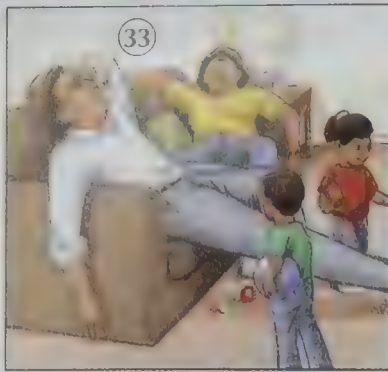
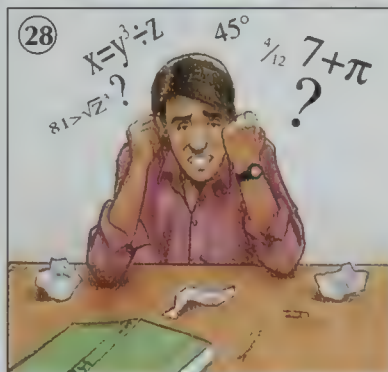
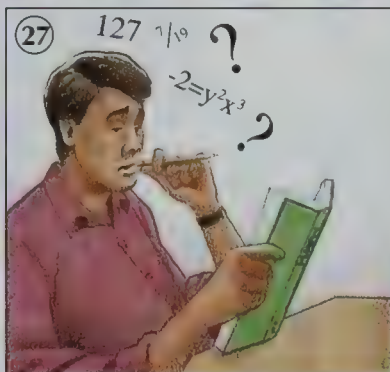
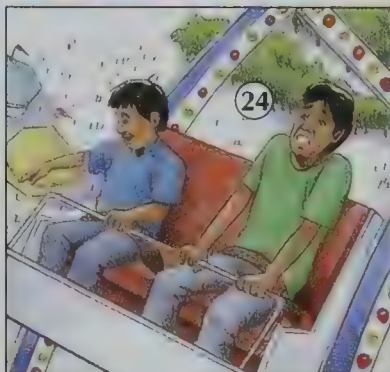
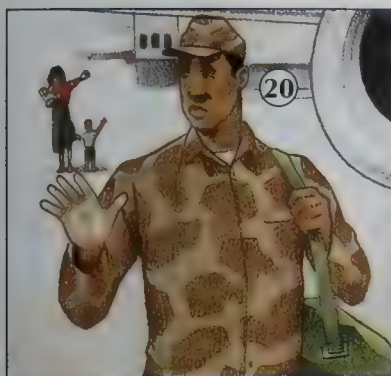
starving: very hungry

humiliated: very embarrassed

Talk about your feelings.

I feel happy when I see my friends.

I feel homesick when I think about my family.



- 20. sad
- 21. homesick
- 22. proud
- 23. excited
- 24. scared
- 25. embarrassed
- 26. bored
- 27. confused
- 28. frustrated
- 29. angry
- 30. upset
- 31. surprised
- 32. happy
- 33. tired

Use the new language.

Look at **Clothing I**, page 64 and answer the questions.

1. How does the runner feel?
2. How does the man at the bus stop feel?
3. How does the woman at the bus stop feel?
4. How do the teenagers feel?
5. How does the little boy feel?

The Ceremony



1. graduating class

2. gown

3. cap

4. stage

5. podium

6. graduate

7. diploma

8. valedictorian

9. guest speaker

10. audience

11. photographer

A. graduate
畢業

B. applaud / clap
拍手 鼓掌

C. cry
哭

D. take a picture
照

E. give a speech
致

Talk about what the people in the pictures are doing.

She is

taking a picture.
giving a speech.
smiling.
laughing.

He is

making a toast.
clapping.

They are

graduating.
hugging.
kissing.
applauding.



12. caterer

13. buffet

14. guests

15. banner

16. dance floor

17. DJ (disc jockey)

DJ

18. gifts

F. kiss

G. hug

H. laugh

歡笑

I. make a toast

舉杯慶祝

J. dance

跳舞

Share your answers.

1. Did you ever go to a graduation? Whose?
2. Did you ever give a speech? Where?
3. Did you ever hear a great speaker? Where?

4. Did you ever go to a graduation party?
5. What do you like to eat at parties?
6. Do you like to dance at parties?



1. the city/an urban area

2. the suburbs

3. a small town

4. the country/a rural area



5. apartment building



6. house



7. townhouse



8. mobile home



9. college dormitory



10. shelter



11. nursing home



12. ranch



13. farm

More vocabulary

duplex house: a house divided into two homes

condominium: an apartment building where each apartment is owned separately

co-op: an apartment building owned by the residents

Share your answers.

1. Do you like where you live?

2. Where did you live in your country?

3. What types of housing are there near your school?



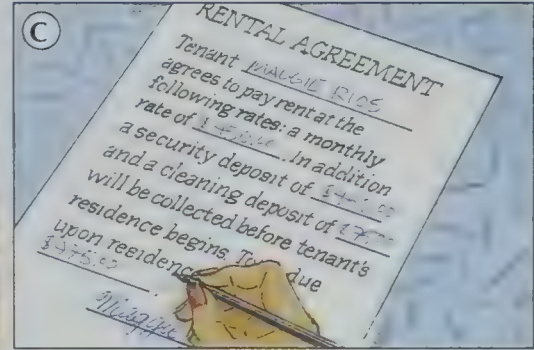
Renting an apartment 租公寓



A. look for a new apartment
找



B. talk to the manager
洽談



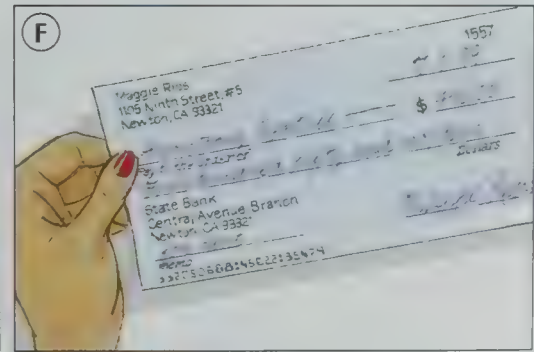
C. sign a rental agreement
簽



D. move in
遷入新居



E. unpack
拆箱



F. pay the rent
付

Buying a house 購屋



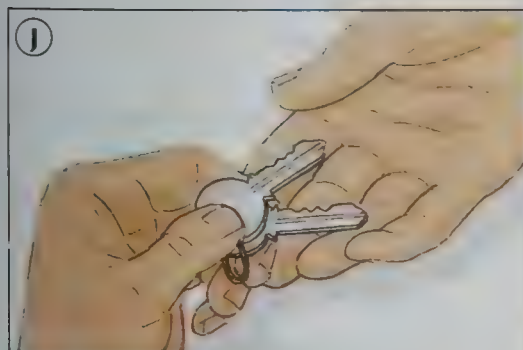
G. talk to the Realtor
洽談



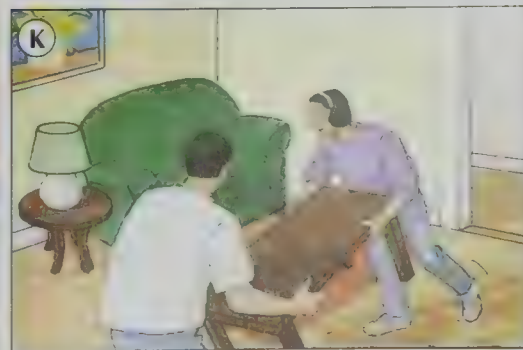
H. make an offer
出



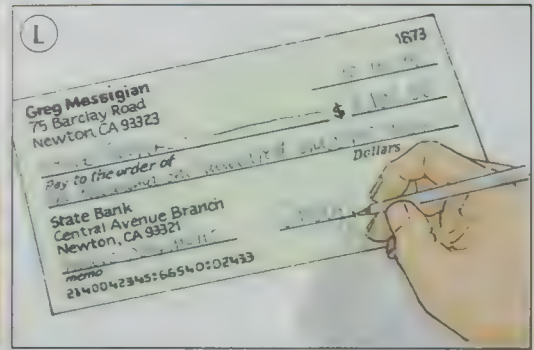
I. get a loan
申請



J. take ownership
擁有



K. arrange the furniture
佈置



L. pay the mortgage
繳付

More vocabulary

lease: a rental agreement for a specific period of time

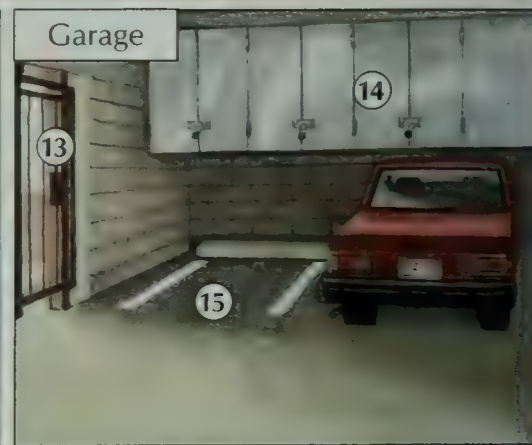
utilities: gas, water, and electricity for the home

Practice talking to an apartment manager.

How much is the rent?

Are utilities included?

When can I move in?



1. first floor

2. second floor

3. third floor

4. fourth floor

5. roof garden

6. playground

7. fire escape

8. intercom/speaker

9. security system

10. doorman

11. vacancy sign

12. manager/superintendent

13. security gate

14. storage locker

15. parking space

More vocabulary

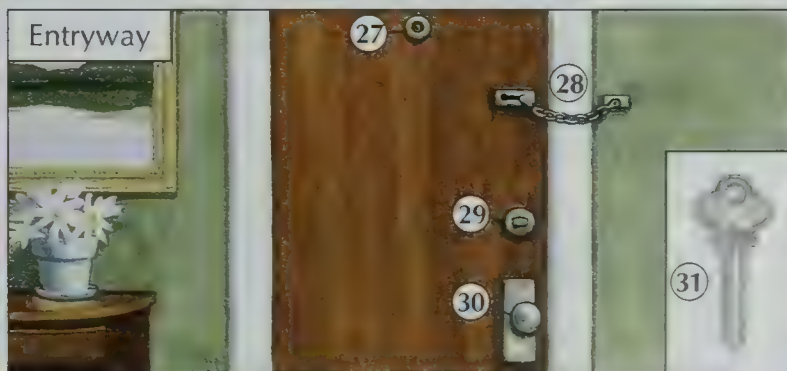
rec room: a short way of saying **recreation room**

basement: the area below the street level of an apartment or a house

Talk about where you live.

I live in Apartment 3 near the entrance.

I live in Apartment 11 on the second floor near the fire escape.



16. swimming pool

17. balcony

18. courtyard

19. air conditioner

20. trash bin

21. alley

22. neighbor

23. fire exit

24. trash chute

25. smoke detector

26. stairway

27. peephole

28. door chain

29. dead-bolt lock

30. doorknob

31. key

32. landlord

33. tenant

34. elevator

35. stairs

36. mailboxes

Grammar point: *there is, there are*
singular: *there is* plural: *there are*
There is a fire exit in the hallway.
There are mailboxes in the lobby.

Talk about apartments.

My apartment has an elevator, a lobby, and a rec room.
My apartment doesn't have a pool or a garage.
My apartment needs air conditioning.



- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1. floor plan | 7. garage door | 13. steps | 19. gutter |
| 2. backyard | 8. screen door | 14. front walk | 20. roof |
| 3. fence | 9. porch light | 15. front yard | 21. chimney |
| 4. mailbox | 10. doorbell | 16. deck | 22. TV antenna |
| 5. driveway | 11. front door | 17. window | |
| 6. garage | 12. storm door | 18. shutter | |

More vocabulary

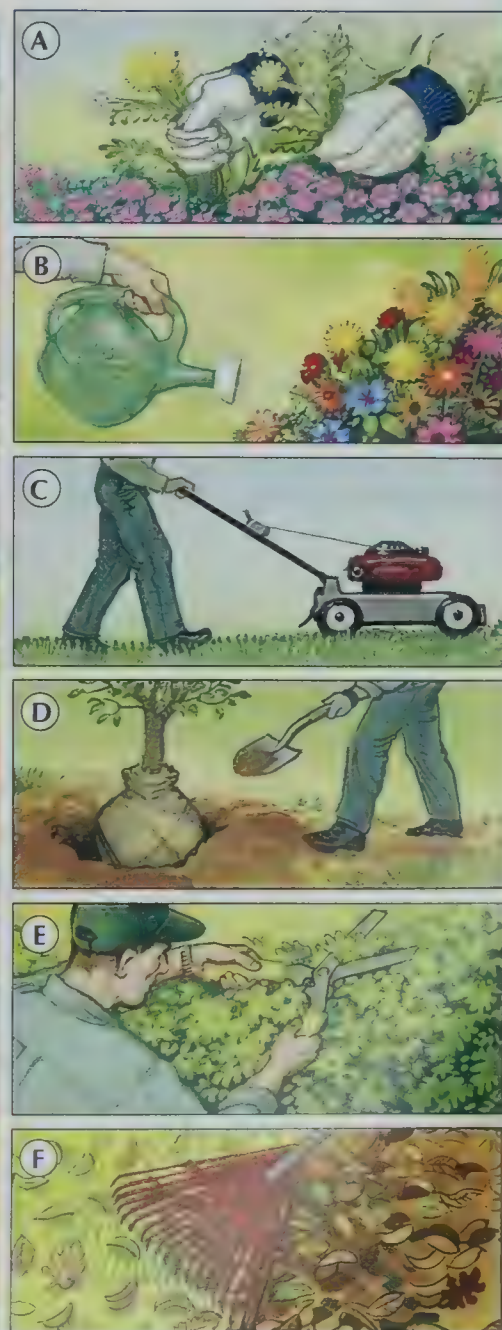
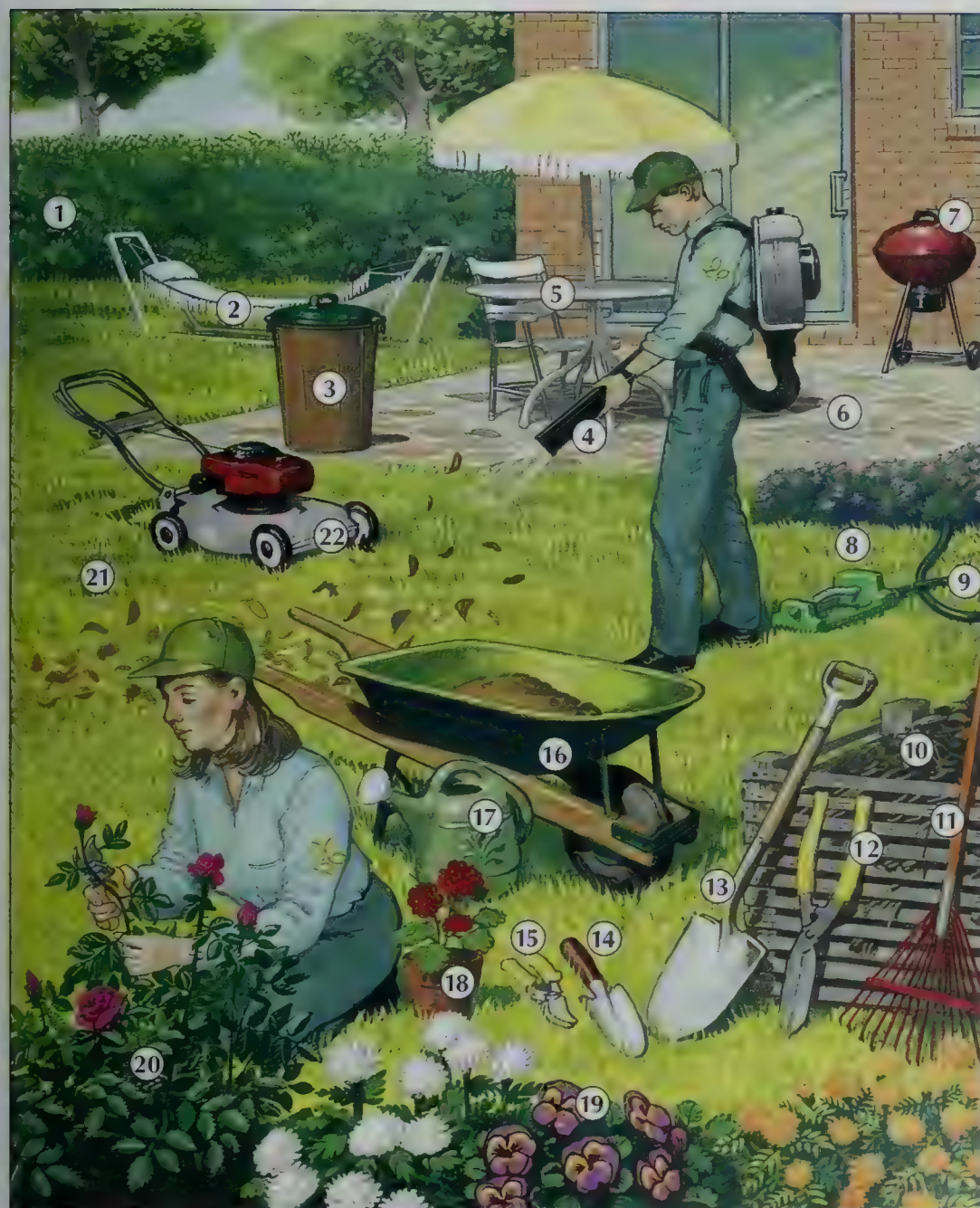
two-story house: a house with two floors

downstairs: the bottom floor

upstairs: the part of a house above the bottom floor

Share your answers.

1. What do you like about this house?
2. What's something you don't like about the house?
3. Describe the perfect house.



- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. hedge | 8. sprinkler | 15. pruning shears | 22. lawn mower |
| 2. hammock | 9. hose | 16. wheelbarrow | A. weed the flower bed |
| 3. garbage can | 10. compost pile | 17. watering can | B. water the plants |
| 4. leaf blower | 11. rake | 18. flowerpot | C. mow the lawn |
| 5. patio furniture | 12. hedge clippers | 19. flower | D. plant a tree |
| 6. patio | 13. shovel | 20. bush | E. trim the hedge |
| 7. barbecue grill | 14. trowel | 21. lawn | F. rake the leaves |

Talk about your yard and gardening.

I like to plant trees.

I don't like to weed.

I like/don't like to work in the yard/garden.

Share your answers.

1. What flowers, trees, or plants do you see in the picture? (Look at **Trees, Plants, and Flowers**, pages 128–129 for help.)

2. Do you ever use a barbecue grill to cook?



1. cabinet

2. paper towels

3. dish drainer

4. dishwasher

5. garbage disposal

6. sink

7. toaster

8. shelf

9. refrigerator

10. freezer

11. coffemaker

12. blender

13. microwave oven

14. electric can opener

15. toaster oven

16. pot

17. teakettle

18. stove

19. burner

20. oven

21. broiler

22. counter

23. drawer

24. pan

25. electric mixer

26. food processor

27. cutting board

Talk about the location of kitchen items.

The toaster oven is on the counter near the stove.

The microwave is above the stove.

Share your answers.

1. Do you have a garbage disposal? a dishwasher? a microwave?

2. Do you eat in the kitchen?



1. china cabinet

2. set of dishes

3. platter

4. ceiling fan

5. light fixture

6. serving dish

7. candle

8. candlestick

9. vase

10. tray

11. teapot

12. sugar bowl

13. creamer

14. saltshaker

15. pepper shaker

16. dining room chair

17. dining room table

18. tablecloth

19. napkin

20. place mat

21. fork

22. knife

23. spoon

24. plate

25. bowl

26. glass

27. coffee cup

28. mug

Practice asking for things in the dining room.

Please pass the platter.

May I have the creamer?

Could I have a fork, please?

Share your answers.

1. What are the women in the picture saying?

2. In your home, where do you eat?

3. Do you like to make dinner for your friends?



- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. bookcase | 8. mantel | 15. floor lamp | 22. magazine holder |
| 2. basket | 9. fireplace | 16. drapes | 23. coffee table |
| 3. track lighting | 10. fire | 17. window | 24. armchair/easy chair |
| 4. lightbulb | 11. fire screen | 18. plant | 25. love seat |
| 5. ceiling | 12. logs | 19. sofa/couch | 26. TV (television) |
| 6. wall | 13. wall unit | 20. throw pillow | 27. carpet |
| 7. painting | 14. stereo system | 21. end table | |

Use the new language.

Look at **Colors**, page 12, and describe this room.
There is a gray sofa and a gray armchair.

Talk about your living room.

In my living room I have a sofa, two chairs, and a coffee table.

I don't have a fireplace or a wall unit.



1. hamper
擦洗衣服篮

2. bathtub
浴缸

3. rubber mat
橡胶垫

4. drain
排水

5. hot water
热水

6. faucet
水龙头

7. cold water
冷水

8. towel rack
毛巾架

9. tile
瓷砖

10. showerhead
淋浴喷头

11. (mini)blinds
窗帘

12. bath towel
浴巾

13. hand towel
手巾

14. washcloth
抹布

15. toilet paper
卫生纸

16. toilet brush
马桶刷

17. toilet
马桶

18. mirror
镜子

19. medicine cabinet
药柜

20. toothbrush
牙刷

21. toothbrush holder
牙刷架

22. sink
水槽

23. soap
肥皂

24. soap dish
肥皂盒

25. wastebasket
废纸篓

26. scale
体重秤

27. bath mat
浴垫

More vocabulary

half bath: a bathroom without a shower or bathtub

linen closet: a closet or cabinet for towels and sheets

stall shower: a shower without a bathtub

Share your answers.

1. Do you turn off the water when you brush your teeth?
wash your hair? shave?

2. Does your bathroom have a bathtub or a stall shower?



- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. mirror | 8. bed | 15. headboard | 22. dust ruffle |
| 2. dresser/bureau | 9. pillow | 16. clock radio | 23. rug |
| 3. drawer | 10. pillowcase | 17. lamp | 24. floor |
| 4. closet | 11. bedspread | 18. lampshade | 25. mattress |
| 5. curtains | 12. blanket | 19. light switch | 26. box spring |
| 6. window shade | 13. flat sheet | 20. outlet | 27. bed frame |
| 7. photograph | 14. fitted sheet | 21. night table | |

Use the new language.

Describe this room. (See **Describing Things**, page 11, for help.)

I see a soft pillow and a beautiful bedspread.

Share your answers.

1. What is your favorite thing in your bedroom?
2. Do you have a clock in your bedroom? Where is it?
3. Do you have a mirror in your bedroom? Where is it?



- | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| 1. bunk bed | 7. bumper pad | 13. diaper pail | 19. cradle |
| 2. comforter | 8. chest of drawers | 14. dollhouse | 20. coloring book |
| 3. night-light | 9. baby monitor | 15. blocks | 21. crayons |
| 4. mobile | 10. teddy bear | 16. ball | 22. puzzle |
| 5. wallpaper | 11. smoke detector | 17. picture book | 23. stuffed animals |
| 6. crib | 12. changing table | 18. doll | 24. toy chest |

Talk about where items are in the room.

The dollhouse is near the coloring book.

The teddy bear is on the chest of drawers.

Share your answers.

1. Do you think this is a good room for children? Why?
2. What toys did you play with when you were a child?
3. What children's stories do you know?



A. dust the furniture

除尘

B. recycle the newspapers

回收

C. clean the oven

清洁

D. wash the windows

清洗

E. sweep the floor

清扫

F. empty the wastebasket

清空

G. make the bed

铺

H. put away the toys

放好

I. vacuum the carpet

吸

J. mop the floor

拖

K. polish the furniture

擦亮

L. scrub the floor

擦洗

M. wash the dishes

洗

N. dry the dishes

拭乾

O. wipe the counter

擦拭

P. change the sheets

换

Q. take out the garbage

倒

Talk about yourself.

I wash the dishes every day.

I change the sheets every week.

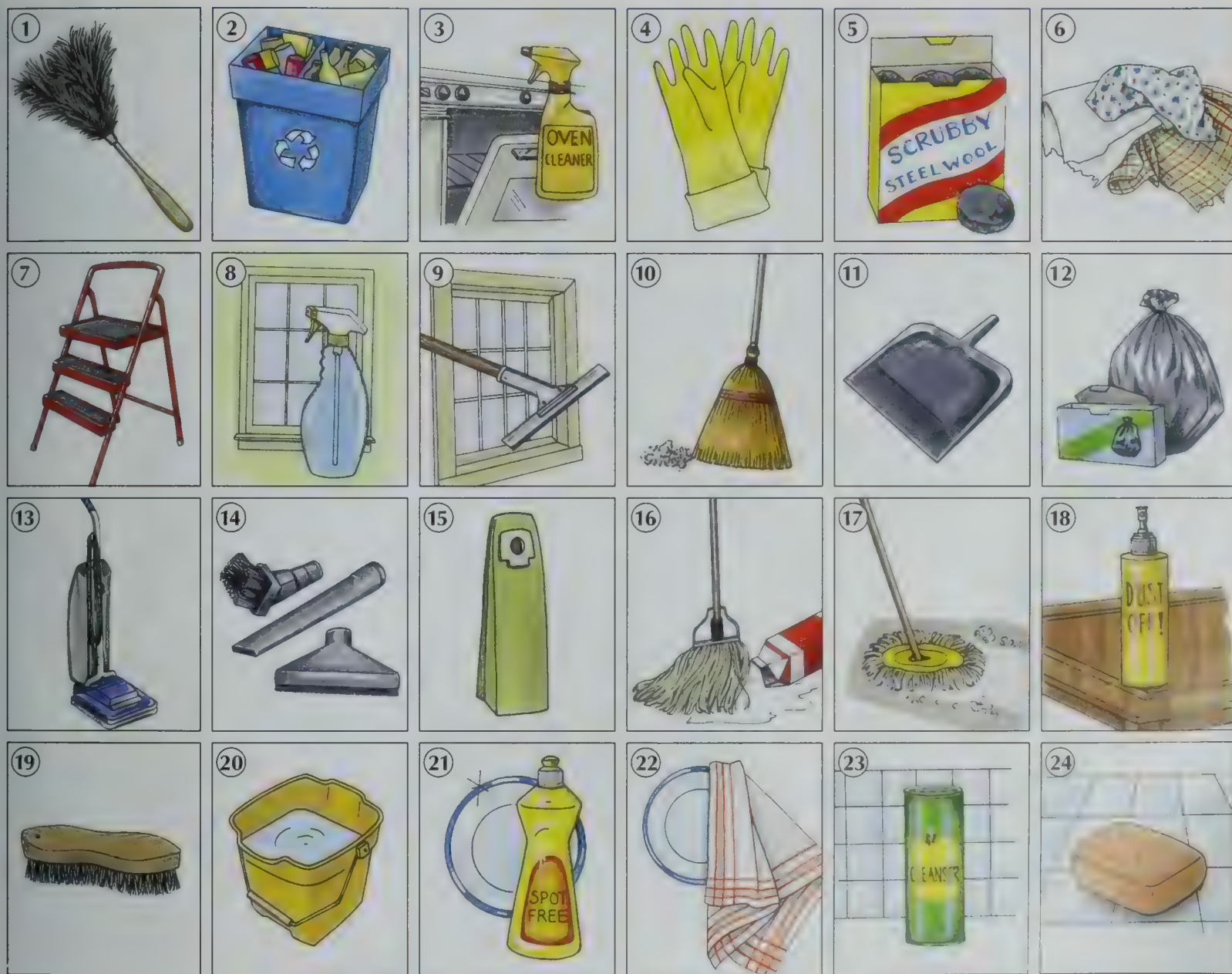
I never dry the dishes.

Share your answers.

1. Who does the housework in your family?

2. What is your favorite cleaning job?

3. What is your least favorite cleaning job?



1. feather duster

2. recycling bin

3. oven cleaner

4. rubber gloves

5. steel-wool soap pads

6. rags

7. stepladder

8. glass cleaner

9. squeegee

10. broom

11. dustpan

12. trash bags

13. vacuum cleaner

14. vacuum cleaner attachments

15. vacuum cleaner bag

16. wet mop

17. dust mop

18. furniture polish

19. scrub brush

20. bucket/pail

21. dishwashing liquid

22. dish towel

23. cleanser

24. sponge

Practice asking for the items.

I want to wash the windows.
Please hand me the squeegee.

I have to sweep the floor.
Can you get me the broom, please?



1. The water heater is **not working**.

2. The power is **out**.

3. The roof is **leaking**.

4. The wall is **cracked**.

5. The window is **broken**.

6. The lock is **broken**.

7. The steps are **broken**.

8. roofer

9. electrician

10. repair person

11. locksmith

12. carpenter

13. fuse box

14. gas meter

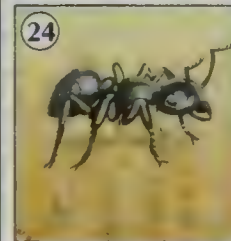
Use the new language.

Look at Tools and Building Supplies, pages 150–151.

Name the tools you use for household repairs.

I use a hammer and nails to fix a broken step.

I use a wrench to repair a dripping faucet.



15. The furnace is **broken**.

火爐壞了

16. The faucet is **dripping**.

水龍頭滴水

17. The sink is **overflowing**.

水槽堵塞

18. The toilet is **stopped up**.

馬桶阻塞

19. The pipes are **frozen**.

水管凍結

20. plumber

21. exterminator

Household pests

家居害蟲

22. termite(s)

23. flea(s)

24. ant(s)

25. cockroach(es)

26. mice*

27. rat(s)

*Note: one mouse, two mice

More vocabulary

fix: to repair something that is broken

exterminate: to kill household pests

pesticide: a chemical that is used to kill household pests

Share your answers.

1. Who does household repairs in your home?

2. What is the worst problem a home can have?

3. What is the most expensive problem a home can have?



- | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 1. grapes | 9. grapefruit | 17. strawberries | 25. dates |
| 2. pineapples | 10. oranges | 18. raspberries | 26. prunes |
| 3. bananas | 11. lemons | 19. blueberries | 27. raisins |
| 4. apples | 12. limes | 20. papayas | 28. not ripe |
| 5. peaches | 13. tangerines | 21. mangoes | 29. ripe |
| 6. pears | 14. avocados | 22. coconuts | 30. rotten |
| 7. apricots | 15. cantaloupes | 23. nuts | |
| 8. plums | 16. cherries | 24. watermelons | |

Language note: a *bunch of*

... a *bunch of grapes* and a *bunch of bananas*.

Share your answers.

1. Which fruits do you put in a fruit salad?
2. Which fruits are sold in your area in the summer?
3. What fruits did you have in your country?



- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1. lettuce | 9. celery | 17. scallions | 25. string beans |
| 2. cabbage | 10. parsley | 18. eggplants | 26. mushrooms |
| 3. carrots | 11. spinach | 19. peas | 27. corn |
| 4. zucchini | 12. cucumbers | 20. artichokes | 28. onions |
| 5. radishes | 13. squash | 21. potatoes | 29. garlic |
| 6. beets | 14. turnips | 22. yams | |
| 7. sweet peppers | 15. broccoli | 23. tomatoes | |
| 8. chili peppers | 16. cauliflower | 24. asparagus | |

Language note: a bunch of, a head of

We say *a bunch of carrots*, *a bunch of celery*, and *a bunch of spinach*.

We say *a head of lettuce*, *a head of cabbage*, and *a head of cauliflower*.

Share your answers.

1. Which vegetables do you eat raw? cooked?
2. Which vegetables need to be in the refrigerator?
3. Which vegetables don't need to be in the refrigerator?

MEAT



Beef 牛肉

1. roast beef
2. steak
3. stewing beef
4. ground beef

5. beef ribs
6. veal cutlets
7. liver
8. tripe

Pork 豬肉

9. ham
10. pork chops
11. bacon
12. sausage

Lamb 羊肉

13. lamb shanks
14. leg of lamb
15. lamb chops

POULTRY



16. chicken
17. turkey
18. duck

19. breasts
20. wings
21. thighs

22. drumsticks
23. gizzards

24. raw chicken
生
25. cooked chicken
熟

More vocabulary

vegetarian: a person who doesn't eat meat
meat and poultry without bones are called **boneless**.
Poultry without skin is called **skinless**.

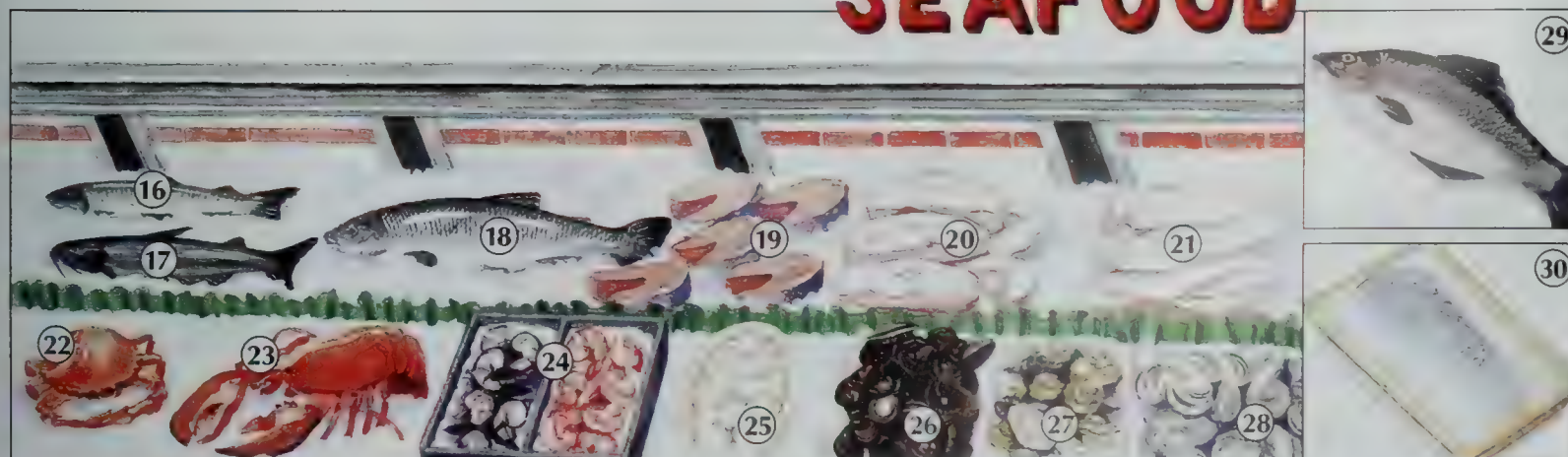
Share your answers.

1. What kind of meat do you eat most often?
2. What kind of meat do you use in soup?
3. What part of the chicken do you like the most?



- | | | |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. white bread | 6. pastrami | 11. Swiss cheese |
| 2. wheat bread | 7. roast beef | 12. jack cheese |
| 3. rye bread | 8. corned beef | 13. potato salad |
| 4. smoked turkey | 9. American cheese | 14. coleslaw |
| 5. salami | 10. cheddar cheese | 15. pasta salad |

SEAFOOD



Fish 魚類

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 16. trout | 20. halibut |
| 17. catfish | 21. filet of sole |
| 18. whole salmon | |
| 19. salmon steak | |

Shellfish 貝類

- | | |
|--------------|-----------------|
| 22. crab | 26. mussels |
| 23. lobster | 27. oysters |
| 24. shrimp | 28. clams |
| 25. scallops | 29. fresh fish |
| | 30. frozen fish |

Practice ordering a sandwich.

I'd like roast beef and American cheese on rye bread.

Tell what you want on it.

Please put tomato, lettuce, onions, and mustard on it.

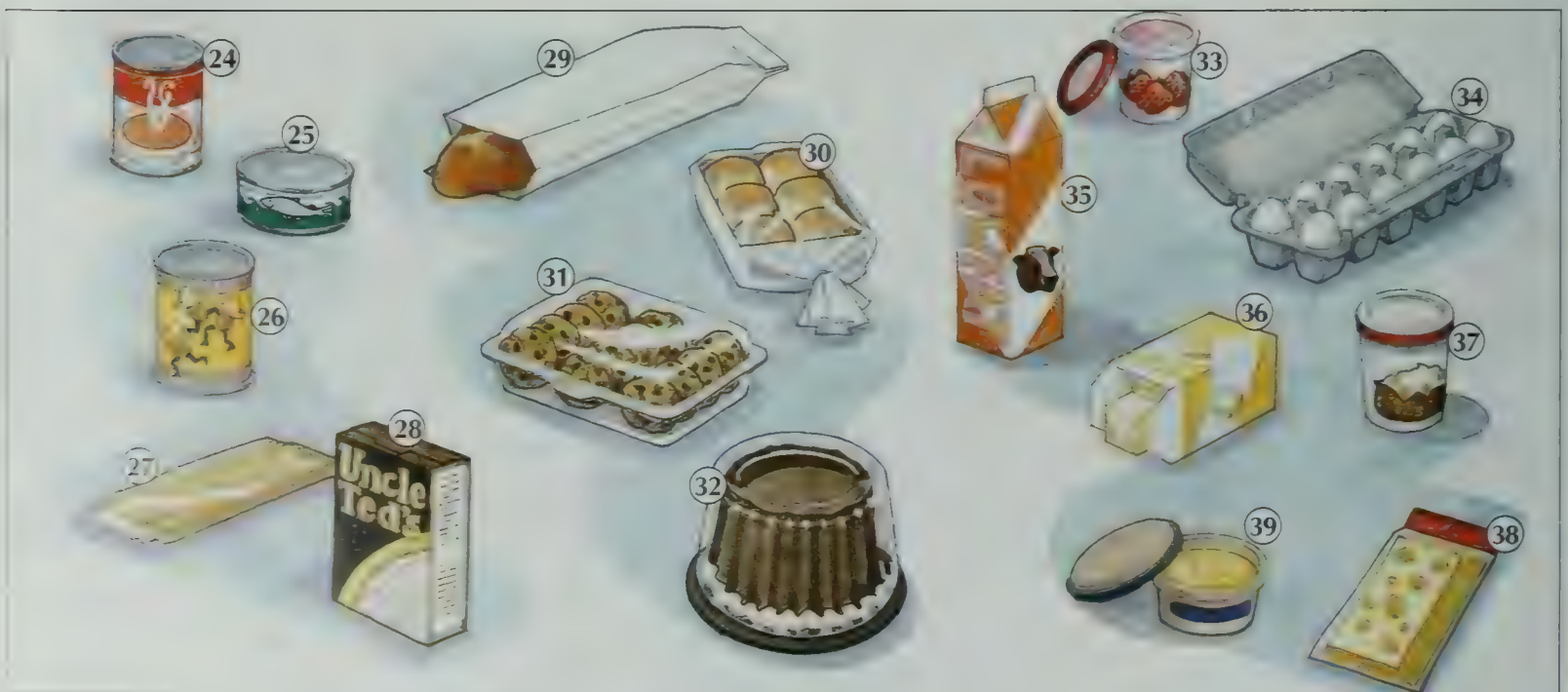
Share your answers.

1. Do you like to eat fish?

2. Do you buy fresh or frozen fish?



- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. bottle return | 3. shopping cart | 6. baked goods | 9. dairy section |
| 2. meat and poultry section | 4. canned goods | 7. shopping basket | 10. pet food |
| | 5. aisle | 8. manager | 11. produce section |



- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------------|----------------|
| oup | 28. rice | 32. cake | 36. butter |
| | 29. bread | 33. yogurt | 37. sour cream |
| | 30. rolls | 34. eggs | 38. cheese |
| 27. spaghetti | 31. cookies | 35. milk | 39. margarine |



12. frozen foods

15. beverages

18. cash register

21. bagger

13. baking products

16. snack foods

19. checker

22. paper bag

14. paper products

17. checkstand

20. line

23. plastic bag



40. potato chips

44. ice cream

48. sugar

52. soda

41. candy bar

45. flour

49. oil

53. bottled water

42. gum

46. spices

50. apple juice

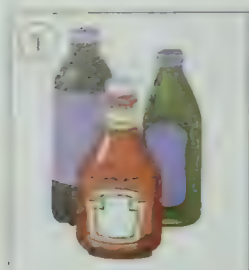
54. plastic wrap

43. frozen vegetables

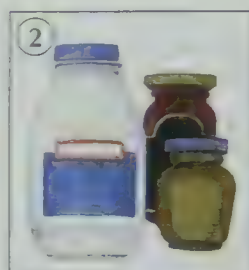
47. cake mix

51. instant coffee

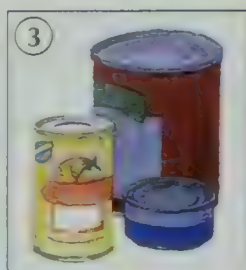
55. aluminum foil



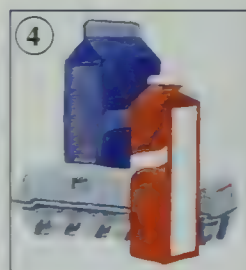
1. bottle



2. jar



3. can



4. carton



5. container



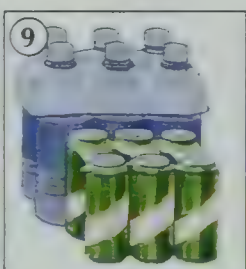
6. box



7. bag



8. package



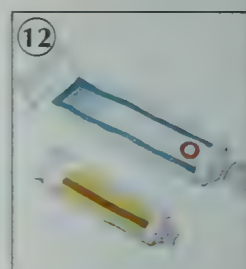
9. six-pack



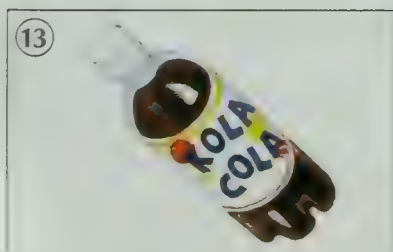
10. loaf



11. roll



12. tube



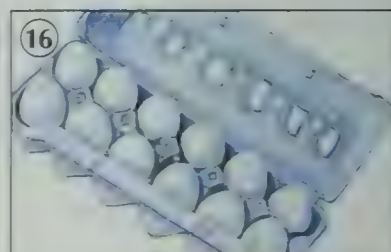
13. a bottle of soda



14. a jar of jam



15. a can of soup



16. a carton of eggs



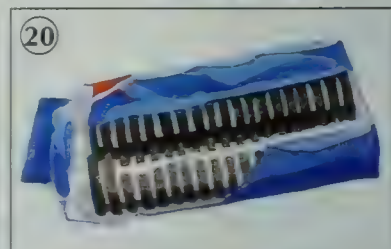
17. a container of cottage cheese



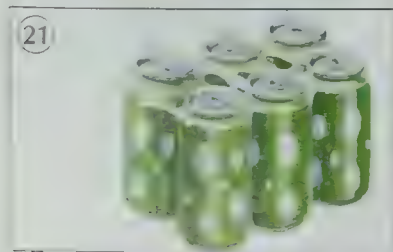
18. a box of cereal



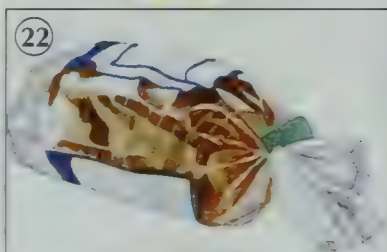
19. a bag of flour



20. a package of cookies



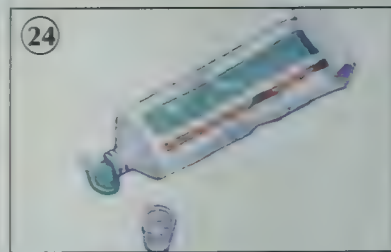
21. a six-pack of soda



22. a loaf of bread



23. a roll of paper towels



24. a tube of toothpaste

Grammar point: How much? How many?

Some foods can be counted: *one apple, two apples.*
How many apples do you need? I need two apples.

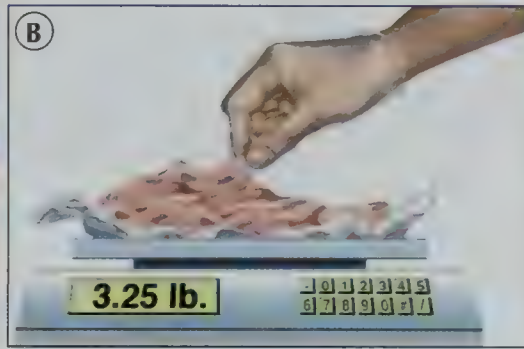
Some foods cannot be counted, like liquids, grains, spices, or dairy foods. For these, count containers: *one box of rice, two boxes of rice.*

How much rice do you need? I need two boxes.



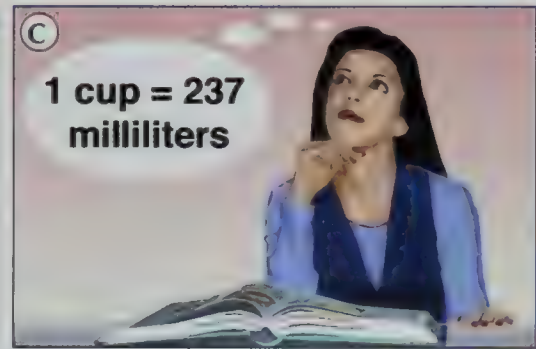
A. Measure the ingredients.

量秤



B. Weigh the food.

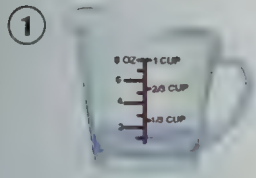
秤



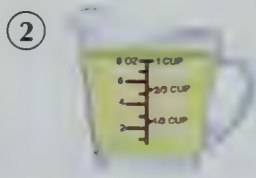
C. Convert the measurements.

換算

Liquid measures 液體度量單位



1 fl. oz.



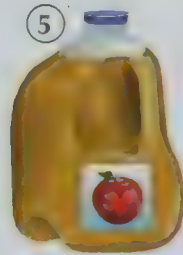
1 c.



1 pt.



1 qt.

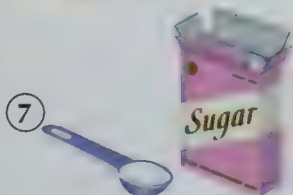


1 gal.

Dry measures 固體度量單位



1 tsp.



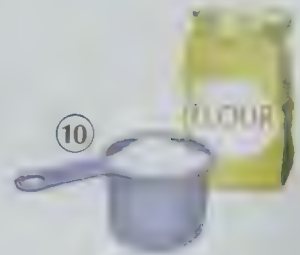
1 TBS.



1/4 c.

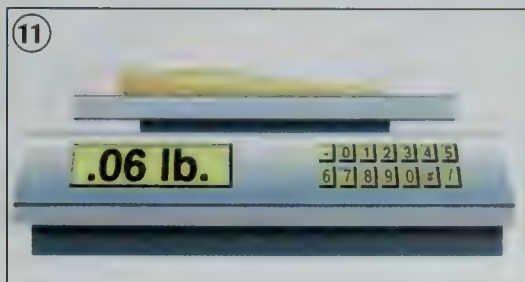


1/2 c.

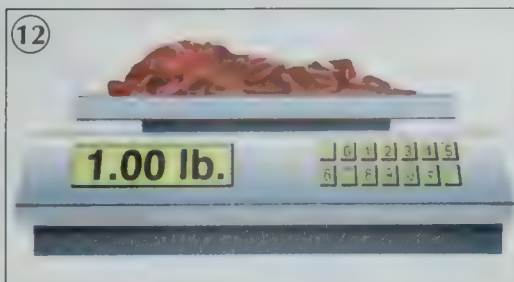


1 c.

Weight 重量



11



12

1. a fluid ounce of water

一湯匙水

2. a cup of oil

一杯油

3. a pint of yogurt

一品脫優格

4. a quart of milk

一加侖牛奶

5. a gallon of apple juice

一加侖蘋果汁

6. a teaspoon of salt

一茶匙鹽

7. a tablespoon of sugar

一湯匙糖

8. a 1/4 cup of brown sugar

1/4 杯棕色糖

9. a 1/2 cup of raisins

1/2 杯葡萄乾

10. a cup of flour

一杯麵粉

11. an ounce of cheese

一盎司芝士

12. a pound of roast beef

一磅烤牛肉

VOLUME

1 fl. oz. = 30 milliliters (ml.)
1 c. = 237 ml.
1 pt. = .47 liters (l.)
1 qt. = .95 l.
1 gal. = 3.79 l.

EQUIVALENCIES

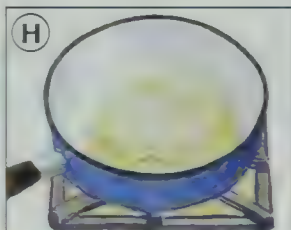
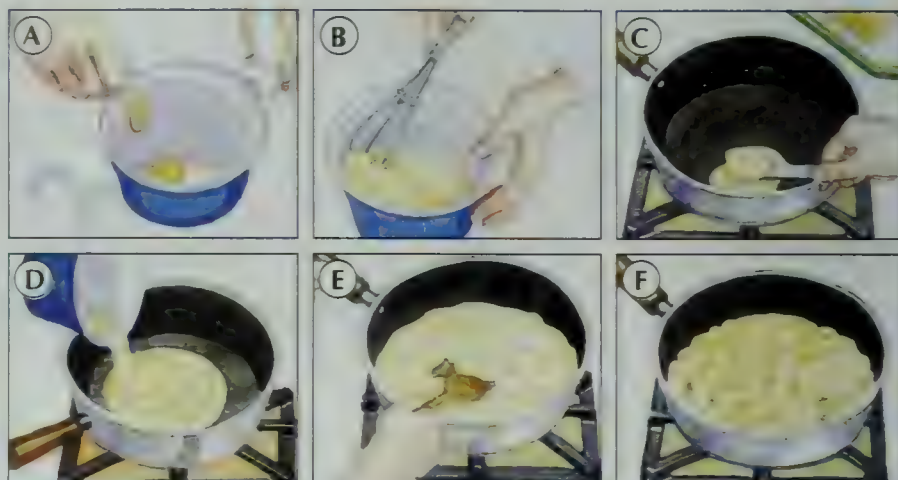
3 tsp. = 1 TBS.
2 TBS. = 1 fl. oz.
8 fl. oz. = 1 c.
2 c. = 1 pt.
2 pt. = 1 qt.
4 qt. = 1 gal.

WEIGHT

1 oz. = 28.35 grams (g.)
1 lb. = 453.6 g.
2.25 lbs. = 1 kilogram
1 lb. = 16 oz.

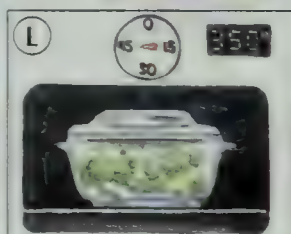
Scrambled eggs 炒蛋

- A. Break 3 eggs.
- B. Beat well.
- C. Grease the pan.
- D. Pour the eggs into the pan.
- E. Stir.
- F. Cook until done.



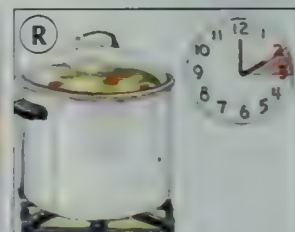
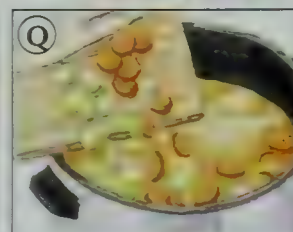
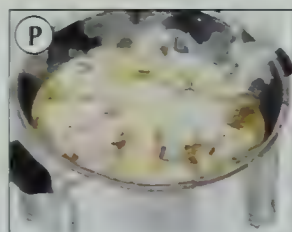
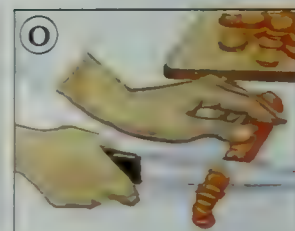
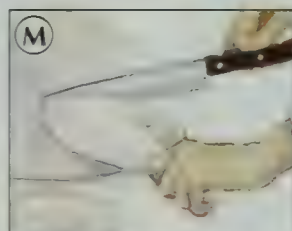
Vegetable casserole 烘結莖菜

- G. Chop the onions.
- H. Sauté the onions.
- I. Steam the broccoli.
- J. Grate the cheese.
- K. Mix the ingredients.
- L. Bake at 350° for 45 minutes.

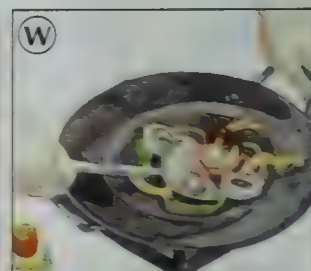
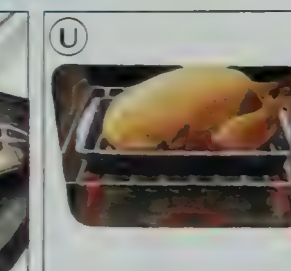
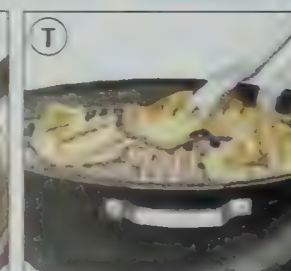
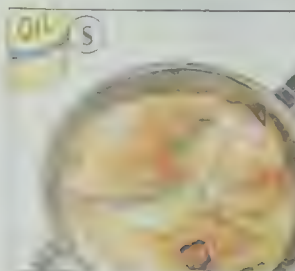


Chicken soup 雞湯

- M. Cut up the chicken.
- N. Peel the carrots.
- O. Slice the carrots.
- P. Boil the chicken.
- Q. Add the vegetables.
- R. Simmer for 1 hour.



Five ways to cook chicken 煮雞肉的五種方法



S. boil

T. barbecue / grill

U. roast

V. broil

W. stir-fry

Talk about the way you prepare these foods.

I bake potatoes.

Share your answers.

1. What are popular ways in your country to make rice? vegetables? meat?
2. What is your favorite way to cook chicken?



1. can opener

2. grater

3. plastic storage container

4. steamer

5. frying pan

6. pot

7. ladle

8. double boiler

9. wooden spoon

10. garlic press

11. casserole dish

12. carving knife

13. roasting pan

14. roasting rack

15. vegetable peeler

16. paring knife

17. colander

18. kitchen timer

19. spatula

20. eggbeater

21. whisk

22. strainer

23. tongs

24. lid

25. saucepan

26. cake pan

27. cookie sheet

28. pie pan

29. pot holders

30. rolling pin

31. mixing bowl

Talk about how to use the utensils.

You use a peeler to peel potatoes.

You use a pot to cook soup.

Use the new language.

Look at **Food Preparation**, page 58.

Name the different utensils you see.



- | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. hamburger | 8. green salad | 15. doughnut | 22. sugar substitute |
| 2. french fries | 9. taco | 16. salad bar | 23. ketchup |
| 3. cheeseburger | 10. nachos | 17. lettuce | 24. mustard |
| 4. soda | 11. frozen yogurt | 18. salad dressing | 25. mayonnaise |
| 5. iced tea | 12. milk shake | 19. booth | 26. relish |
| 6. hot dog | 13. counter | 20. straw | A. eat
吃 |
| 7. pizza | 14. muffin | 21. sugar | B. drink
喝 |

More vocabulary

donut: doughnut (spelling variation)

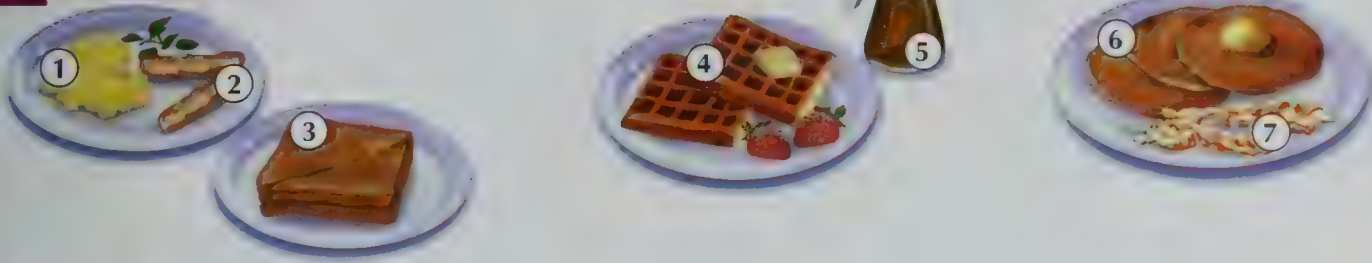
condiments: relish, mustard, ketchup, mayonnaise, etc.

Share your answers.

1. What would you order at this restaurant?
2. Which fast foods are popular in your country?
3. How often do you eat fast food? Why?



Breakfast



Lunch



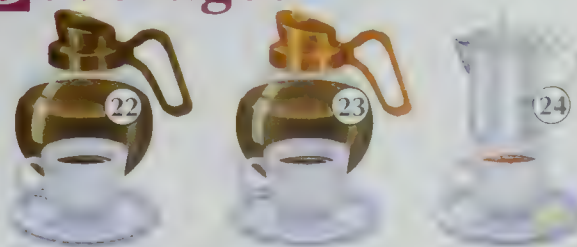
Dinner



Desserts



Beverages



- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. scrambled eggs | 8. grilled cheese sandwich | 14. baked potato | 21. pie |
| 2. sausage | 9. chef's salad | 15. pasta | 22. coffee |
| 3. toast | 10. soup of the day | 16. garlic bread | 23. decaf coffee |
| 4. waffles | 11. mashed potatoes | 17. fried fish | 24. tea |
| 5. syrup | 12. roast chicken | 18. rice pilaf | |
| 6. pancakes | 13. steak | 19. cake | |
| 7. bacon | | 20. pudding | |

Practice ordering from the menu.

I'd like a grilled cheese sandwich and some soup.

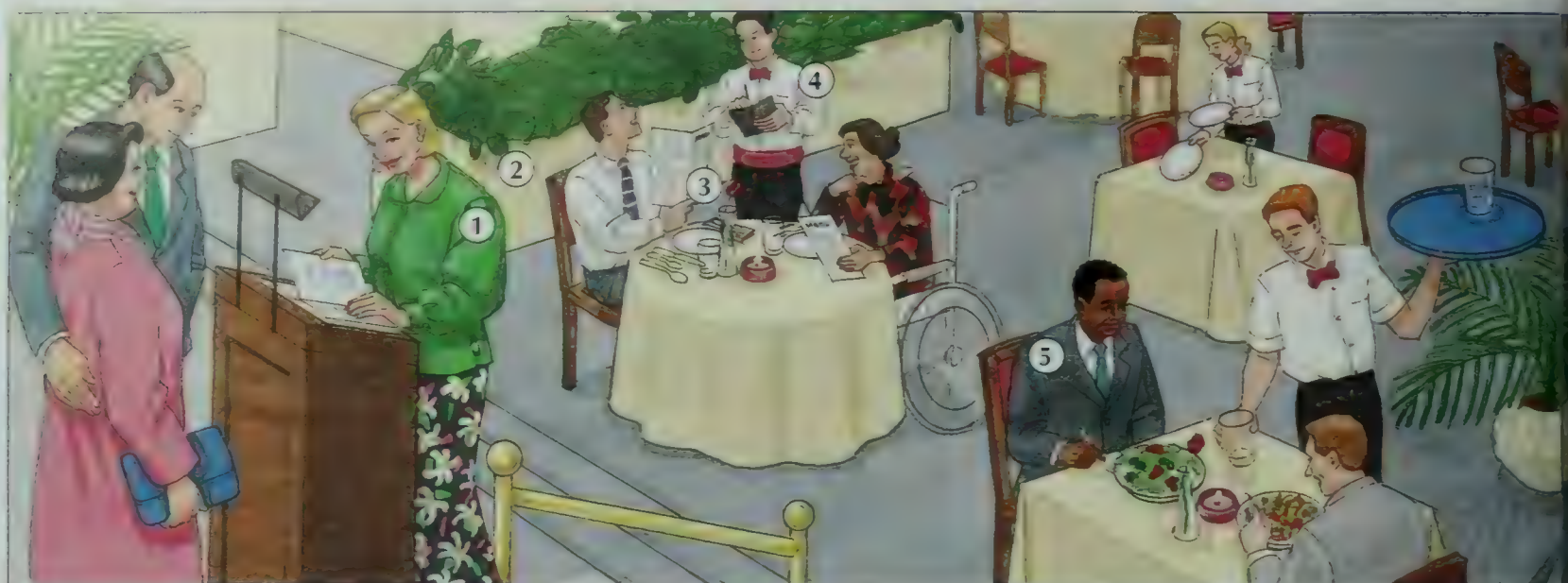
I'll have the chef's salad and a cup of decaf coffee.

Use the new language.

Look at **Fruit**, page 50.

Order a slice of pie using the different fruit flavors.

Please give me a slice of apple pie.



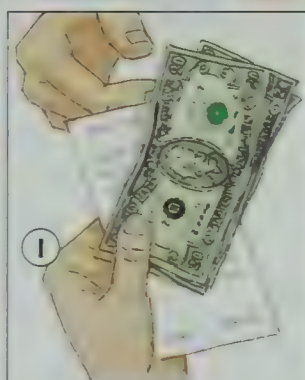
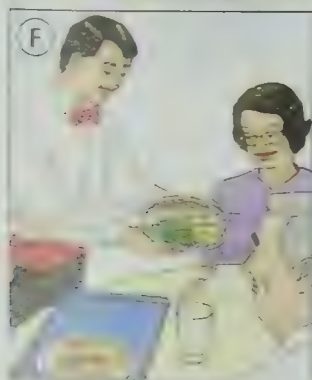
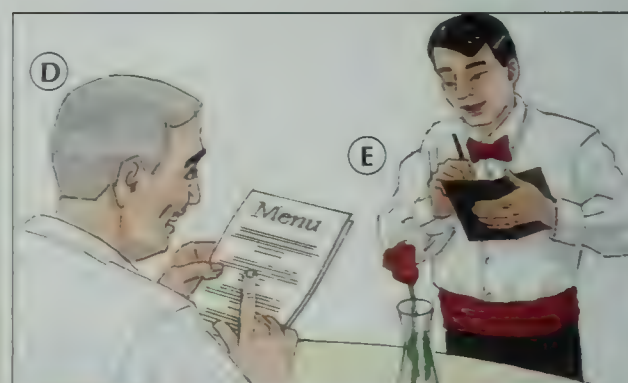
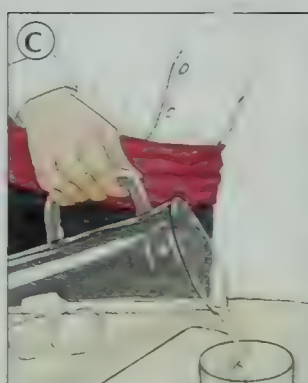
1. hostess

3. menu

5. patron/diner

2. dining room

4. server/waiter



A. set the table

D. order from the menu

G. clear the table

J. leave a tip

B. seat the customer

E. take the order

H. carry the tray

C. pour the water

F. serve the meal

I. pay the check

More vocabulary

eat out: to go to a restaurant to eat

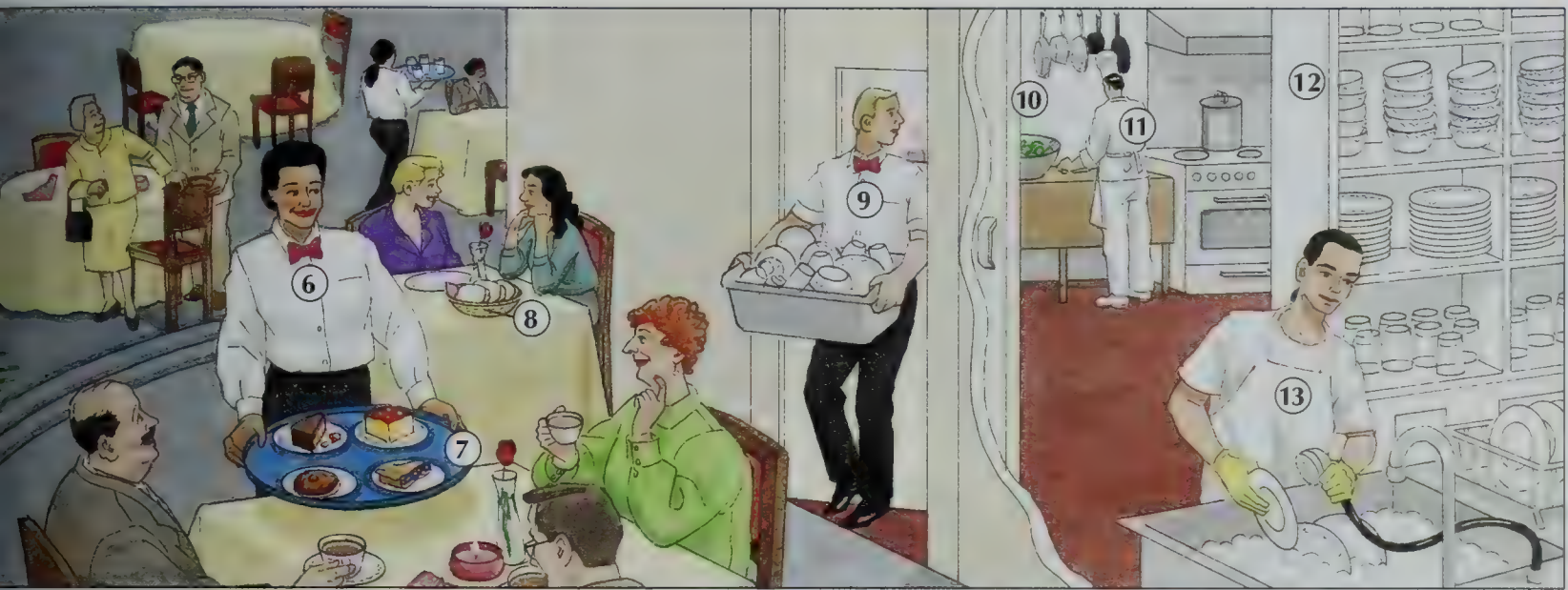
take out: to buy food at a restaurant and take it home to eat

Practice giving commands.

Please set the table.

I'd like you to clear the table.

It's time to serve the meal.



6. server/waitress

8. bread basket

10. kitchen

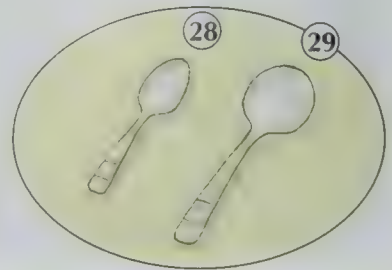
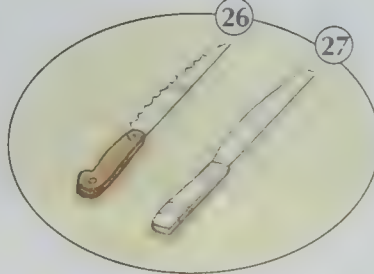
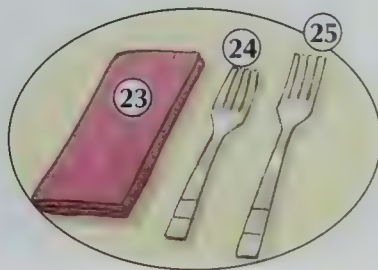
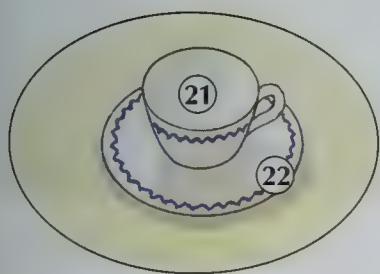
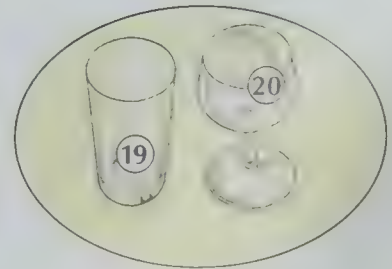
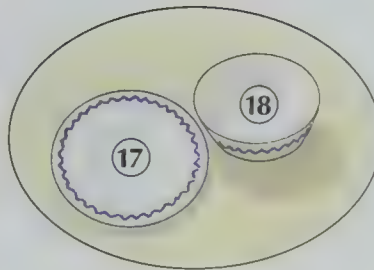
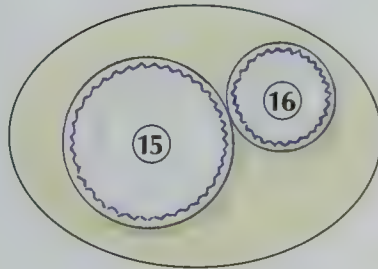
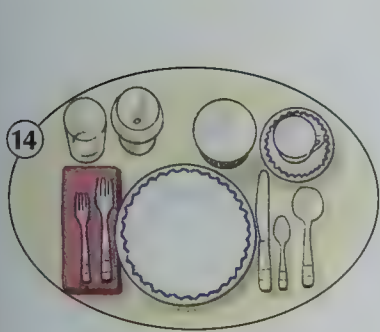
12. dishroom

7. dessert tray

9. busperson

11. chef

13. dishwasher



14. place setting

18. soup bowl

22. saucer

26. steak knife

15. dinner plate

19. water glass

23. napkin

27. knife

16. bread-and-butter plate

20. wine glass

24. salad fork

28. teaspoon

17. salad plate

21. cup

25. dinner fork

29. soup spoon

Talk about how you set the table in your home.

The glass is on the right.

The fork goes on the left.

The napkin is next to the plate.

Share your answers.

1. Do you know anyone who works in a restaurant?
What does he or she do?

2. In your opinion, which restaurant jobs are hard?
Why?



1. three-piece suit

2. suit

3. dress

4. shirt

5. jeans

6. sports coat

7. turtleneck

8. slacks/pants

9. blouse

10. skirt

11. pullover sweater

12. T-shirt

13. shorts
[褲]

14. sweatshirt

15. sweatpants

More vocabulary:

outfit: clothes that look nice together

When clothes are popular, they are **in fashion**.

Talk about what you're wearing today and what you wore yesterday.

I'm wearing a gray sweater, a red T-shirt, and blue jeans.
Yesterday I wore a green pullover sweater, a white shirt,
and black slacks.



16. jumpsuit

17. uniform

18. jumper

19. maternity dress

20. knit shirt

21. overalls

22. tunic

23. leggings

24. vest

25. split skirt

26. sports shirt

27. cardigan sweater

28. tuxedo

29. evening gown

Use the new language.

Look at **A Graduation**, pages 32–33.

Name the clothes you see.

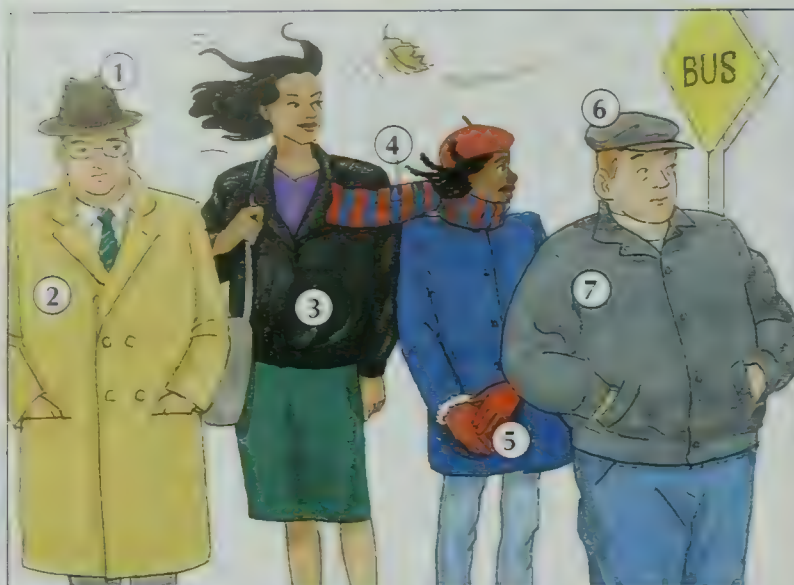
The man at the podium is wearing a suit.

Share your answers.

1. Which clothes in this picture are in fashion now?

2. Who is the best-dressed person in this line? Why?

3. What do you wear when you go to the movies?



- 1. hat
- 2. overcoat
- 3. leather jacket
- 4. wool scarf/muffler
- 5. gloves
- 6. cap
- 7. jacket



- 8. parka
- 9. mittens
- 10. ski cap
- 11. tights
- 12. earmuffs
- 13. down vest
- 14. ski mask
- 15. down jacket



- 16. umbrella
- 17. raincoat
- 18. poncho
- 19. rain boots
- 20. trench coat
- 21. sunglasses
- 22. swimming trunks
- 23. straw hat



- 24. windbreaker
- 25. cover-up
- 26. swimsuit/bathing suit
- 27. baseball cap

Use the new language.

Look at **Weather**, page 10.

Match the clothing for each weather condition.

Wear a jacket when it's windy.

Share your answers.

1. Which is better in the rain, an umbrella or a poncho?
2. Which is better in the cold, a parka or a down jacket?
3. Do you have more summer or winter clothes?



1. leotard
2. tank top

3. bike shorts



4. pajamas
5. nightgown
6. slippers

7. blanket sleeper
8. bathrobe
9. nightshirt



10. undershirt
11. long underwear
12. boxer shorts
13. briefs
14. athletic supporter/jockstrap
15. socks

16. (bikini) panties
17. briefs/underpants
18. girdle
19. garter belt
20. bra
21. camisole

22. full slip
23. half slip
24. knee-highs
25. kneesocks
26. stockings
27. pantyhose

More vocabulary

lingerie: underwear or sleepwear for women

loungewear: clothing (sometimes sleepwear) people wear around the home

Share your answers.

1. What do you wear when you exercise?
2. What kind of clothing do you wear for sleeping?



1. salesclerk

3. shoe department

5. hats

2. suspenders

4. silk scarves*



12. sole

17. high heels

22. tennis shoes

13. heel

18. boots

23. athletic shoes

14. shoelace

19. loafers

24. sandals

15. toe

20. oxfords

21. hiking boots

16. pumps

*Note: one scarf, two scarves

Talk about the shoes you're wearing today.
I'm wearing a pair of white sandals.

Practice asking a salesperson for help.
Could I try on these sandals in size 10?
Do you have any silk scarves?
Where are the hats?



6. purses/handbags

8. jewelry

10. ties

7. display case

9. necklaces

11. belts



25. change purse

30. string of pearls

35. bracelet

40. bow tie

26. wallet

31. chain

36. pin

41. belt buckle

27. shoulder bag

32. beads

37. pierced earrings

42. handkerchief

28. backpack/bookbag

33. locket

38. clip-on earrings

43. key chain

29. tote bag

34. (wrist)watch

39. ring

Share your answers.

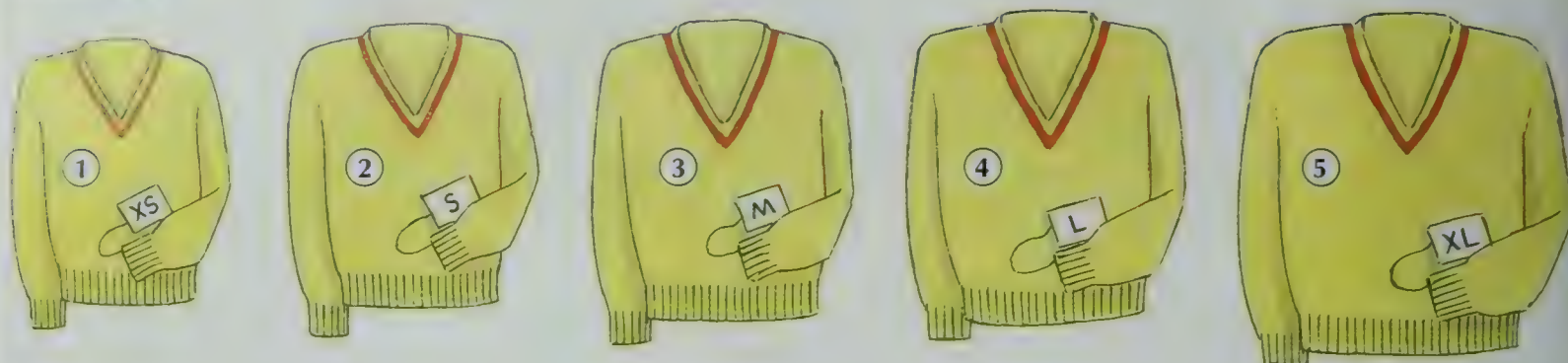
1. Which of these accessories are usually worn by women? by men?

2. Which of these do you wear every day?

3. Which of these would you wear to a job interview? Why?

4. Which accessory would you like to receive as a present? Why?

Sizes



1. extra small

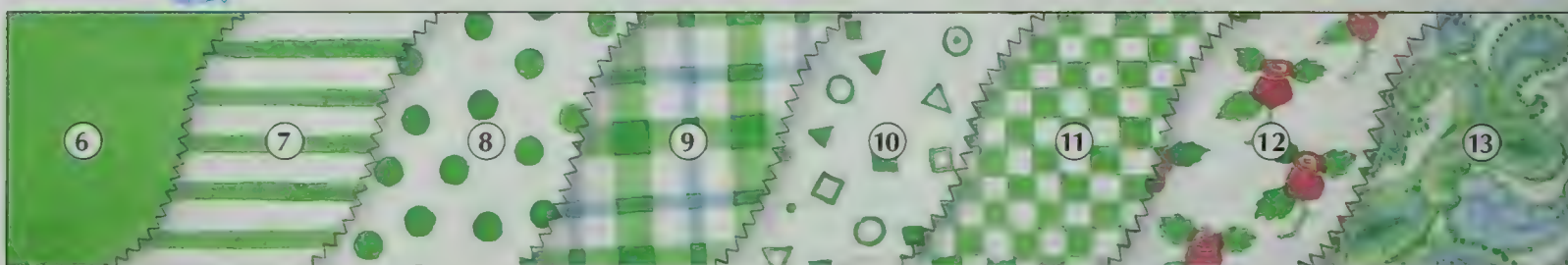
2. small

3. medium

4. large

5. extra large

Patterns 樣式



6. solid green

8. polka-dotted

10. print

12. floral

7. striped

9. plaid

11. checked

13. paisley

Types of material 布料種類



14. wool sweater

16. cotton T-shirt

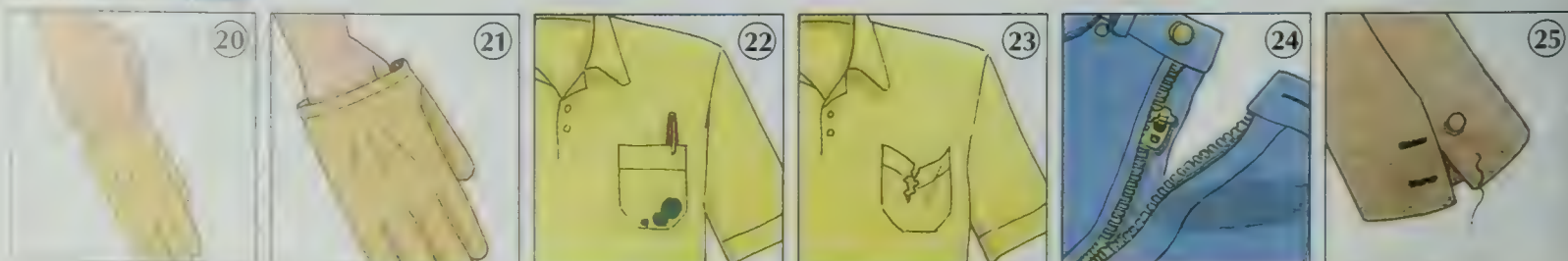
18. leather boots

15. silk scarf

17. linen jacket

19. nylon stockings*

Problems 問題



20. faded color

22. stain

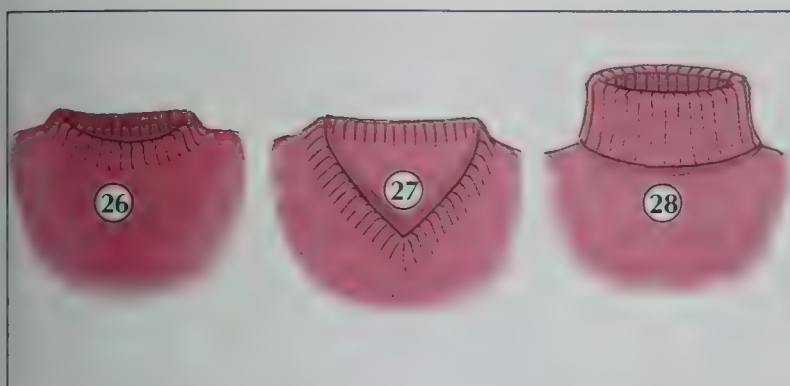
24. broken zipper

21. worn cuff

23. rip/tear

25. missing button

*Note: Nylon, polyester, rayon, and plastic are synthetic materials.



26. crewneck sweater

短領

27. V-neck sweater

尖領

28. turtleneck sweater

高領

29. sleeveless shirt

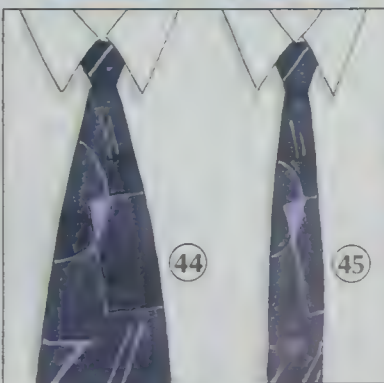
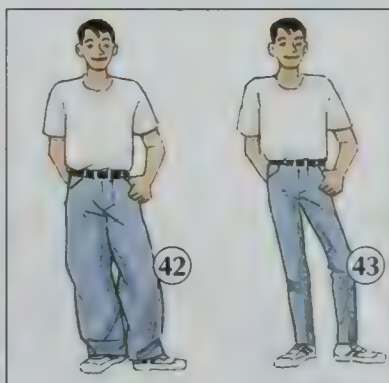
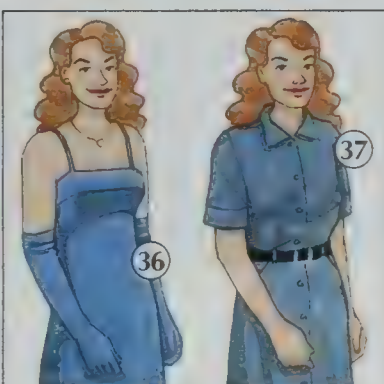
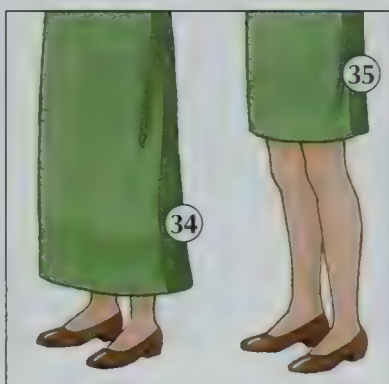
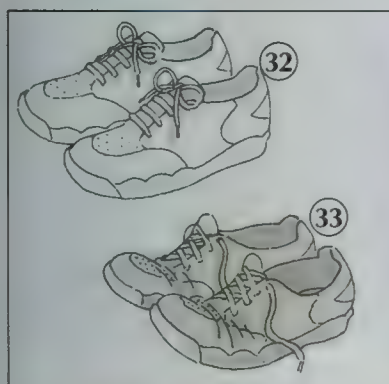
無袖

30. short-sleeved shirt

短袖

31. long-sleeved shirt

長袖



32. new shoes

新

33. old shoes

舊

34. long skirt

長

35. short skirt

短

36. formal dress

正式

37. casual dress

簡便

38. plain blouse

素面

39. fancy blouse

時髦

40. light jacket

輕便

41. heavy jacket

厚

42. loose pants/baggy pants

鬆

43. tight pants

緊

44. wide tie

寬

45. narrow tie

窄

46. low heels

低

47. high heels

高

Talk about yourself.

I like long-sleeved shirts and baggy pants.

I like short skirts and high heels.

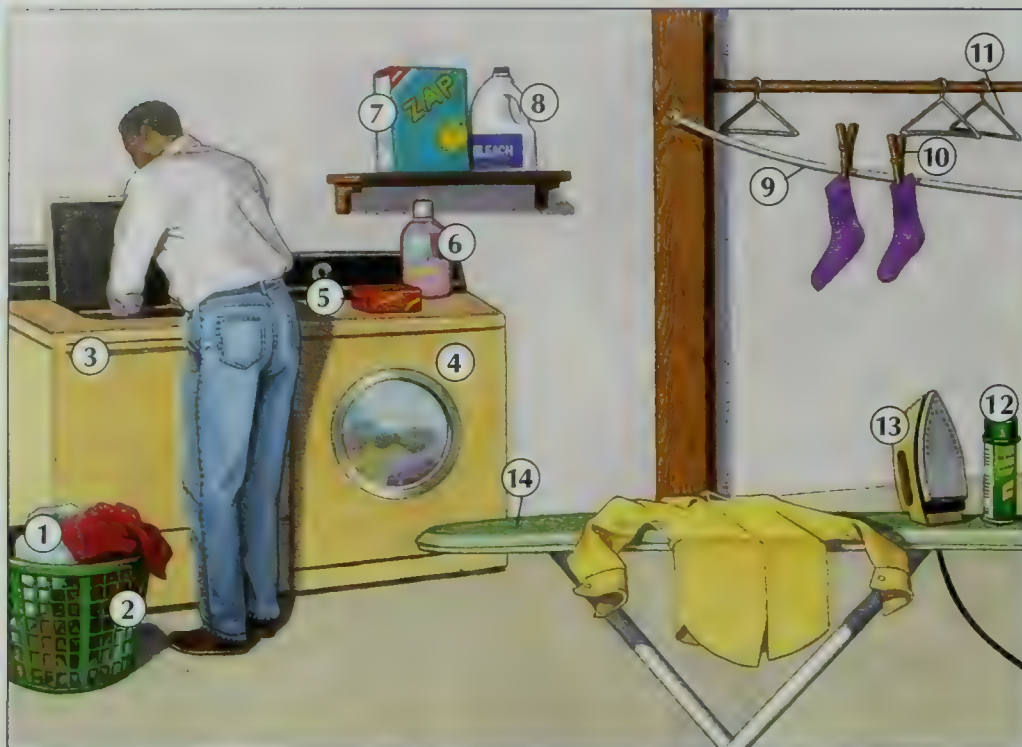
I usually wear plain clothes.

Share your answers.

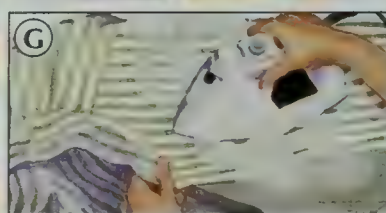
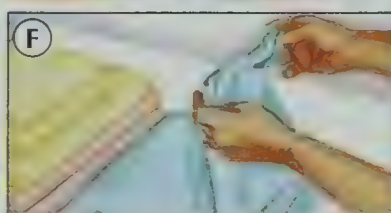
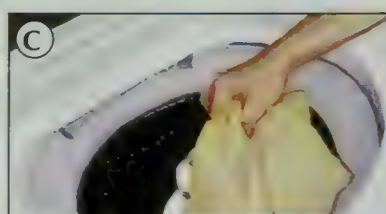
1. What type of material do you usually wear in the summer? in the winter?

2. What patterns do you see around you?

3. Are you wearing casual or formal clothes?



- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. laundry | 6. fabric softener | 11. hanger | 16. clean T-shirt
乾淨T恤 |
| 2. laundry basket | 7. laundry detergent | 12. spray starch | 17. wet T-shirt
溼T恤 |
| 3. washer | 8. bleach | 13. iron | 18. dry T-shirt
乾T恤 |
| 4. dryer | 9. clothesline | 14. ironing board | 19. wrinkled shirt
有褶皺的襯衫 |
| 5. dryer sheets | 10. clothespin | 15. dirty T-shirt
髒T恤 | 20. ironed shirt
燙平的襯衫 |



- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| A. Sort the laundry.
分類 | D. Clean the lint trap.
清理 | G. Iron the clothes.
燙熨 |
| B. Add the detergent.
加洗衣精 | E. Unload the dryer.
拿出來 | H. Hang up the clothes.
掛 |
| C. Load the washer.
裝洗衣機 | F. Fold the laundry.
疊 | |

More vocabulary

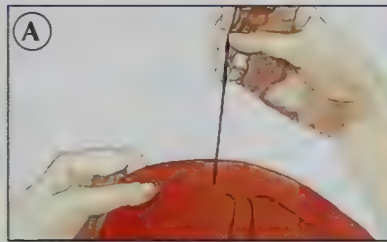
dry cleaners: a business that cleans clothes using chemicals, not water and detergent

wash in cold water only

no bleach

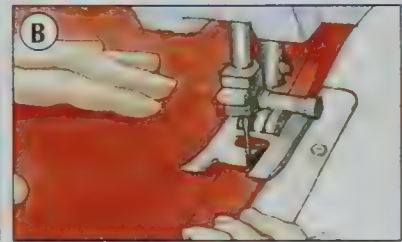
line dry

dry-clean only, do not wash



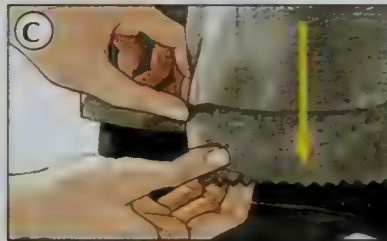
A. sew by hand

縫製



B. sew by machine

縫製



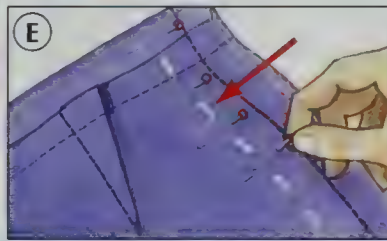
C. lengthen

加長



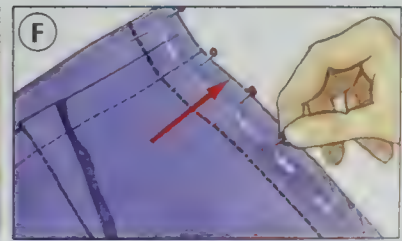
D. shorten

改短



E. take in

摺邊



F. let out

放邊

1. hemline

底邊

2. dressmaker

女裝設計師

3. waistband

腰帶

4. pocket

口袋

5. cuff

袖口

6. sleeve

袖子

7. collar

領子

8. pattern

樣板

9. tailor

裁縫師傅

10. sewing machine

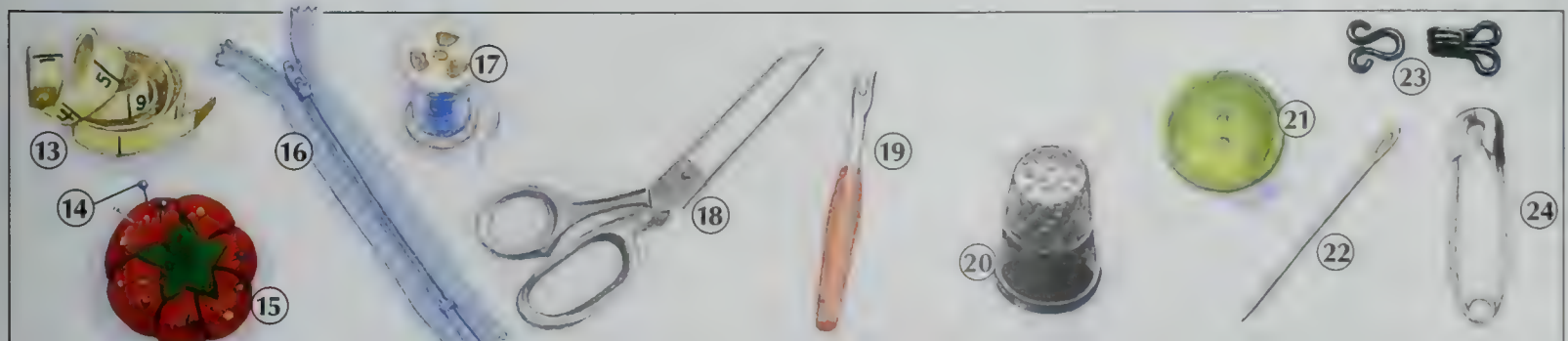
縫衣機

11. seam

縫線

12. buttonhole

鈕扣孔



13. tape measure

捲尺

14. pin

針

15. pin cushion

針墊

16. zipper

拉鍊

17. spool of thread

線卷

18. (pair of) scissors

剪刀

19. seam ripper

拆線器

20. thimble

頂針

21. button

鈕扣

22. needle

針

23. hook and eye

扣眼

24. safety pin

安全針

More vocabulary

pattern maker: a person who makes patterns

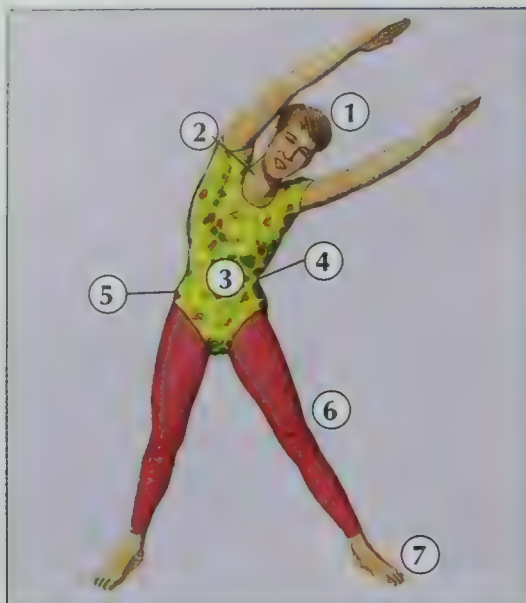
garment worker: a person who works in a clothing factory

fashion designer: a person who makes original clothes

Share your answers.

1. Do you know how to use a sewing machine?

2. Can you sew by hand?



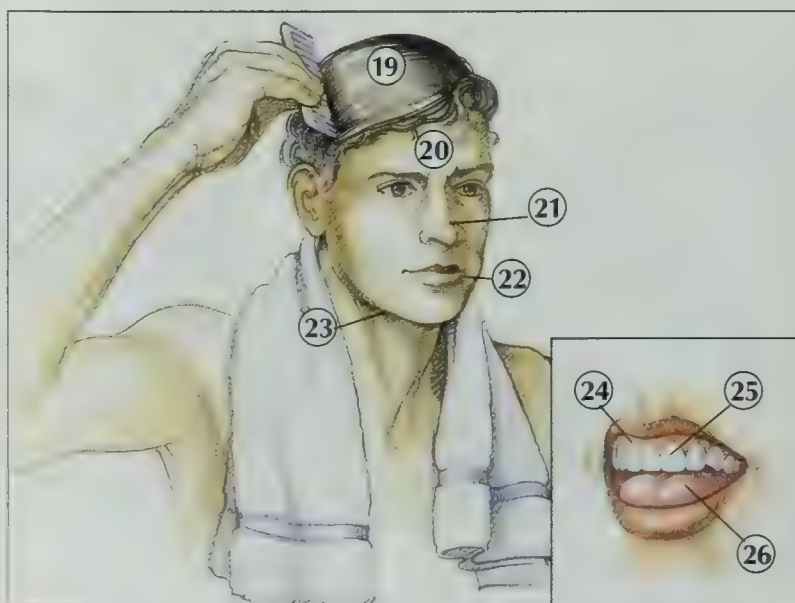
- 1. head
- 2. neck
- 3. abdomen
- 4. waist
- 5. hip
- 6. leg



- 7. foot
- 8. hand
- 9. arm
- 10. shoulder
- 11. back
- 12. buttocks



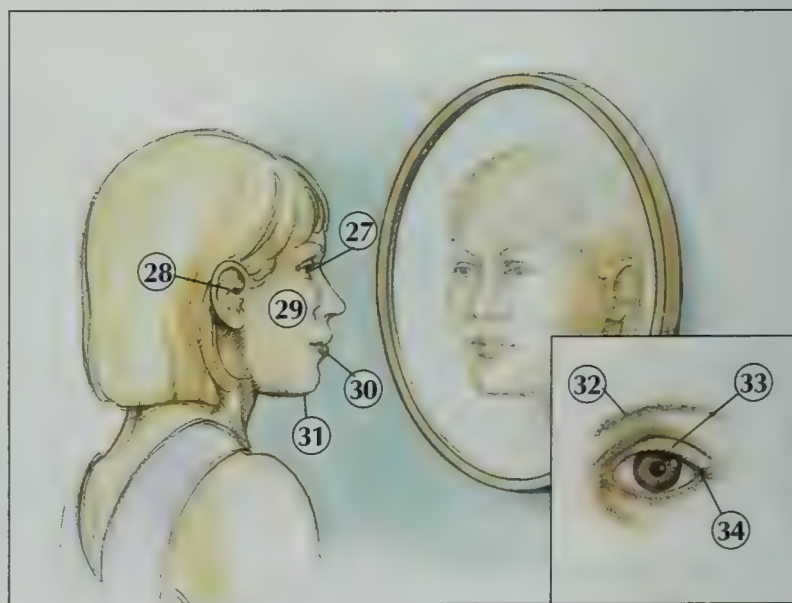
- 13. chest
- 14. breast
- 15. elbow
- 16. thigh
- 17. knee
- 18. calf



The face

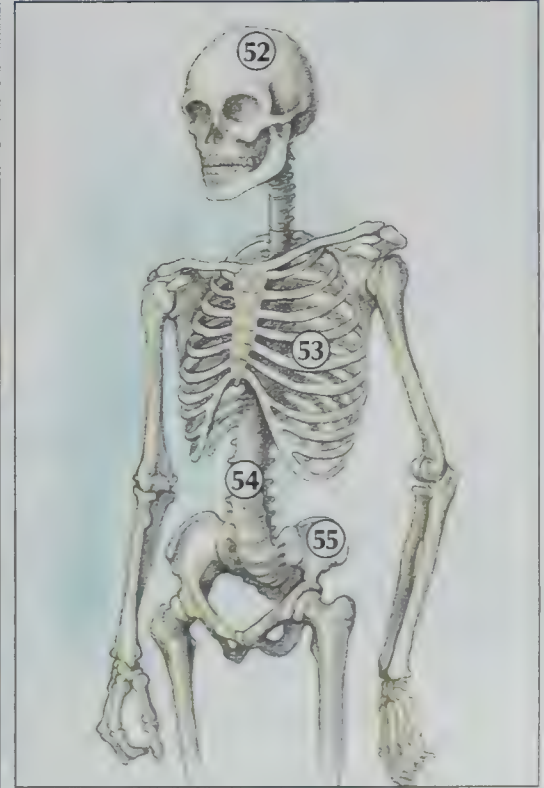
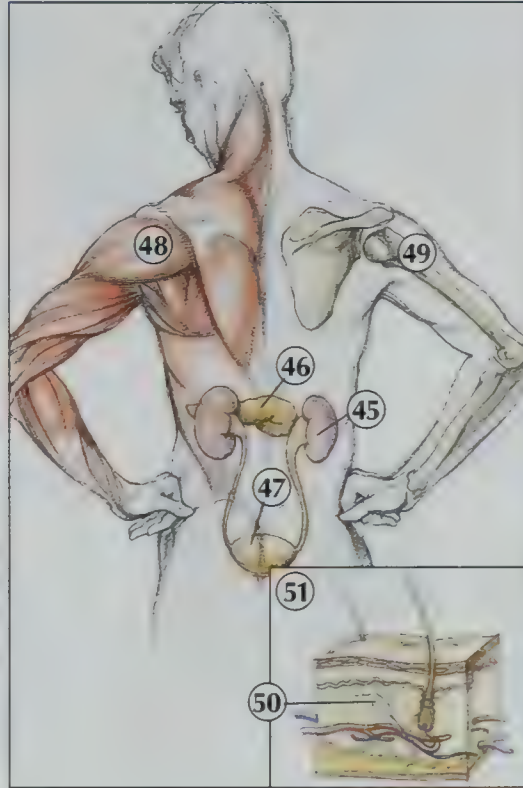
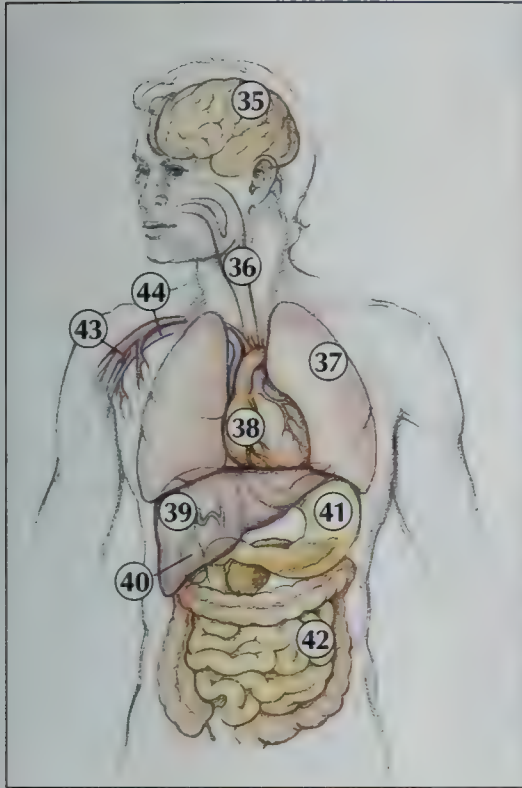
- 19. hair
- 20. forehead
- 21. nose
- 22. mouth

- 23. jaw
- 24. gums
- 25. teeth
- 26. tongue



- 27. eye
- 28. ear
- 29. cheek
- 30. lip
- 31. chin

- 32. eyebrow
- 33. eyelid
- 34. eyelashes



Inside the body

身體內部

35. brain

36. throat

37. lung

38. heart

39. liver

40. gallbladder

41. stomach

42. intestines

43. artery

44. vein

45. kidney

46. pancreas

47. bladder

48. muscle

49. bone

50. nerve

51. skin

The skeleton

骨骼

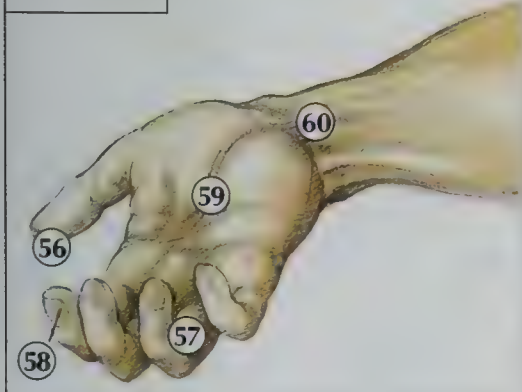
52. skull

53. rib cage

54. spinal column

55. pelvis

The Hand



56. thumb

57. fingers

58. fingernail

59. palm

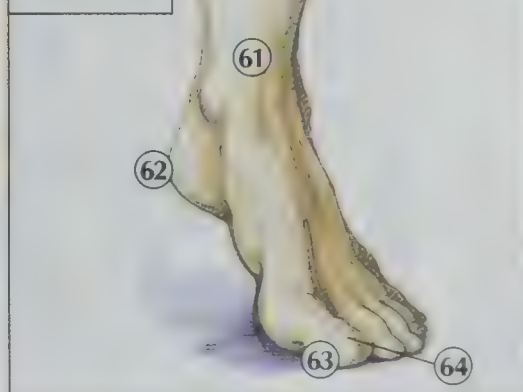
60. wrist

61. ankle

62. heel

63. toe

The Foot



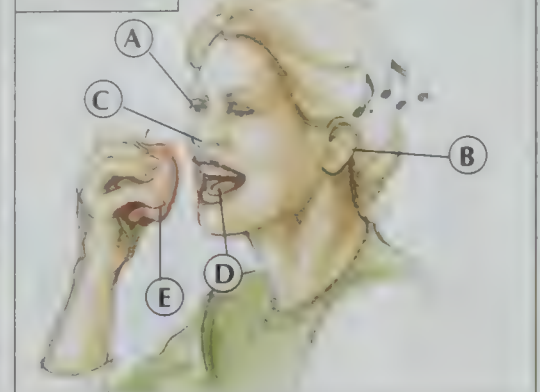
64. toenail

A. see

B. hear

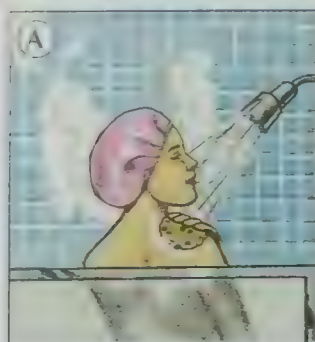
C. smell

The Senses

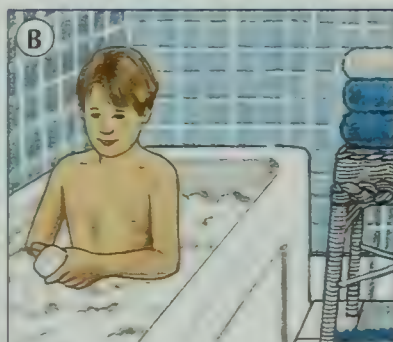


D. taste

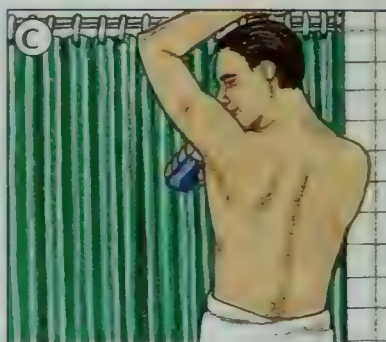
E. touch



A. take a shower
洗...



B. bathe / take a bath
洗...



C. use deodorant
使用...



D. put on sunscreen
擦...



1. shower cap

2. soap

3. bath powder / talcum powder

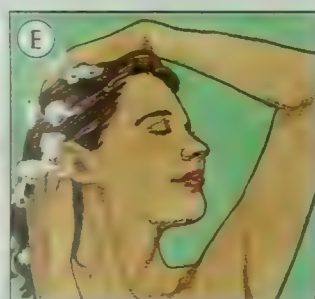
4. deodorant

5. perfume / cologne

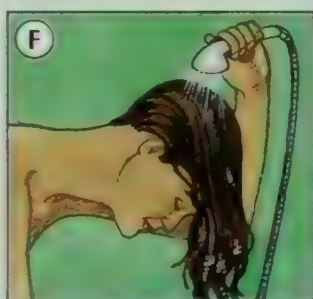
6. sunscreen

7. body lotion

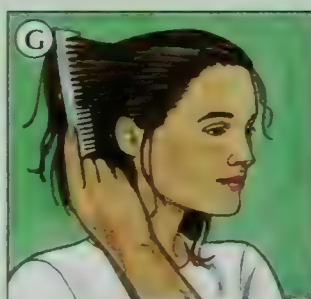
8. moisturizer



E. wash...hair
洗...



F. rinse...hair
沖洗



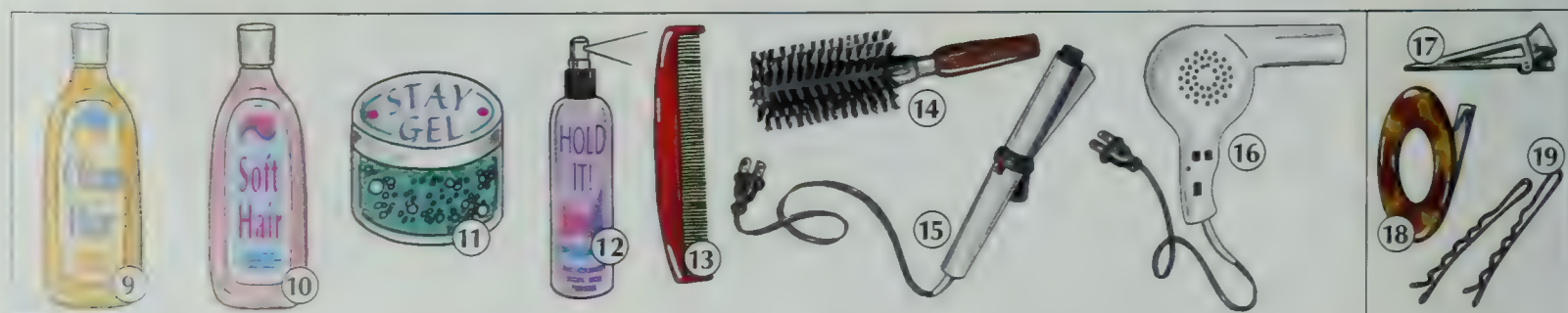
G. comb...hair
梳



H. dry...hair
吹乾



I. brush...hair
梳



9. shampoo

10. conditioner

11. hair gel

12. hair spray

13. comb

14. brush

15. curling iron

16. blow dryer

17. hair clip

18. barrette

19. bobby pins



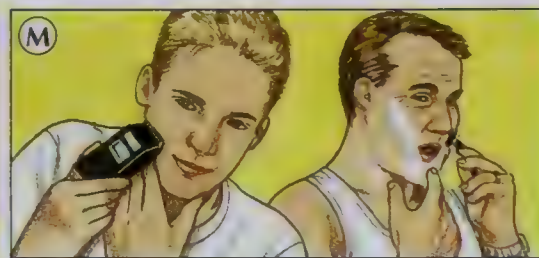
J. brush...teeth
刷牙



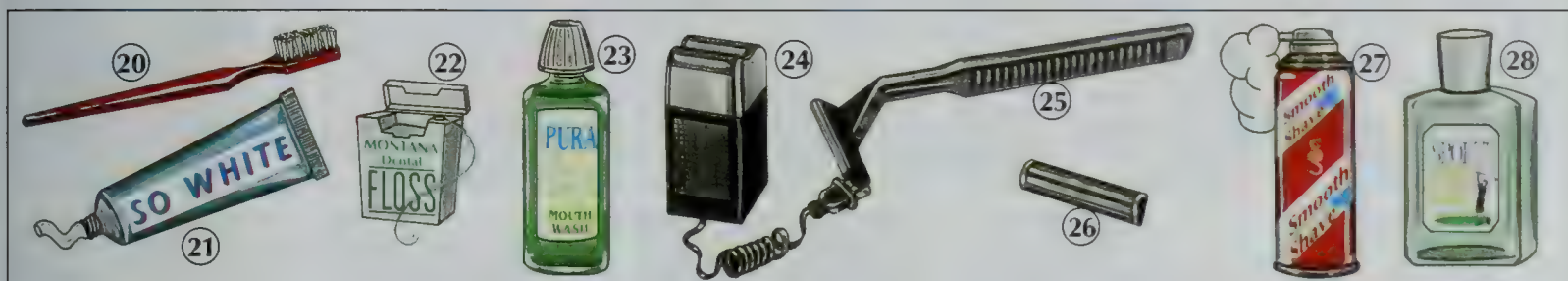
K. floss...teeth
用牙線清...



L. gargle
漱



M. shave
刮



20. toothbrush
牙刷

21. toothpaste
牙膏

22. dental floss
牙線

23. mouthwash
漱口水

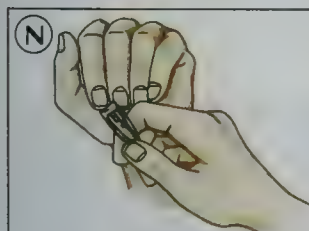
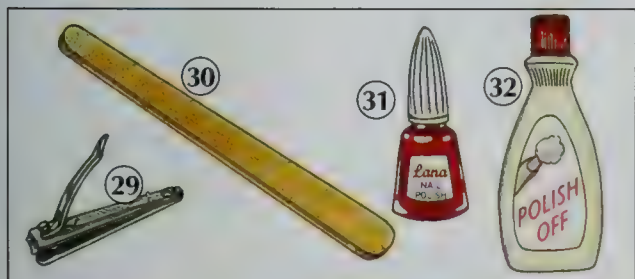
24. electric shaver
電鬍刀

25. razor
剃刀

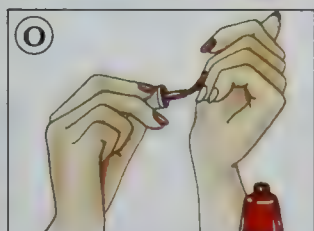
26. razor blade
剃刀刀片

27. shaving cream
剃鬚膏

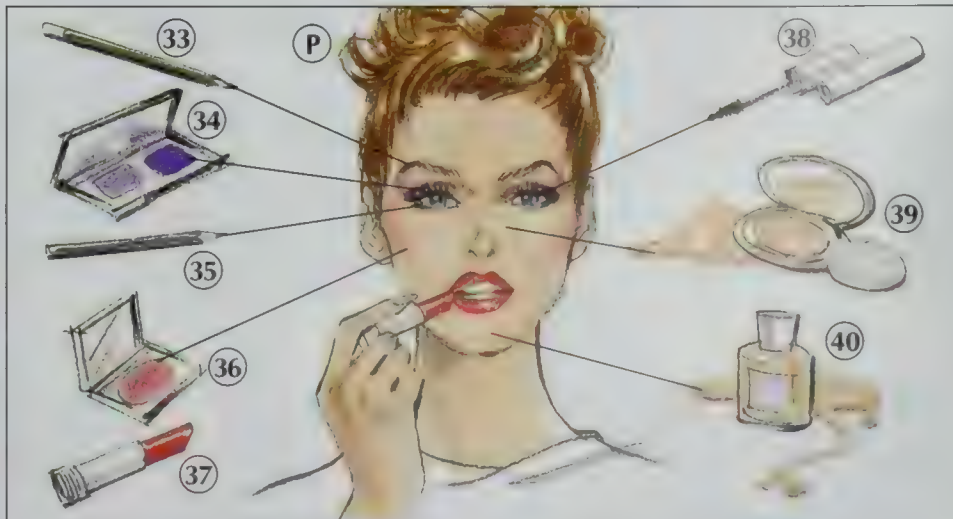
28. aftershave
剃鬚水



N. cut...nails
剪指甲



O. polish...nails
擦指甲油



P. put on...makeup
化妝

29. nail clipper
指甲剪

30. emery board
修指甲板

31. nail polish
指甲油

32. nail polish remover
去指甲油

33. eyebrow pencil
眉筆

34. eye shadow
眼影

35. eyeliner
眼線筆

36. blush/rouge
腮紅

37. lipstick
唇膏

38. mascara
睫毛膏

39. face powder
散粉

40. foundation
粉底

More vocabulary

A product without perfume or scent is **unscented**.

A product that is better for people with allergies is **hypoallergenic**.

Share your answers.

1. What is your morning routine if you stay home? if you go out?
2. Do women in your culture wear makeup? How old are they when they begin to use it?



1. headache

2. toothache

3. earache

4. stomachache

5. backache

6. sore throat

7. nasal congestion

8. fever/temperature

9. chills

10. rash

A. cough

咳嗽

B. sneeze

打噴嚏

C. feel dizzy

感覺

D. feel nauseous

感覺

E. throw up/vomit

嘔吐



11. insect bite

12. bruise

13. cut

14. sunburn

15. blister

16. swollen finger

紅腫

17. bloody nose

血

18. sprained ankle

扭傷

Use the new language.

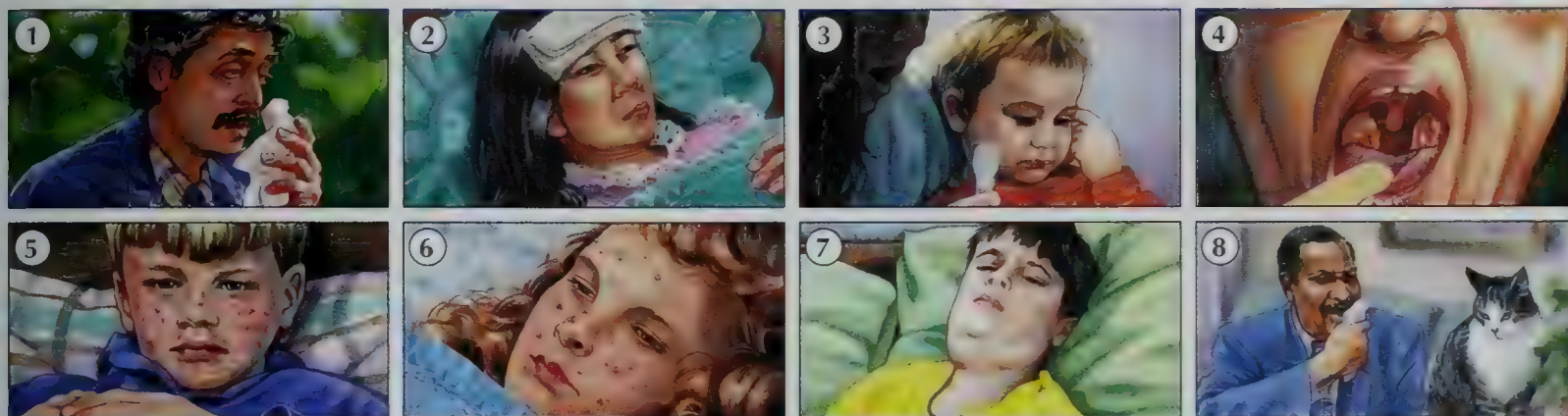
Look at **Health Care**, pages 80–81.

Tell what medication or treatment you would use for each health problem.

Share your answers.

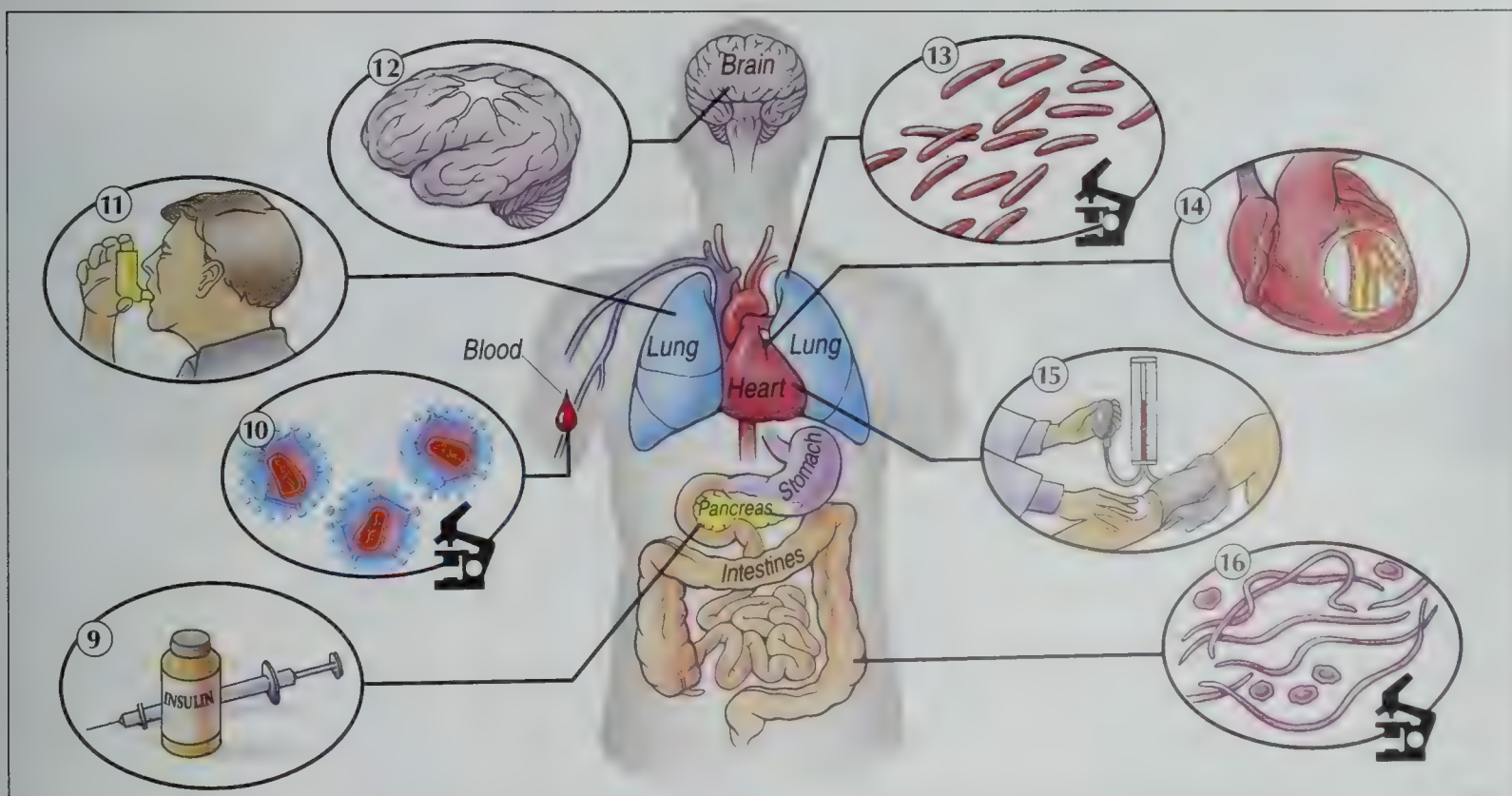
1. For which problems would you go to a doctor? use medication? do nothing?

2. What do you do for a sunburn? for a headache?



Common illnesses and childhood diseases 常見疾病及童年疾病

- | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. cold | 4. strep throat | 7. mumps |
| 2. flu | 5. measles | 8. allergies |
| 3. ear infection | 6. chicken pox | |



Medical conditions and serious diseases 病況及重病

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 9. diabetes | 11. asthma | 14. heart disease |
| 10. HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) | 12. brain cancer | 15. high blood pressure |
| | 13. TB (tuberculosis) | 16. intestinal parasites |

More vocabulary

AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome): a medical condition that results from contracting the HIV virus

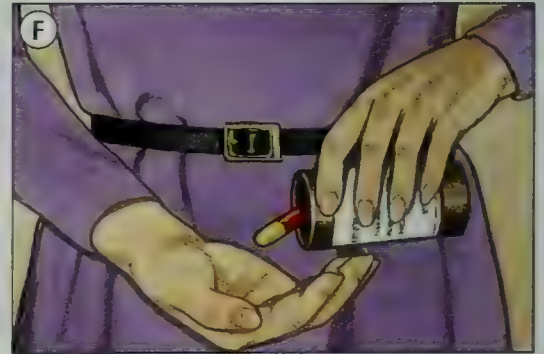
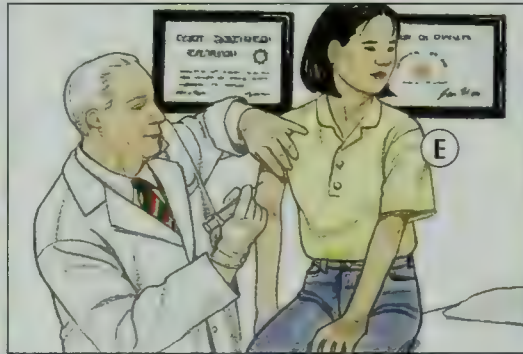
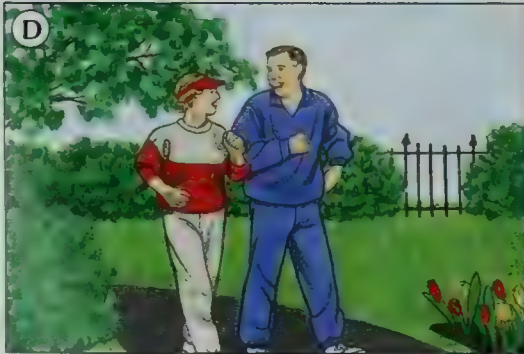
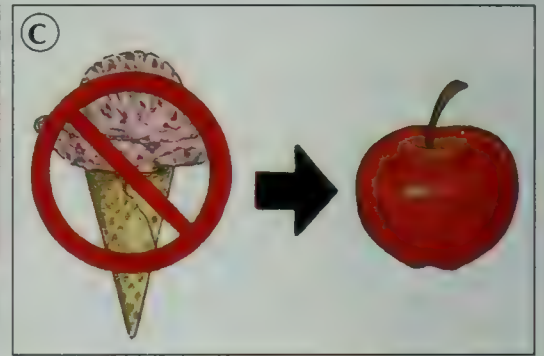
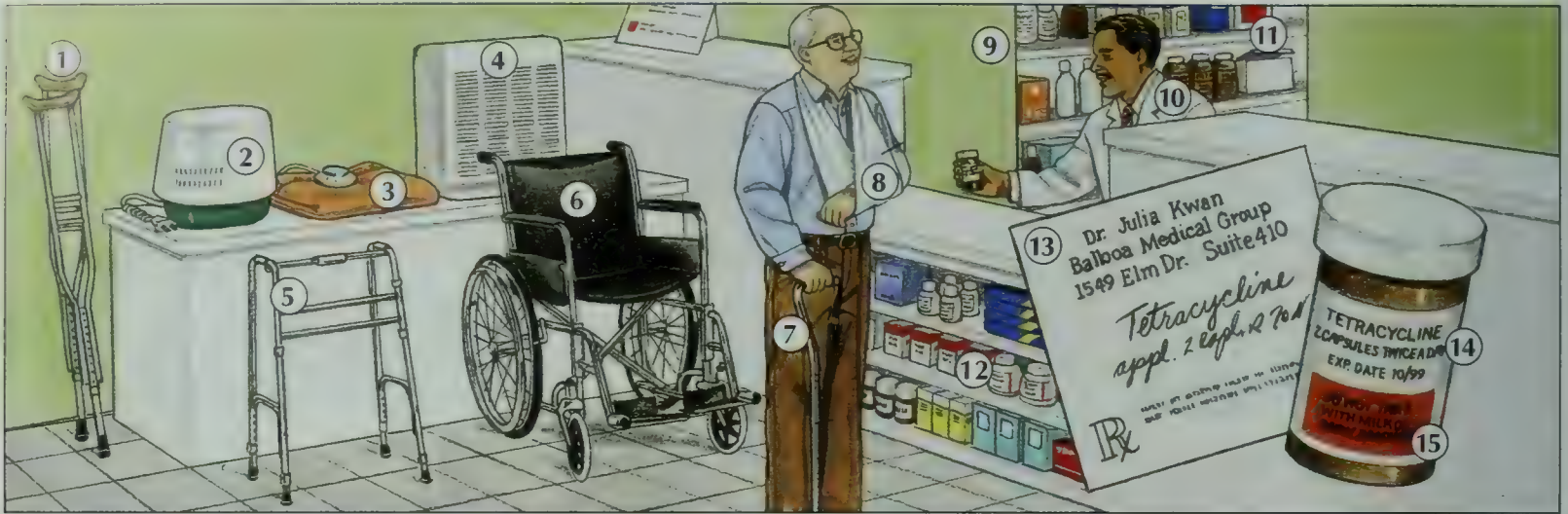
influenza: flu

hypertension: high blood pressure

infectious disease: a disease that is spread through air or water

Share your answers.

What diseases on this page are infectious?



1. crutches

2. humidifier

3. heating pad

4. air purifier

5. walker

6. wheelchair

7. cane

8. sling

9. pharmacy

10. pharmacist

11. prescription medication

12. over-the-counter medication

13. prescription

14. prescription label

15. warning label

A. Get bed rest.

休息

B. Drink fluids.

飲用

C. Change your diet.

改變

D. Exercise.

運動

E. Get an injection.

注射

F. Take medicine.

吃藥

More vocabulary

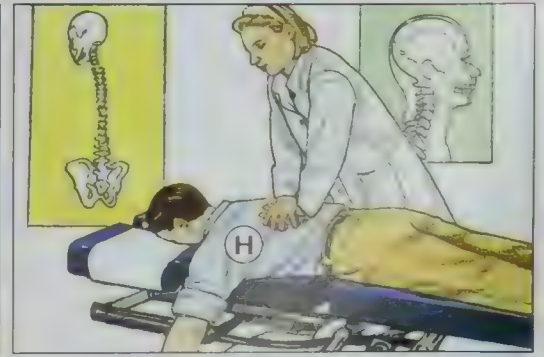
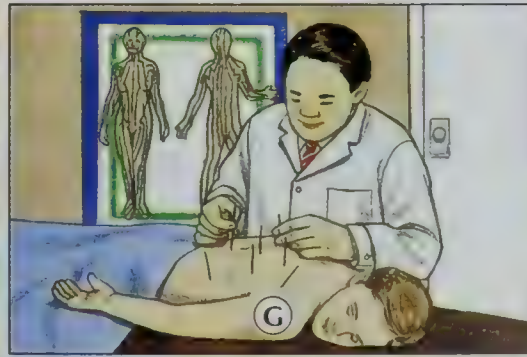
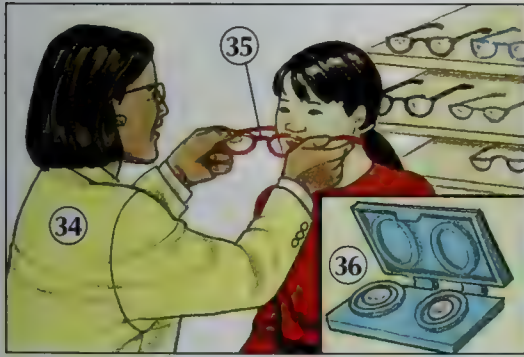
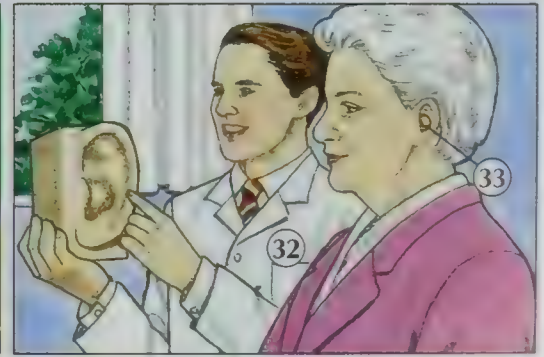
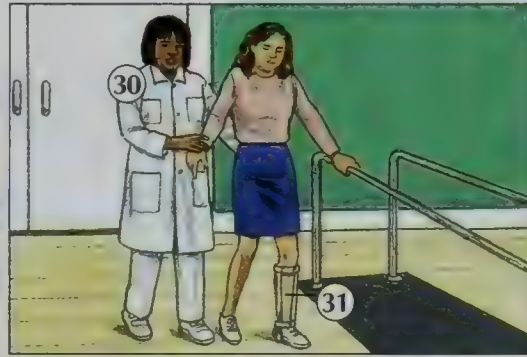
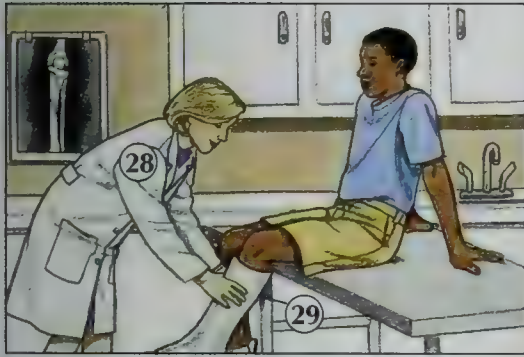
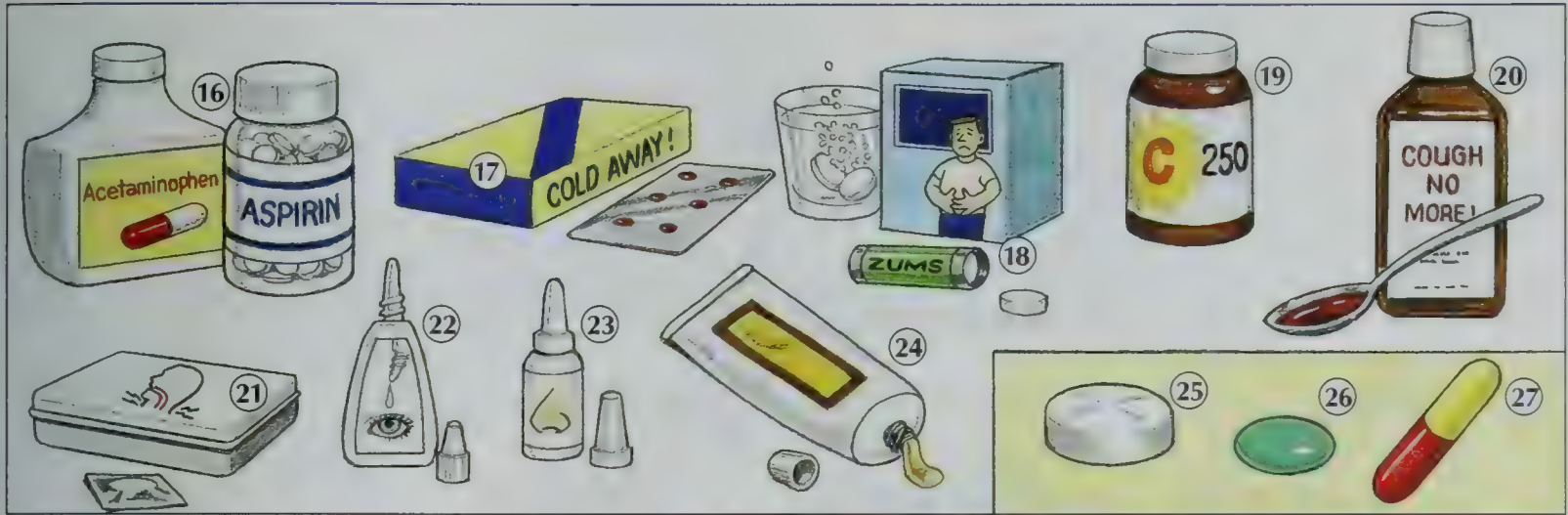
dosage: how much medicine you take and how many times a day you take it

expiration date: the last day the medicine can be used

treatment: something you do to get better

Staying in bed, drinking fluids, getting physical therapy are treatments.

An injection that stops a person from getting a serious disease is called an **immunization** or a **vaccination**.



16. pain reliever

止痛藥

17. cold tablets

感冒錠

18. antacid

胃酸藥

19. vitamins

維他命

20. cough syrup

止咳糖漿

21. throat lozenges

喉片

22. eyedrops

眼藥水

23. nasal spray

噴霧劑

24. ointment

藥膏

25. tablet

錠

26. pill

藥丸

27. capsule

藥丸

28. orthopedist

骨科醫生

29. cast

石膏

30. physical therapist

物理治療師

31. brace

護具

32. audiologist

聽覺專家

33. hearing aid

助聽器

34. optometrist

驗光師

35. (eye)glasses

眼鏡

36. contact lenses

隱形眼鏡

G. Get acupuncture.

治療

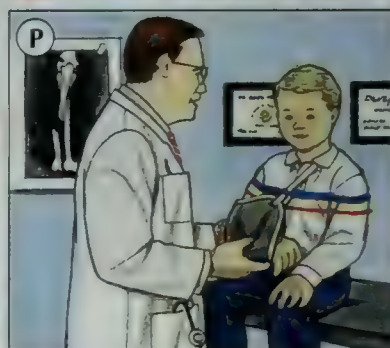
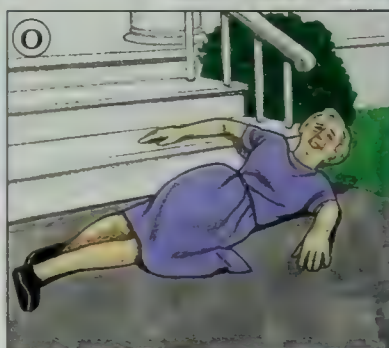
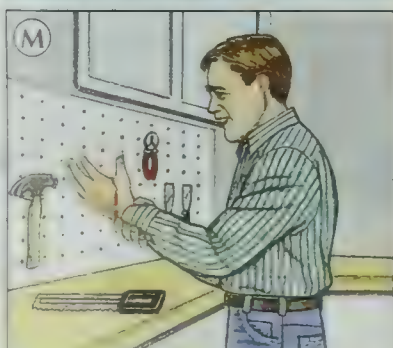
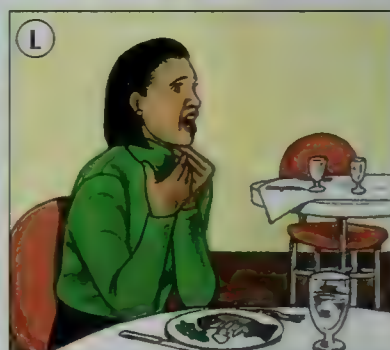
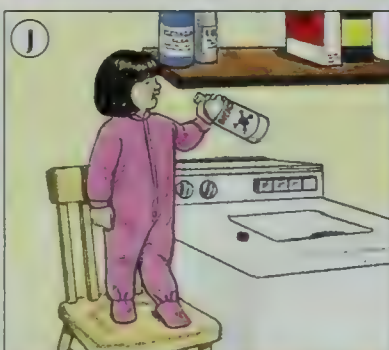
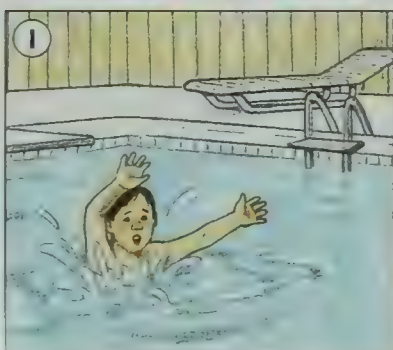
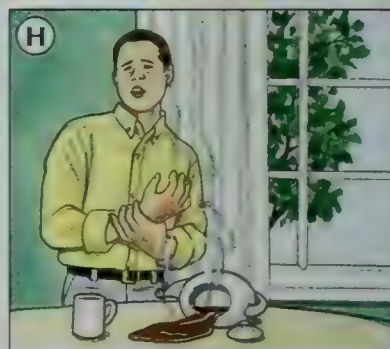
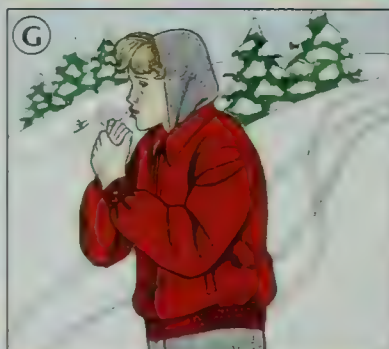
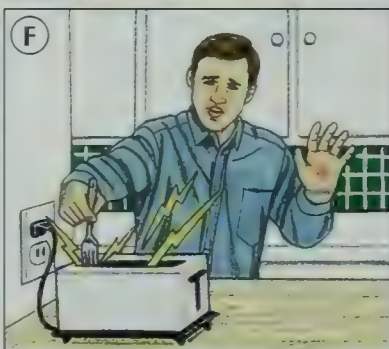
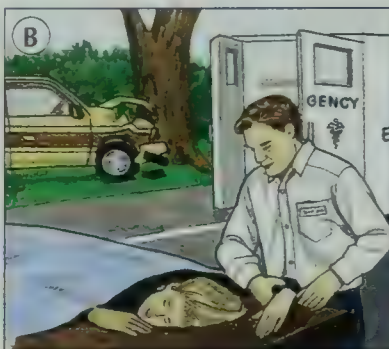
H. Go to a chiropractor.

治療

Share your answers.

1. What's the best treatment for a headache? a sore throat? a stomachache? a fever?
2. Do you think vitamins are important? Why or why not?

3. What treatments are popular in your culture?



A. be injured / be hurt

受傷

B. be unconscious

昏迷

C. be in shock

休克

D. have a heart attack

心臟病發

E. have an allergic reaction

過敏反應

F. get an electric shock

電擊

G. get frostbite

凍傷

H. burn (your)self

灼傷

I. drown

溺水

J. swallow poison

吞食

K. overdose on drugs

過量

L. choke

噎塞

M. bleed

流血

N. can't breathe

不能呼吸

O. fall

跌倒

P. break a bone

骨折

Grammar point: past tense

burn — burned

drown — drowned

swallow — swallowed

overdose — overdosed

choke — choked

be — was, were

have — had

get — got

bleed — bled

can't — couldn't

fall — fell

break — broke



1. first aid kit

2. tweezers

3. adhesive bandage

4. sterile pad

5. tape

6. gauze

7. first aid manual

8. hydrogen peroxide

9. antibacterial ointment

10. antihistamine cream

11. splint

12. elastic bandage

13. ice pack

14. medical emergency bracelet

15. stitches

16. rescue breathing

17. CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)

18. Heimlich maneuver

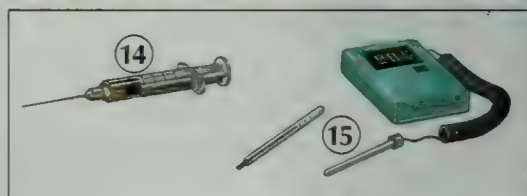
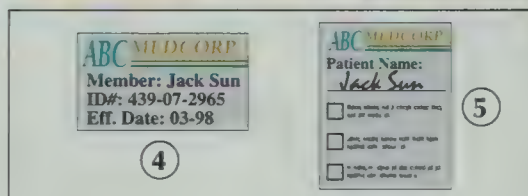
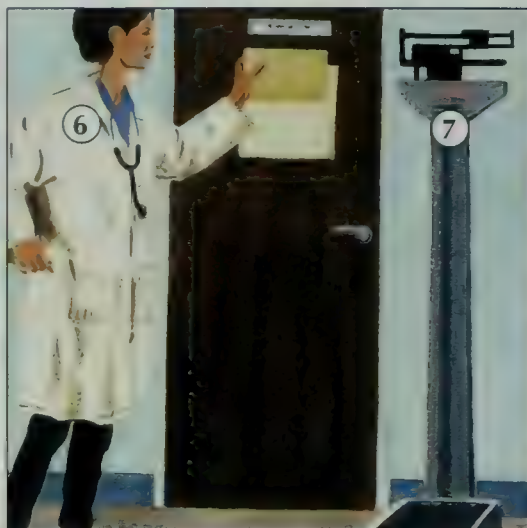
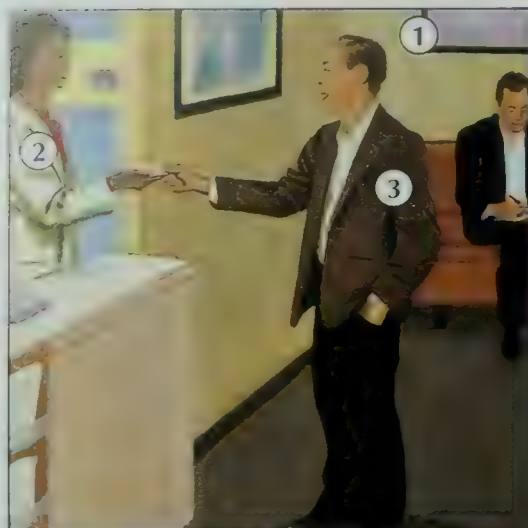
Important Note: Only people who are properly trained should give stitches or do CPR.

Share your answers.

1. Do you have a First Aid kit in your home? Where can you buy one?

2. When do you use hydrogen peroxide? an elastic support bandage? antihistamine cream?

3. Do you know first aid? Where did you learn it?



Medical clinic 醫療診所

1. waiting room

2. receptionist

3. patient

4. insurance card

5. insurance form

6. doctor

7. scale

8. stethoscope

9. examining room

10. nurse

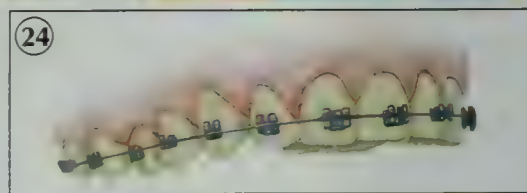
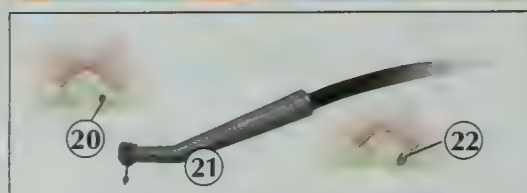
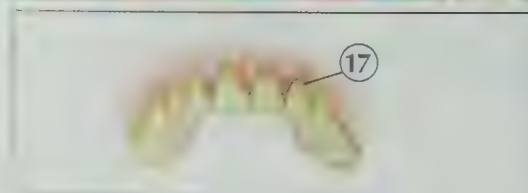
11. eye chart

12. blood pressure gauge

13. examination table

14. syringe

15. thermometer



Dental clinic 牙科診所

16. dental hygienist

17. tartar

18. dentist

19. dental assistant

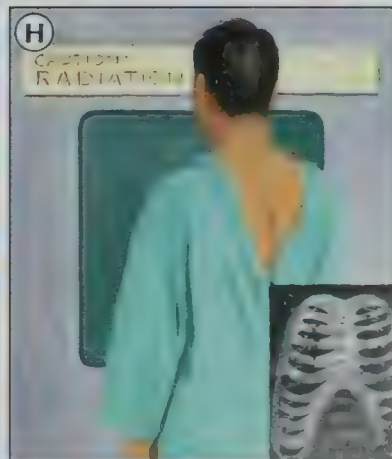
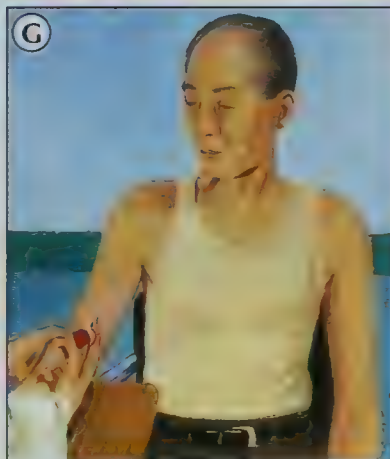
20. cavity

21. drill

22. filling

23. orthodontist

24. braces



A. make an appointment

約診

B. check...blood pressure

量...血壓

C. take...temperature

量...溫度

D. listen to...heart

聽...

E. look in...throat

檢查...

F. examine...eyes

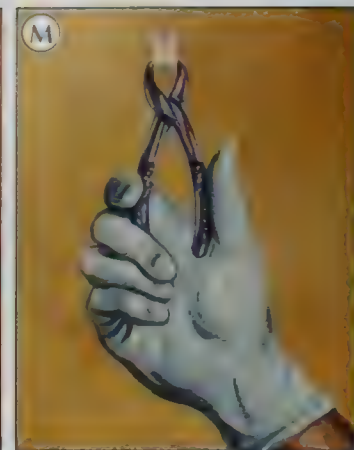
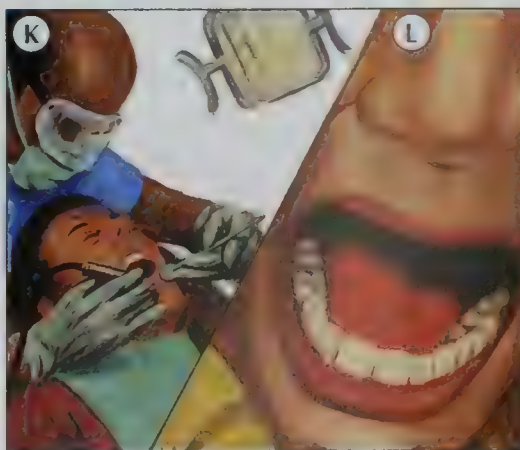
檢查...

G. draw...blood

抽

H. get an X ray

照 X



I. clean...teeth

清潔...牙齒

J. give...a shot of anesthetic

打...麻醉

K. drill a tooth

鑽

L. fill a cavity

補

M. pull a tooth

拔

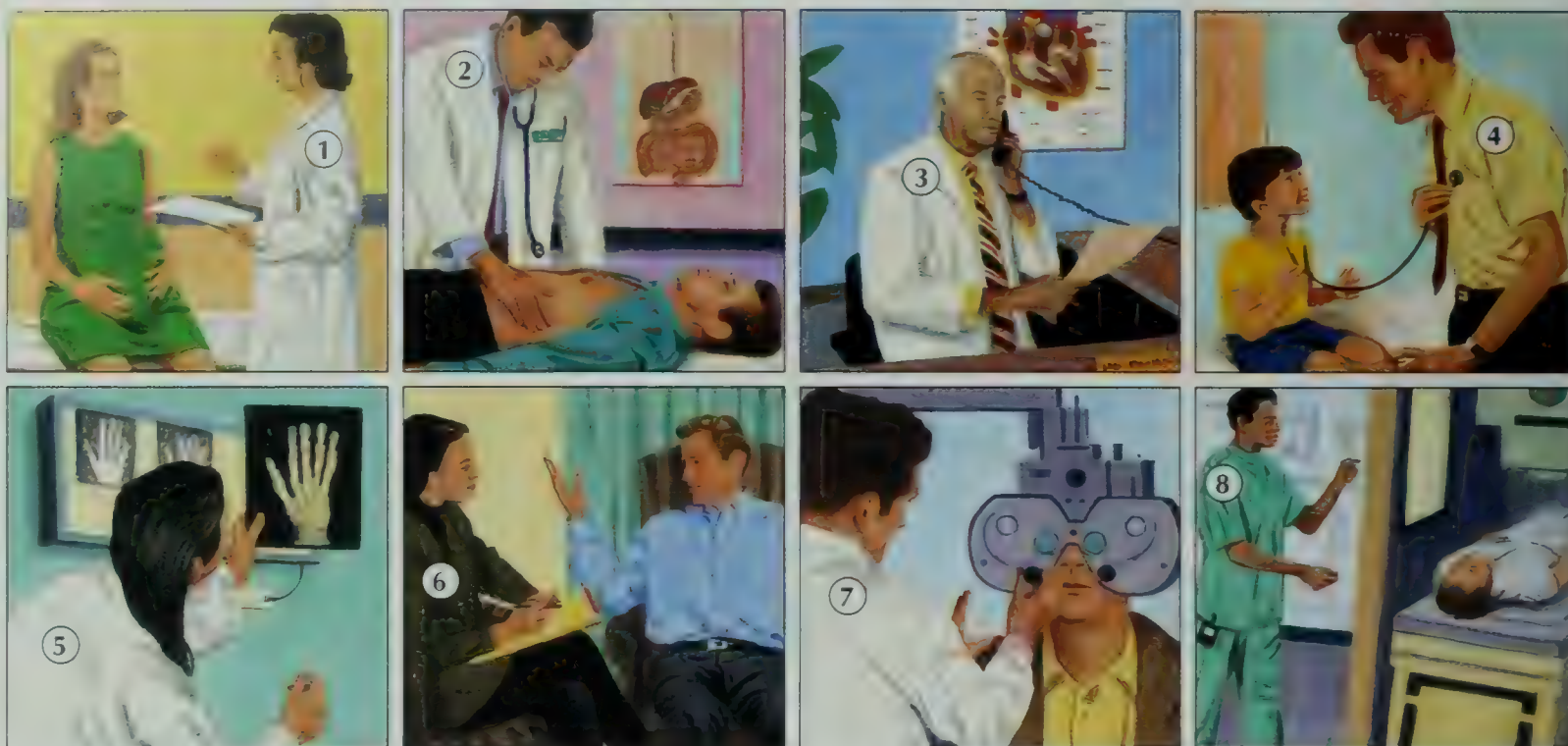
More vocabulary

get a checkup: to go for a medical exam

extract a tooth: to pull out a tooth

Share your answers.

1. What is the average cost of a medical exam in your area?
2. Some people are nervous at the dentist's office. What can they do to relax?



Hospital staff 醫院職員

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. obstetrician | 4. pediatrician | 7. ophthalmologist |
| 2. internist | 5. radiologist | 8. X-ray technician |
| 3. cardiologist | 6. psychiatrist | |



Patient's room 病房

- | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 9. bed table | 12. bed control | 15. hospital gown |
| 10. call button | 13. bedpan | 16. lab technician |
| 11. hospital bed | 14. medical waste disposal | 17. blood work/blood test |

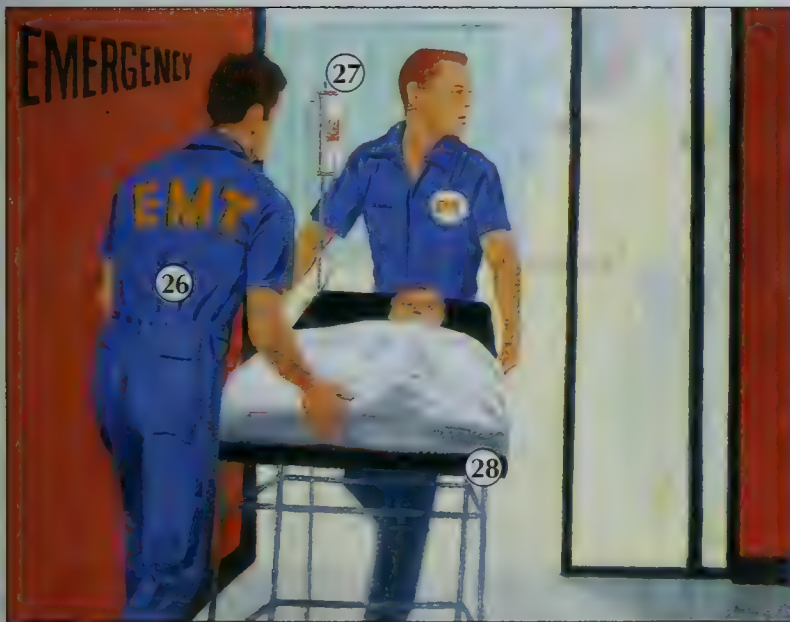
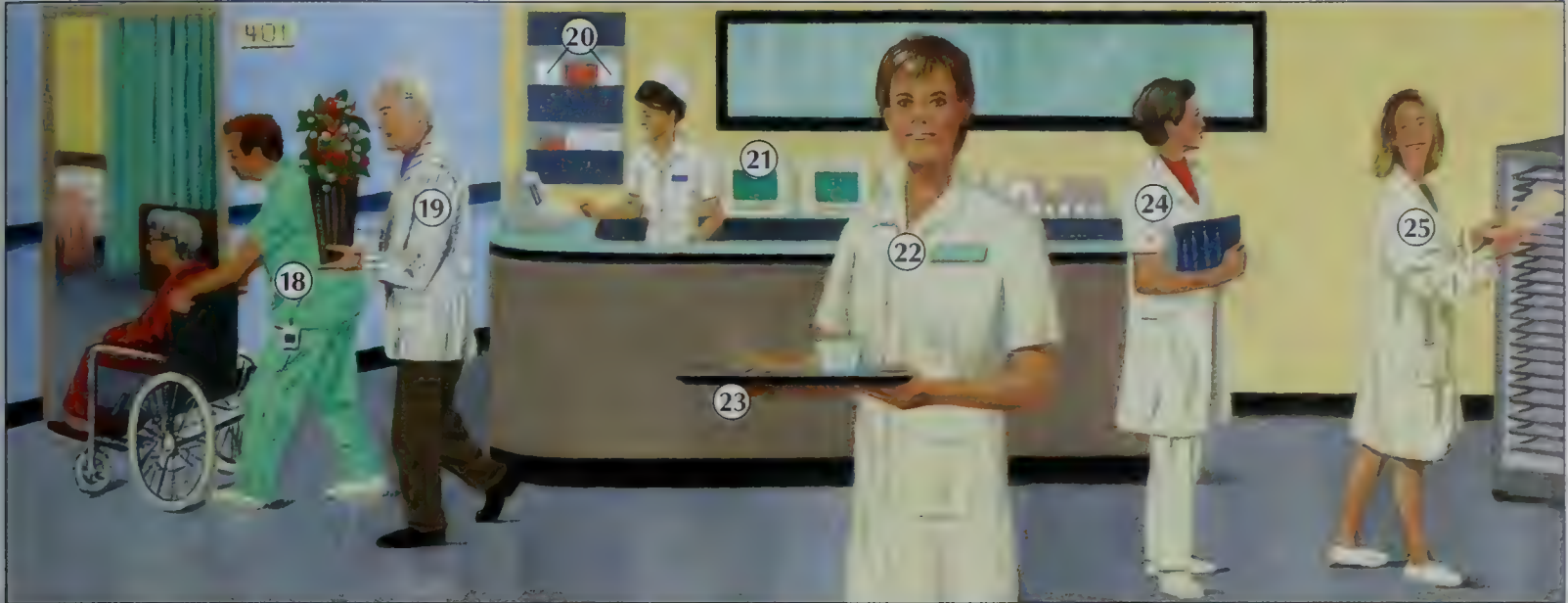
More vocabulary

nurse practitioner: a nurse licensed to give medical exams

specialist: a doctor who only treats specific medical problems

gynecologist: a specialist who examines and treats women

nurse midwife: a nurse practitioner who examines pregnant women and delivers babies



Nurse's station

護士站

- 18. orderly
- 19. volunteer
- 20. medical charts
- 21. vital signs monitor
- 22. RN (registered nurse)
- 23. medication tray

- 24. LPN (licensed practical nurse)/
LVN (licensed vocational nurse)

- 25. dietitian

Emergency room

急診室

- 26. emergency medical technician
(EMT)
- 27. IV (intravenous drip)
- 28. stretcher/gurney

Operating room

手術室

- 29. surgical nurse
- 30. surgeon
- 31. surgical cap
- 32. surgical gown
- 33. latex gloves
- 34. operating table
- 35. anesthesiologist

Practice asking for the hospital staff.

Please get the nurse. I have a question for her.

Where's the anesthesiologist? I need to talk to her.

I'm looking for the lab technician. Have you seen him?

Share your answers.

1. Have you ever been to an emergency room? Who helped you?
2. Have you ever been in the hospital? How long did you stay?



16. bakery

17. city hall

18. courthouse

19. police station

20. market

21. health club

22. motel

23. mosque

24. office building

25. high-rise building

26. parking garage

27. school

28. library

29. post office

Practice asking for and giving the locations of buildings.

Where's the post office?It's on Oak Street.

Share your answers.

1. Which of the places in this picture do you go to every week?
2. Is it good to live in a city? Why or why not?
3. What famous cities do you know?



16. bus stop

17. corner

18. parking meter

19. motorcycle

20. donut shop

21. public telephone

22. copy center/print shop

23. streetlight

24. dry cleaners

25. nail salon

26. sidewalk

27. garbage truck

28. fire hydrant

29. sign

30. street vendor

31. cart

D. park the car

E. ride a bicycle

Share your answers.

1. Do you like to do errands?
2. Do you always like to go to the same stores?
3. Which businesses in the picture are also in your neighborhood?

4. Do you know someone who has a small business? What kind?
5. What things can you buy from a street vendor?



1. music store

2. jewelry store

3. candy store

4. bookstore

5. toy store

6. pet store

7. card store

8. optician

9. travel agency

10. shoe store

11. fountain

12. florist

More vocabulary

beauty shop: hair salon

men's store: a store that sells men's clothing

dress shop: a store that sells women's clothing

Talk about where you want to shop in this mall.

Let's go to the card store.

I need to buy a card for Maggie's birthday.



13. department store

14. food court

15. video store

16. hair salon

17. maternity shop

18. electronics store

19. directory

20. ice cream stand

21. escalator

22. information booth

Practice asking for and giving the location of different shops.

Where's the maternity shop?

It's on the first floor, next to the hair salon.

Share your answers.

1. Do you like shopping malls? Why or why not?
2. Some people don't go to the mall to shop. Name some other things you can do in a mall.



1. parent

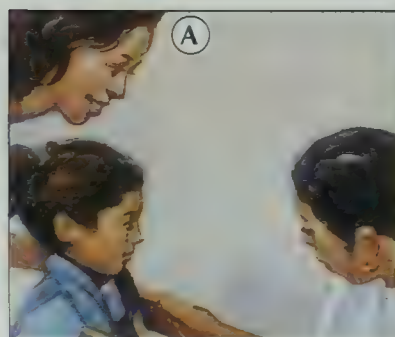
3. childcare worker

5. toys

2. stroller

4. cubby

6. rocking chair



A. drop off
送孩子到托兒所



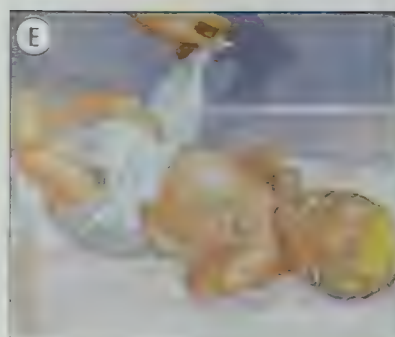
B. hold
抱



C. nurse
哺乳



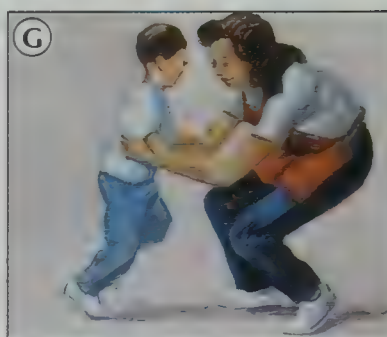
D. feed
餵食



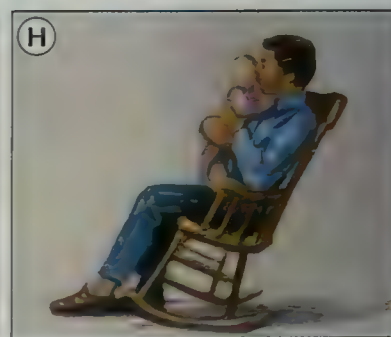
E. change diapers



F. read a story
讀



G. pick up
接孩子



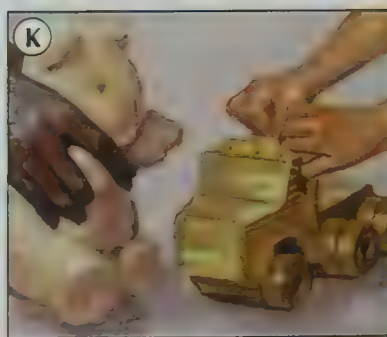
H. rock
搖



I. tie shoes



J. dress
穿衣服



K. play
玩



L. take a nap
睡



7. high chair

8. bib



9. changing table

10. potty seat



11. playpen

12. walker

13. car safety seat

14. baby carrier

15. baby backpack

16. carriage

17. wipes

18. baby powder

19. disinfectant

20. disposable diapers

21. cloth diapers

22. diaper pins

23. diaper pail

24. training pants

25. formula

26. bottle

27. nipple

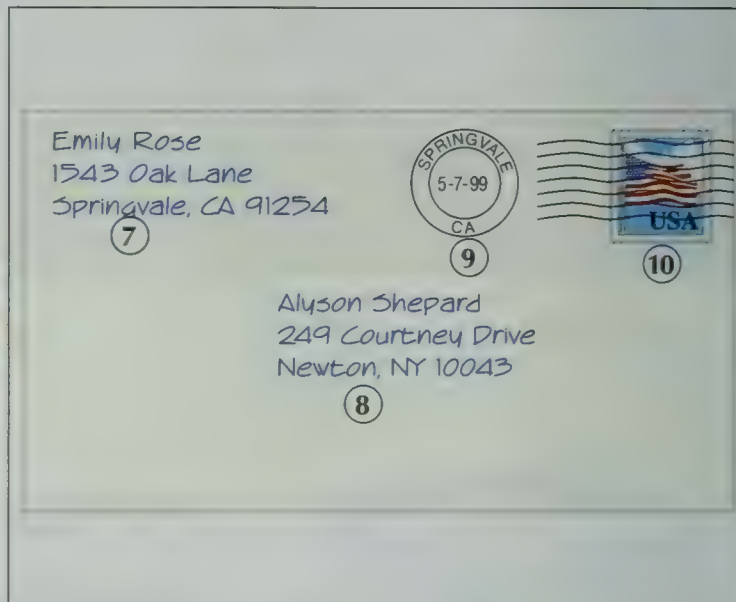
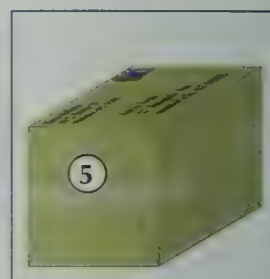
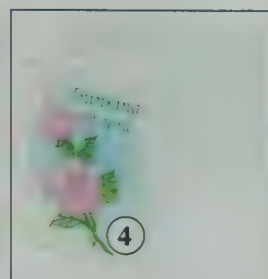
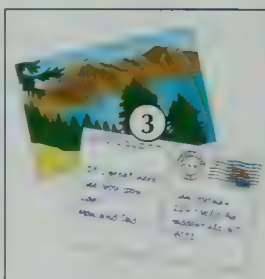
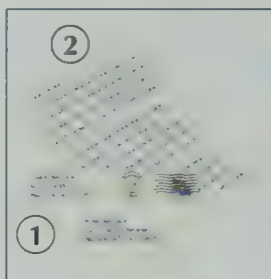
28. baby food

29. pacifier

30. teething ring

31. rattle

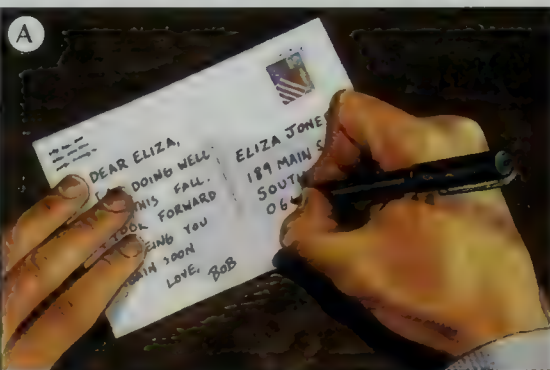
1. envelope
2. letter
3. postcard
4. greeting card
5. package
6. letter carrier
7. return address
8. mailing address
9. postmark
10. stamp/postage
11. certified mail
12. priority mail
13. air letter/aerogramme
14. ground post/
parcel post
15. Express Mail/
overnight mail



A. address a postcard

地址

B. send it/mail it



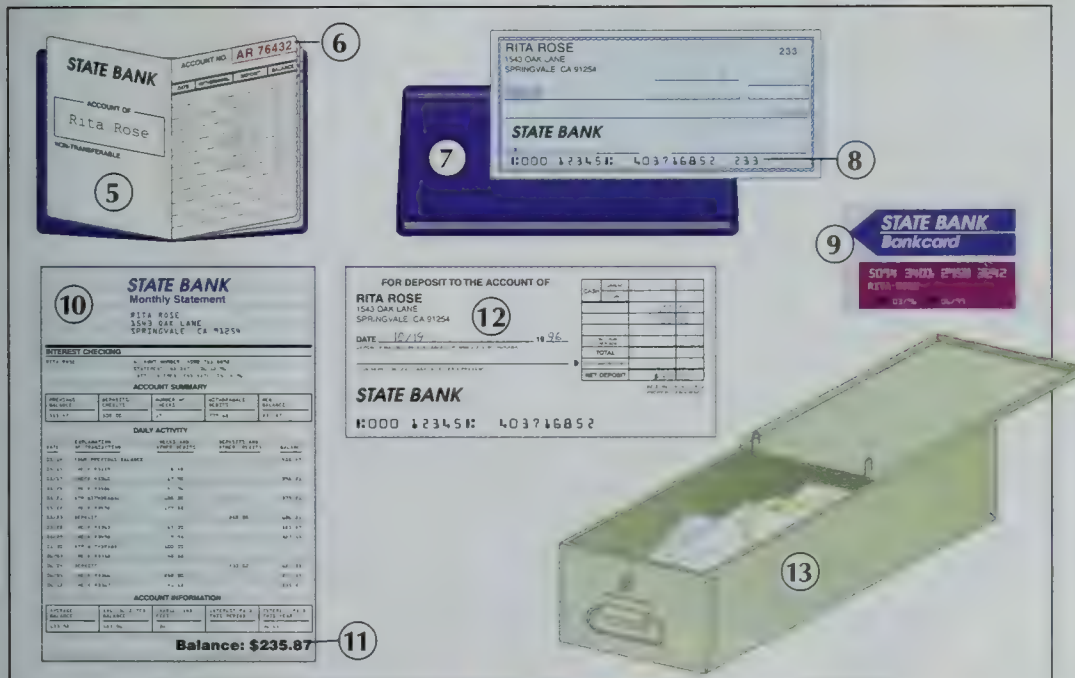
C. deliver it

D. receive it



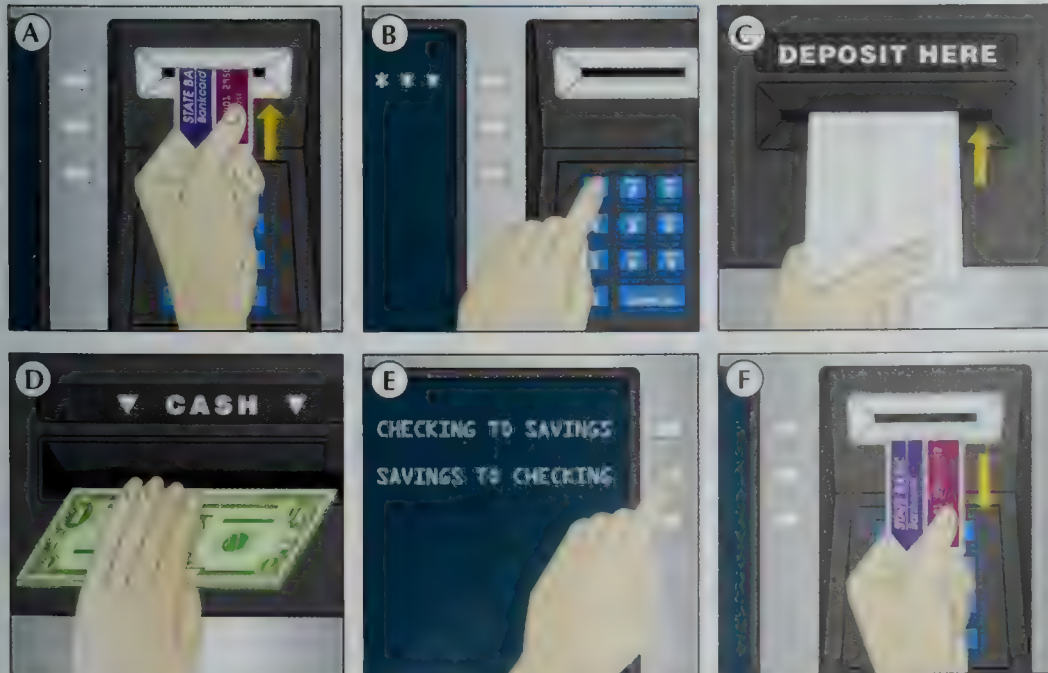


1. teller
2. vault
3. ATM (automated teller machine)
4. security guard



5. passbook
6. savings account number
7. checkbook
8. checking account number
9. ATM card
10. monthly statement
11. balance
12. deposit slip
13. safe-deposit box

Using the ATM machine 使用自動櫃員機



- A. Insert your ATM card.
- B. Enter your PIN number.*
- C. Make a deposit.

- D. Withdraw cash.
- E. Transfer funds.
- F. Remove your ATM card.

*PIN: personal identification number

More vocabulary

overdrawn account: When there is not enough money in an account to pay a check, we say the account is overdrawn.

Share your answers.

1. Do you use a bank?
2. Do you use an ATM card?
3. Name some things you can put in a safe-deposit box.



- | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. reference librarian | 7. magazine | 13. videocassette | 19. library card |
| 2. reference desk | 8. newspaper | 14. CD (compact disc) | 20. library book |
| 3. atlas | 9. online catalog | 15. record | 21. title |
| 4. microfilm reader | 10. card catalog | 16. checkout desk | 22. author |
| 5. microfilm | 11. media section | 17. library clerk | |
| 6. periodical section | 12. audiocassette | 18. encyclopedia | |

More vocabulary

check a book out: to borrow a book from the library

nonfiction: real information, history or true stories

fiction: stories from the author's imagination

Share your answers.

1. Do you have a library card?
2. Do you prefer to buy books or borrow them from the library?



A. arrest a suspect

逮捕

1. police officer

2. handcuffs

B. hire a lawyer/hire an attorney

聘雇

3. guard

4. defense attorney

C. appear in court

出

5. defendant

6. judge



D. stand trial

开庭审判

7. courtroom

8. jury

9. evidence

10. prosecuting attorney

11. witness

12. court reporter

13. bailiff



E. give the verdict*

判决



F. sentence the defendant

宣判



G. go to jail/go to prison

14. convict



H. be released

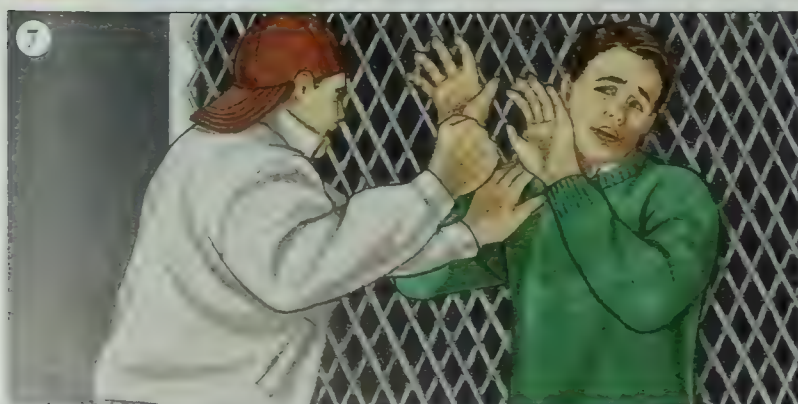
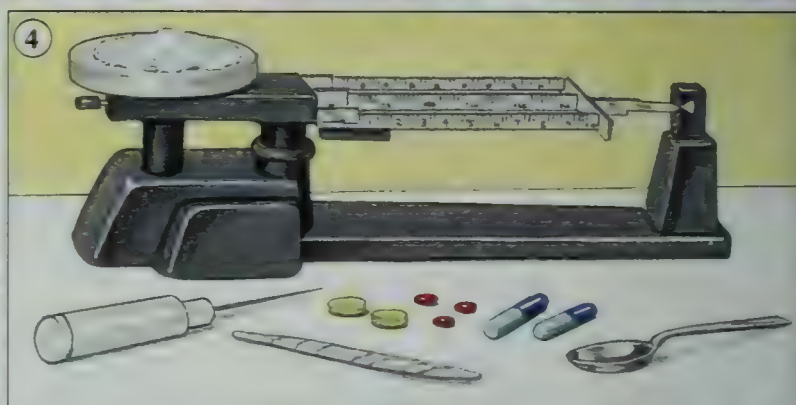
释放

*Note: There are two possible verdicts, "guilty" and "not guilty."

Share your answers.

1. What are some differences between the legal system in the United States and the one in your country?

2. Do you want to be on a jury? Why or why not?



1. vandalism

2. gang violence

3. drunk driving

4. illegal drugs

5. mugging

6. burglary

7. assault

8. murder

9. gun

More vocabulary

commit a crime: to do something illegal

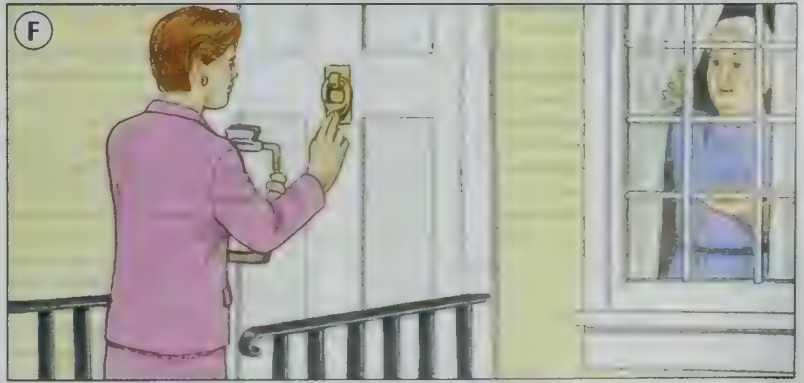
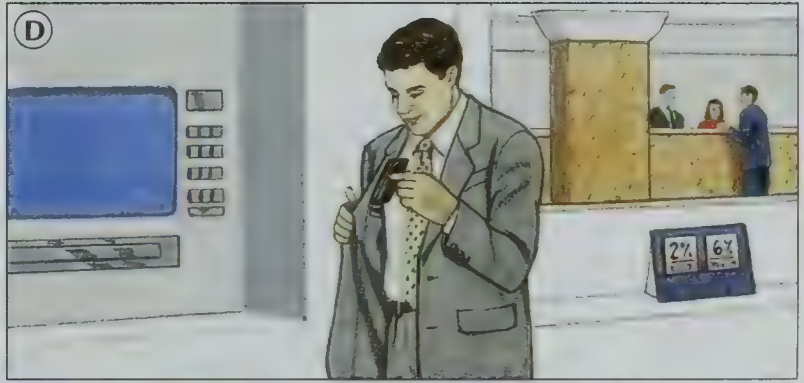
criminal: someone who commits a crime

victim: someone who is hurt or killed by someone else

Share your answers.

1. Is there too much crime on TV? in the movies?

2. Do you think people become criminals from watching crime on TV?



A. Walk with a friend.

结伴而行

B. Stay on well-lit streets.

停留在光线充足的地方

C. Hold your purse close to your body.

紧紧抓住钱包/手提包

D. Protect your wallet.

保护好钱包

E. Lock your doors.

锁门

F. Don't open your door to strangers.

不要给陌生人开门

G. Don't drink and drive.

不要酒后驾车

H. Report crimes to the police.

向警察报告犯罪

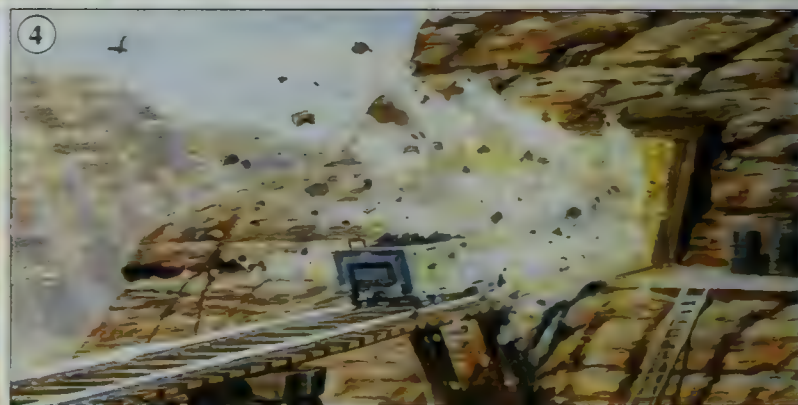
More vocabulary

Neighborhood Watch: a group of neighbors who watch for criminals in their neighborhood

designated drivers: people who don't drink alcoholic beverages so that they can drive drinkers home

Share your answers.

1. Do you feel safe in your neighborhood?
2. Look at the pictures. Which of these things do you do?
3. What other things do you do to stay safe?



1. lost child

2. car accident

3. airplane crash

4. explosion

5. earthquake

6. mudslide

7. fire

8. firefighter

9. fire truck

Practice reporting a fire.

This is Lisa Broad. There is a fire.

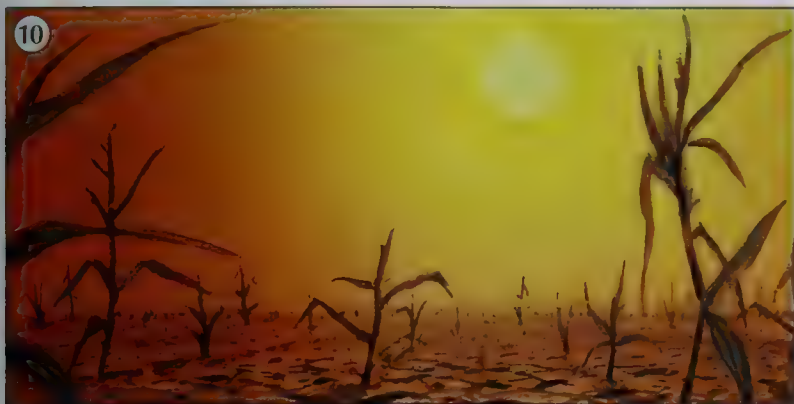
The address is 323 Oak Street.

Please send someone quickly.

Share your answers.

1. Can you give directions to your home if there is a fire?

2. What information do you give to the other driver if you are in a car accident?



10. drought

13. tornado

16. flood

11. blizzard

14. volcanic eruption

17. search and rescue team

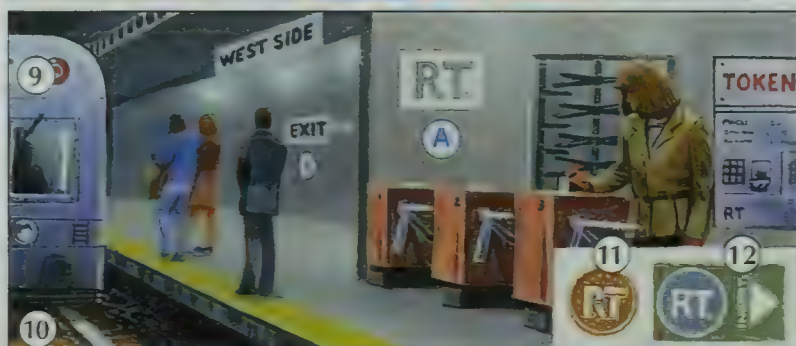
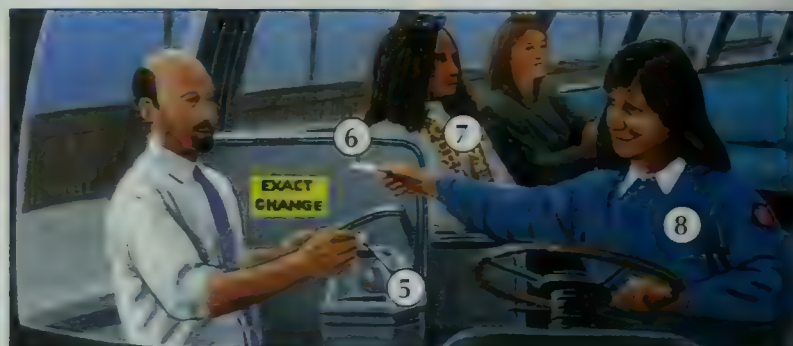
12. hurricane

15. tidal wave

Share your answers.

1. Which disasters are common in your area?
Which never happen?
2. What can you do to prepare for emergencies?

3. Do you have emergency numbers near your telephone?
4. Which organizations will help you in an emergency?



1. bus stop

7. passenger

13. train station

19. taxi stand

2. route

8. bus driver

14. ticket

20. taxi driver

3. schedule

9. subway

15. platform

21. meter

4. bus

10. track

16. conductor

22. taxi license

5. fare

11. token

17. train

23. ferry

6. transfer

12. fare card

18. taxi/cab

More vocabulary

hail a taxi: to get a taxi driver's attention by raising your hand

miss the bus: to arrive at the bus stop late

Talk about how you and your friends come to school.

I take the bus to school.

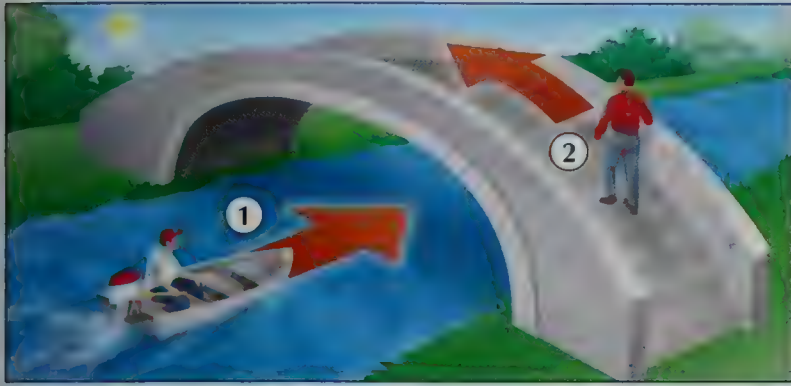
He drives to school.

You take the train.

She walks to school.

We take the subway.

They ride bikes.



1. **under** the bridge

在...下

2. **over** the bridge

在...上

3. **across** the water

涉水

4. **into** the taxi

坐進...

5. **out of** the taxi

出來

6. **onto** the highway

上

7. **off** the highway

下

8. **down** the stairs

下

9. **up** the stairs

上

10. **around** the corner

邊

11. **through** the tunnel

通過

Grammar point: into, out of, on, off

We say, get **into** a taxi or a car.

But we say, get **on** a bus, a train, or a plane.

We say, get **out of** a taxi or a car.

But we say, get **off** a bus, a train, or a plane.



1. subcompact

2. compact

3. midsize car

4. full-size car

5. convertible

6. sports car

7. pickup truck

8. station wagon

9. SUV (sports utility vehicle)

10. minivan

11. camper

12. dump truck

13. tow truck

14. moving van

15. tractor trailer/semi

16. cab

17. trailer

More vocabulary

make: the name of the company that makes the car

model: the style of car

Share your answers.

1. What is your favorite kind of car?

2. What kind of car is good for a big family? for a single person?



Directions 方向



A. go straight

直走

C. turn left

左轉

1. corner

B. turn right

右轉

2. block

Signs 號誌



3. stop

7. U-turn OK

11. railroad crossing

4. do not enter/wrong way

8. no outlet/dead end

12. no parking

5. speed limit

9. right turn only

13. school crossing

6. one way

10. pedestrian crossing

14. handicapped parking

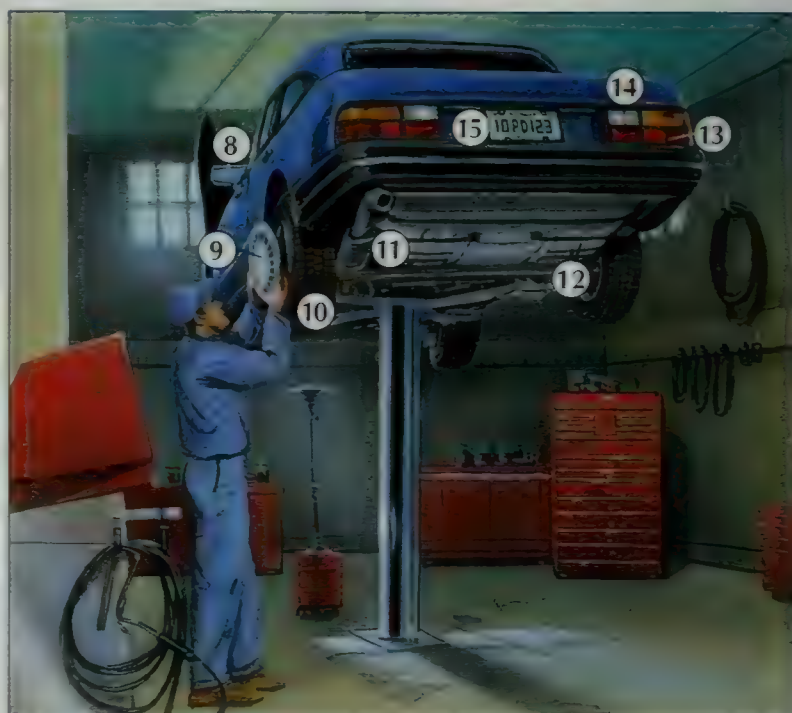
More vocabulary

right-of-way: the right to go first

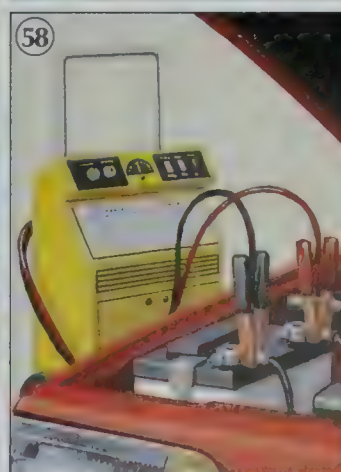
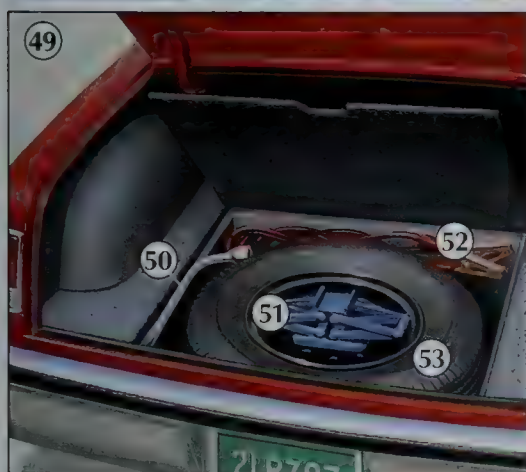
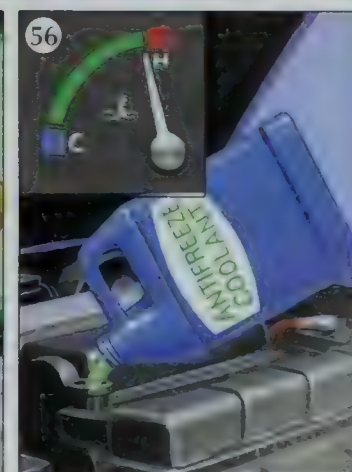
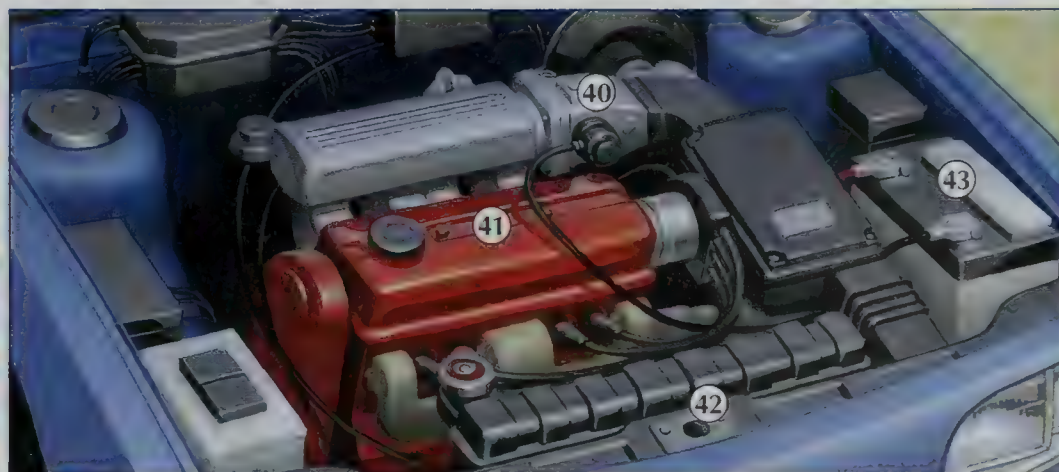
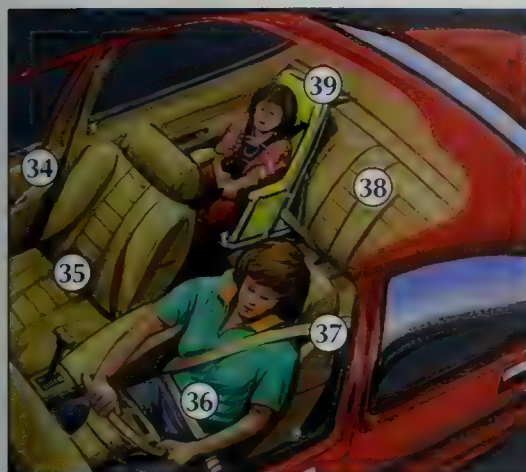
yield: to give another person or car the right-of-way

Share your answers.

1. Which traffic signs are the same in your country?
2. Do pedestrians have the right-of-way in your city?
3. What is the speed limit in front of your school?
your home?



- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. rearview mirror | 10. tire | 19. oil gauge | 28. air conditioning |
| 2. windshield | 11. muffler | 20. speedometer | 29. heater |
| 3. windshield wipers | 12. gas tank | 21. odometer | 30. tape deck |
| 4. turn signal | 13. brake light | 22. gas gauge | 31. radio |
| 5. headlight | 14. taillight | 23. temperature gauge | 32. cigarette lighter |
| 6. hood | 15. license plate | 24. horn | 33. glove compartment |
| 7. bumper | 16. air bag | 25. ignition | |
| 8. sideview mirror | 17. dashboard | 26. steering wheel | |
| 9. hubcap | 18. turn signal | 27. gearshift | |



- 34. lock
- 35. front seat
- 36. seat belt
- 37. shoulder harness
- 38. backseat
- 39. child safety seat
- 40. fuel injection system
- 41. engine
- 42. radiator

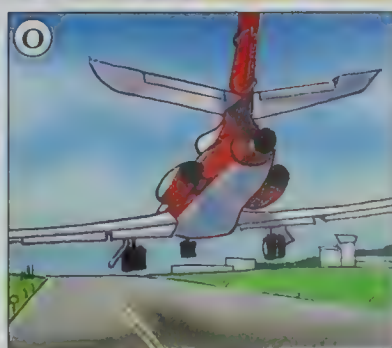
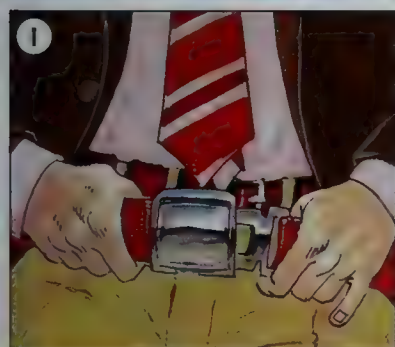
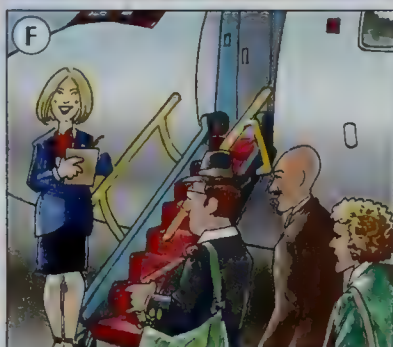
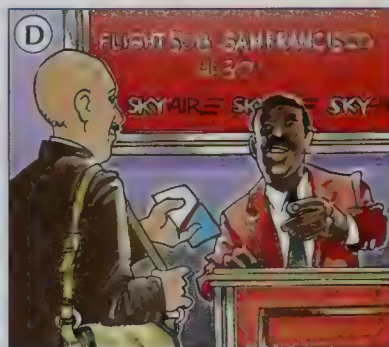
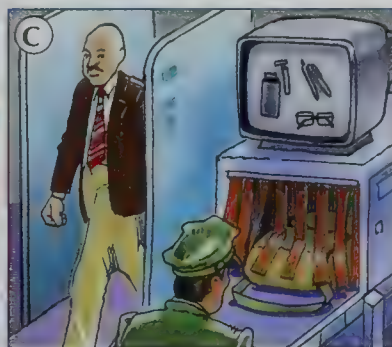
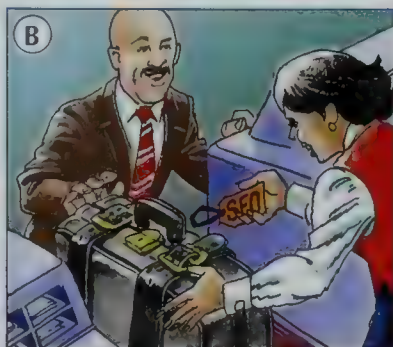
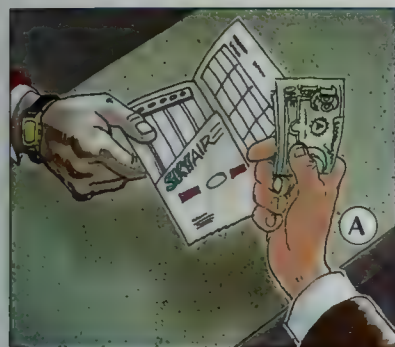
- 43. battery
- 44. emergency brake
- 45. clutch*
- 46. brake pedal
- 47. accelerator / gas pedal
- 48. stick shift
- 49. trunk
- 50. lug wrench
- 51. jack

- 52. jumper cables
- 53. spare tire
- 54. The car needs **gas**.
- 55. The car needs **oil**.
- 56. The radiator needs **coolant**.
- 57. The car needs a **smog check**.
- 58. The battery needs **recharging**.
- 59. The tires need **air**.

*Note: Standard transmission cars have a clutch; automatic transmission cars do not.



- 110



A. buy your ticket

訂購機票

B. check your bags

檢查行李

C. go through security

通過安全檢查

D. check in at the gate

報到

E. get your boarding pass

領取

F. board the plane

上飛機

G. find your seat

找

H. stow your carry-on bag

放好

I. fasten your seat belt

繫上

J. look for the emergency exit

尋找

K. look at the emergency card

閱讀

L. take off/leave

起飛

M. request a blanket

要求

N. experience turbulence

遇到

O. land/arrive

降落/抵達

P. claim your baggage

領取

More vocabulary

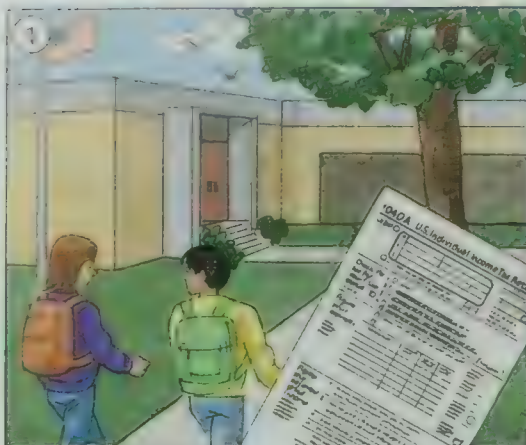
destination: the place the passenger is going

departure time: the time the plane takes off

arrival time: the time the plane lands

direct flight: a plane trip between two cities with no stops

stopover: a stop before reaching the destination, sometimes to change planes



1. public school



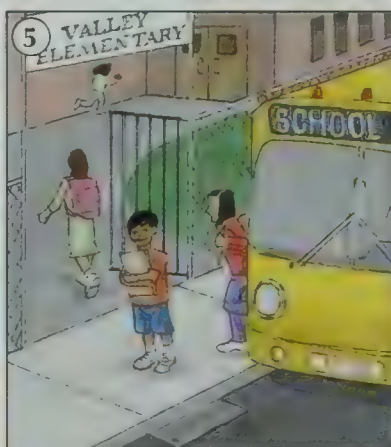
2. private school



3. parochial school



4. preschool



5. elementary school



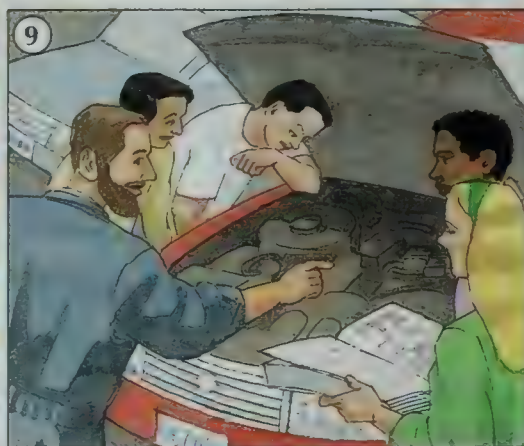
6. middle school/
junior high school



7. high school



8. adult school



9. vocational school/trade school



10. college/university

Note: In the U.S. most children begin school at age 5 (in kindergarten) and graduate from high school at 17 or 18.

More vocabulary

When students graduate from a college or university they receive a **degree**:

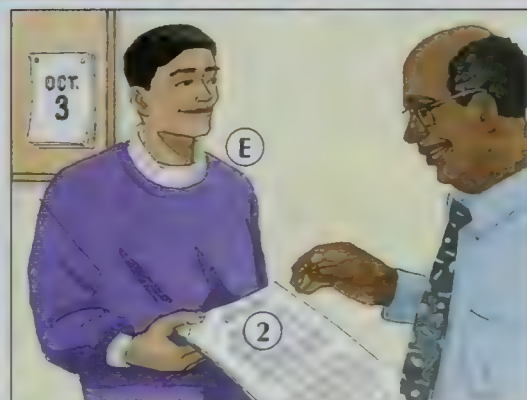
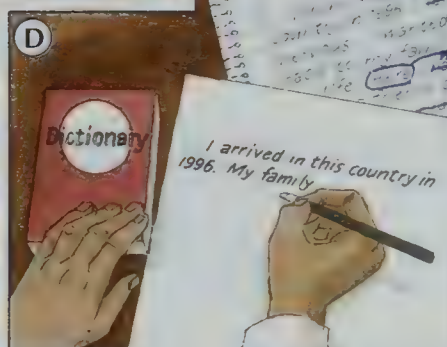
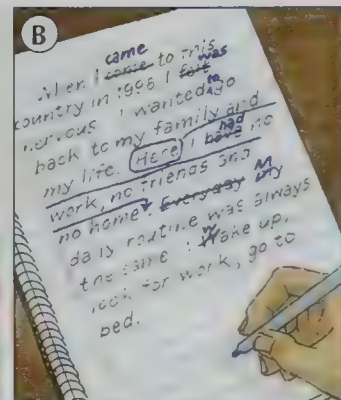
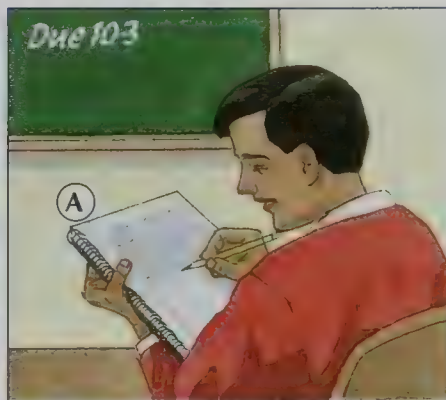
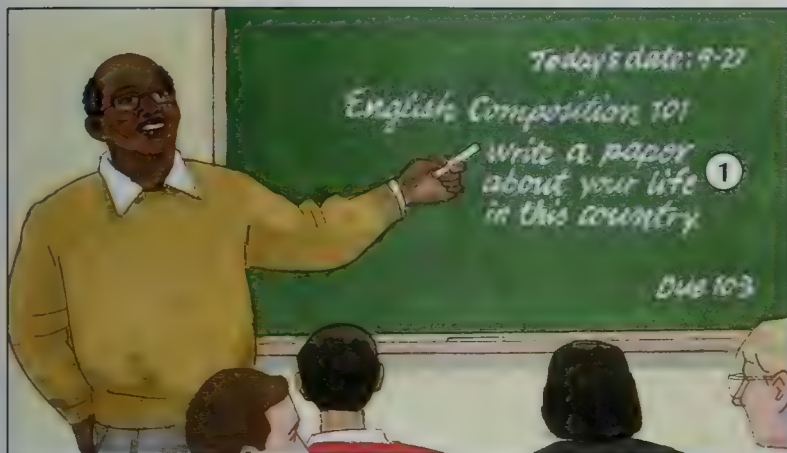
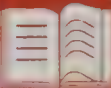
Bachelor's degree—usually 4 years of study

Master's degree—an additional 1–3 years of study

Doctorate—an additional 3–5 years of study

community college: a two-year college where students can get an Associate of Arts degree

graduate school: a school in a university where students study for their master's and doctorates



1. writing assignment

寫作

A. Write a first draft.

打草稿。

B. Edit your paper.

修改。

C. Get feedback.

評。

D. Rewrite your paper.

重寫。

E. Turn in your paper.

交。

2. paper/composition

紙/作文

④

My life in the U.S.

⑤

I arrived in this country in 1996. My family did not come with me. I was homesick, nervous, and a little excited. I had no job and no friends here. I lived with my aunt and my daily routine was always the same: get up, look for a job, go to bed. At night I remembered my mother's words to me, "Son, you can always come home!" I was homesick and scared, but I did not go home.

I started to study English at night. English is a difficult language and many times I was too tired to study. One teacher, Mrs. Armstrong, was very kind to me. She showed me many

3. title

標題

4. sentence

句子

5. paragraph

段落

Punctuation

標點符號

.

⑥

?

⑦

!

⑧

“

”

⑨

,

⑩

,

⑪

:

⑫

;

⑬

6. period

句號

9. quotation marks

引號

12. colon

冒號

7. question mark

問號

10. comma

逗號

13. semicolon

分號

8. exclamation mark

感嘆號

11. apostrophe

撇號

Exploration



War



Immigration



Historical and Political Events

歷史及政治記事

1492 →
French, Spanish, English explorers

1607-1750
Colonies along Atlantic coast founded by Northern Europeans

1619 1st African slave sold in Virginia

1653 1st Indian reservation in Virginia

100000 1700

1700

Immigration*

移民

1607
1st English in Virginia

1610
Spanish at Santa Fe

Population**

人口

Before 1700: Native American: 1,000,000+
1,000,000+

1700: colonists: 250,000
250,000

1803

Louisiana Purchase

1812

War of 1812
1812

1820

Missouri Compromise

1830

Indian Removal Act

1835-1838

Cherokee Trail of Tears

1846-1848

U.S. war with Mexico

1800

1810

1820

1830

1840

1815 →
Irish

1800: citizens and free blacks: 5,300,000
5,300,000

slaves: 450,000
450,000

1903

1st Model A Ford car

1927

1st sound pictures

1929

stock market crashes

1939-1945

World War II

1945

United Nations

1st air flight

1914-1918

World War I

1920

women get vote

1930-1940

The Depression

1945

1st atomic bomb

1948-1985

The Cold War

1910 →
Mexicans

1924
U.S. closes borders

1942-1945
Japanese internment

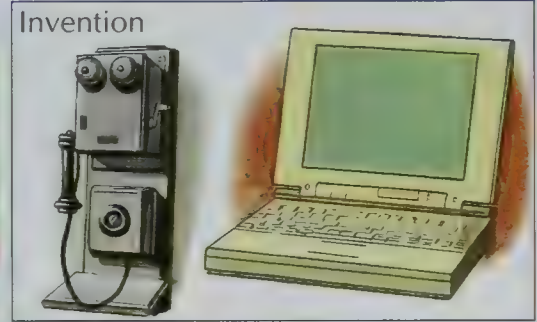
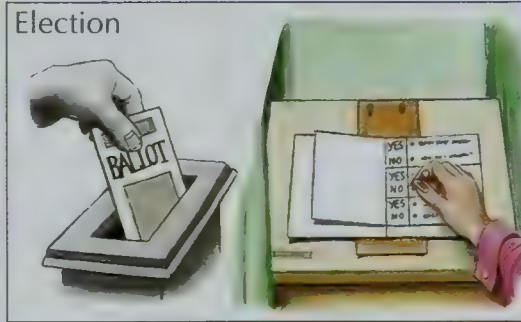
1945 →
Puerto Ricans

1948
WW II refugees immigrate

1900: 75,994,000

*Immigration dates indicate a time when large numbers of that group first began to immigrate to the U.S.

**All population figures before 1790 are estimates. Figures after 1790 are based on the official U.S. census.



1754-1763
French Indian War

1775-1783
Revolutionary War

1776
Declaration of Independence

1788
U.S. Constitution
1789 Washington 1st President

1791
Bill of Rights

1750

1750 →
Scots, Irish, Germans

1790 →
Haitians

1750: Native American: 1,000,000 +
1,000,000 +

colonists and free blacks: 1,171,000

slaves: 200,000

1848
gold discovered in California

1861-1865
Civil War

1865
Lincoln assassinated
1865
slavery abolished

1867
U.S. buys Alaska

1869
trans-continental railroad

1879
lightbulb (Edison)

1876
telephone (Bell)

1898
Spanish American War

1890
Battle of Wounded Knee

1850

1860

1870

1880

1890

1850 →
Chinese, Scandinavians

1870 →
Hungarians

1885 →
Japanese

1890 →
Armenians, Southern and Eastern Europeans

1850: 23,191,000

1950-1953
Korean War

1954
civil rights movement

1964-1973
war in Vietnam

1969
Armstrong on moon

1979
computers popular

1950
TV Popular

1963
Kennedy assassinated

1968
King assassinated

1990
Internet popular

1991
Persian Gulf War

1950

1960

1970

1980

1990

1957
Hungarians

1960
Cubans

1965 →
Filipinos

1968 →
Koreans

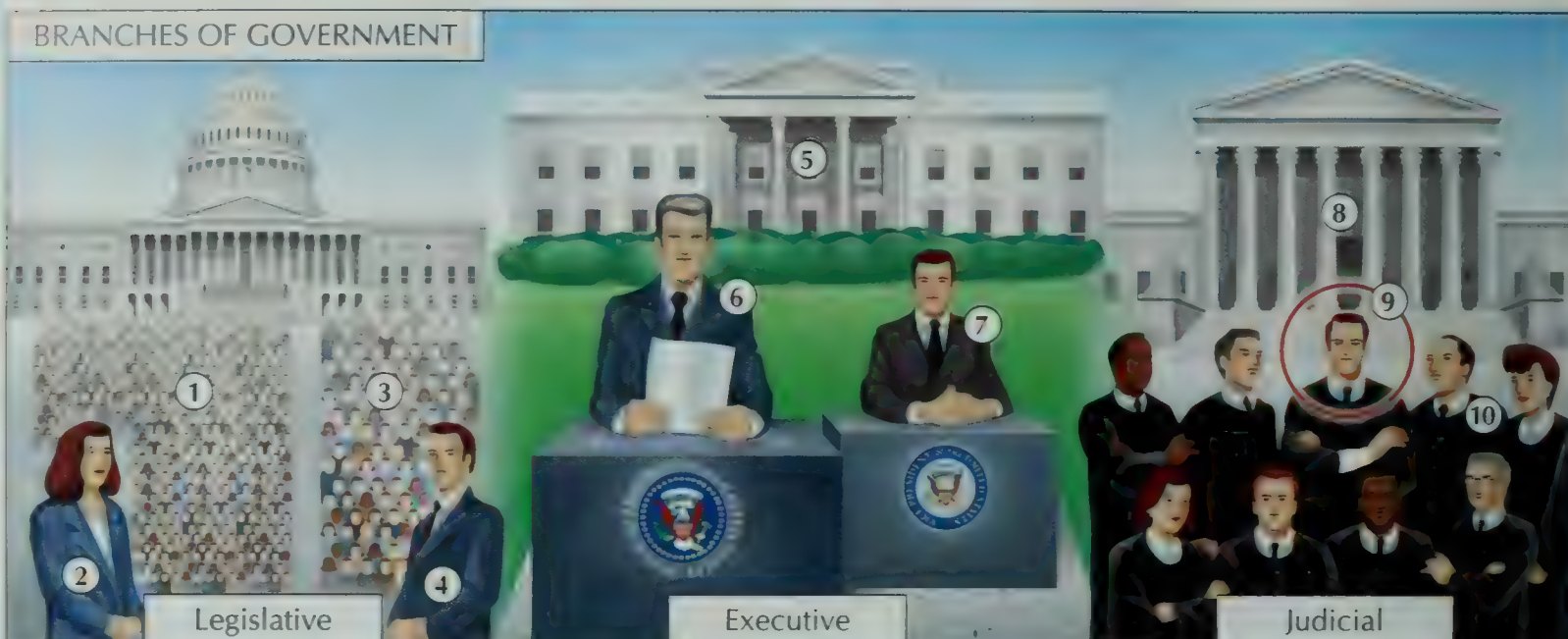
1975 →
Southeast Asians

1980 →
Middle Easterners
Central Americans

1988 →
Russians

1950: 150,697,000

1990: 248,700,000



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. The House of Representatives | 5. The White House | 8. The Supreme Court |
| 2. congresswoman/congressman | 6. president | 9. chief justice |
| 3. The Senate | 7. vice president | 10. justices |
| 4. senator | | |



Citizenship application requirements

- A. be 18 years old
- B. live in the U.S. for five years
- C. take a citizenship test

Rights and responsibilities

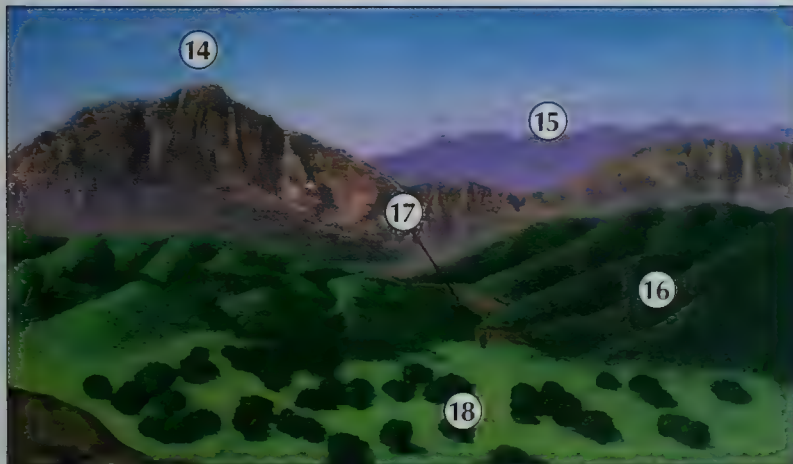
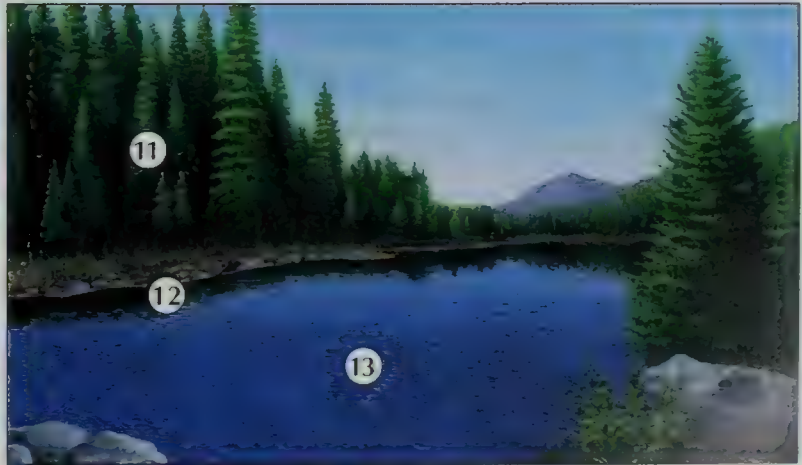
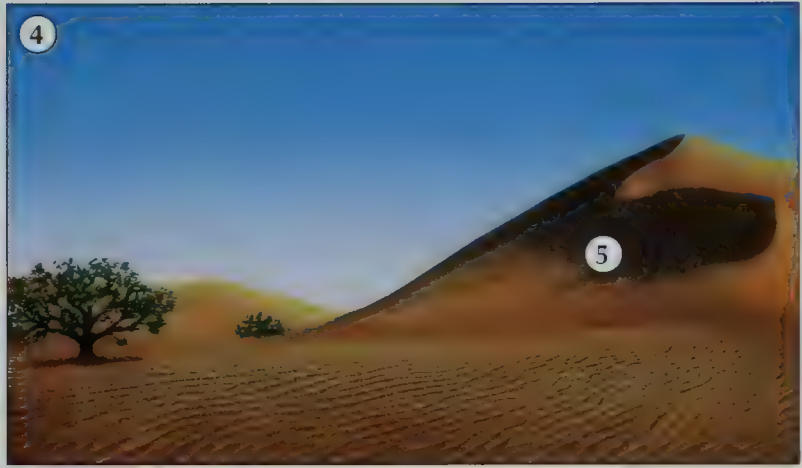
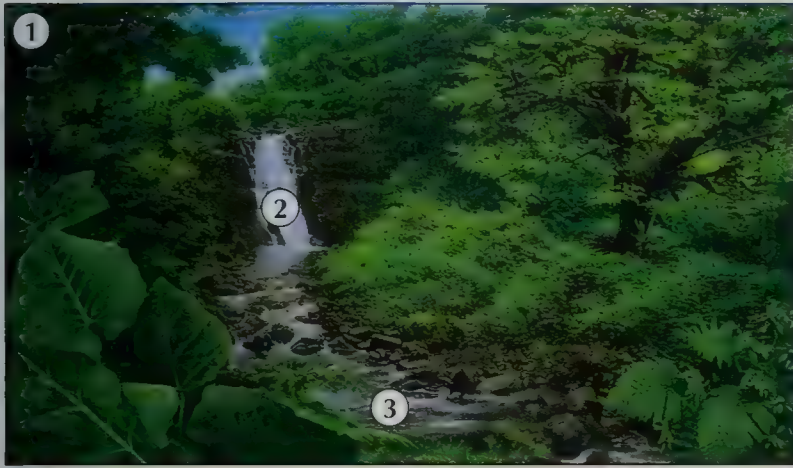
權利和義務

- D. vote
- E. pay taxes

- F. register with Selective Service*

- G. serve on a jury
- H. obey the law

*Note: All males 18 to 26 who live in the U.S. are required to register with Selective Service.



1. rain forest

2. waterfall

3. river

4. desert

5. sand dune

6. ocean

7. peninsula

8. island

9. bay

10. beach

11. forest

12. shore

13. lake

14. mountain peak

15. mountain range

16. hills

17. canyon

18. valley

19. plains

20. meadow

21. pond

More vocabulary

a body of water: a river, lake, or ocean

stream/creek: a very small river

Talk about where you live and where you like to go.

I live in a valley. There is a lake nearby.

I like to go to the beach.

$$12 + 4 = 16$$

1

$$12 - 4 = 8$$

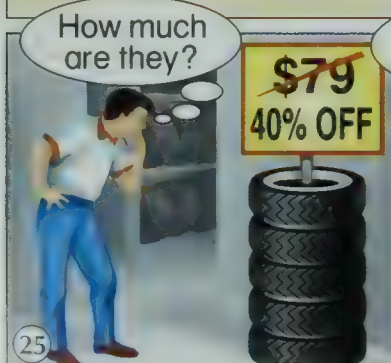
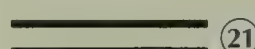
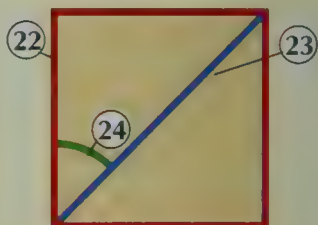
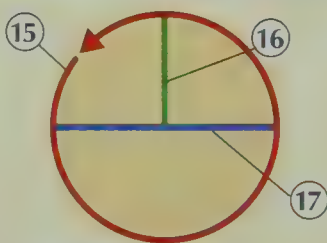
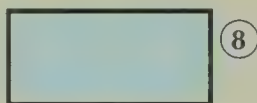
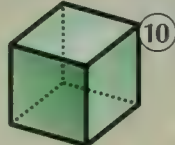
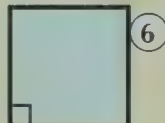
2

$$12 \times 4 = 48$$

3

$$12 \div 3 = 4$$

4



Operations

演算

1. addition
2. subtraction
3. multiplication
4. division

Shapes

圖形

5. circle
6. square
7. triangle

8. rectangle

9. oval/ellipse

Solids

立體

10. cube
11. cone
12. cylinder
13. pyramid
14. sphere

Parts of a circle

圓形各部名稱

15. circumference
16. radius
17. diameter

Lines

線

18. straight
19. curved
20. perpendicular
21. parallel

Parts of a square

正方形各部名稱

22. side
23. diagonal
24. angle

Types of math

數學種類

25. algebra
26. geometry
27. trigonometry
28. calculus

More vocabulary

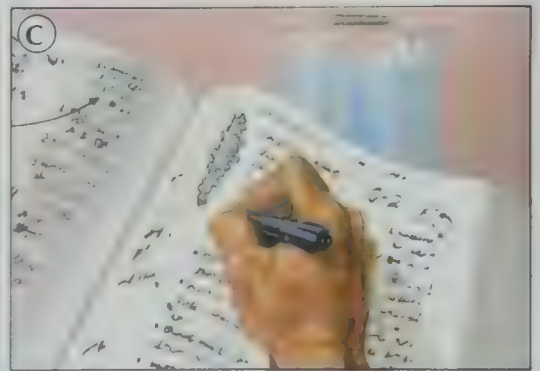
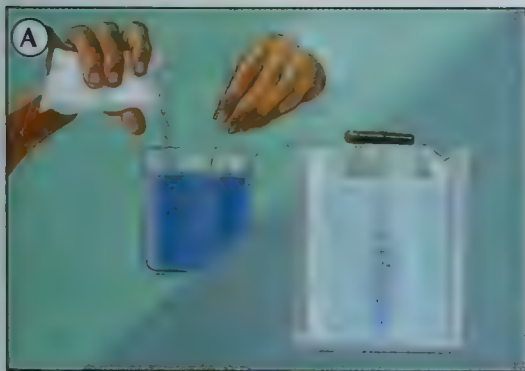
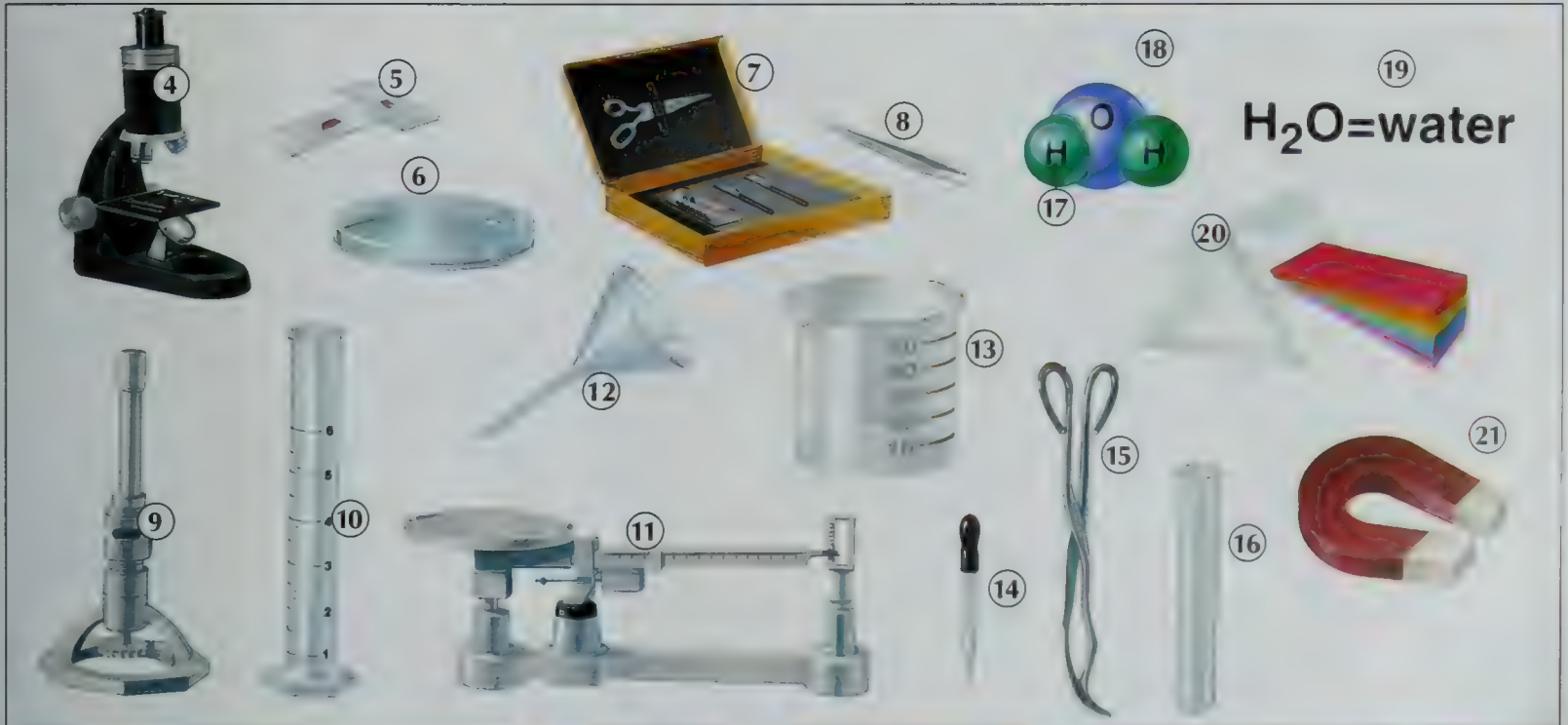
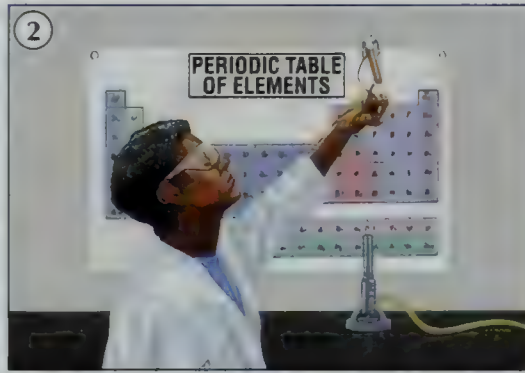
total: the answer to an addition problem

difference: the answer to a subtraction problem

product: the answer to a multiplication problem

quotient: the answer to a division problem

pi (π): the number when you divide the circumference of a circle by its diameter (approximately = 3.14)



1. biology

2. chemistry

3. physics

4. microscope

5. slide

6. petri dish

7. dissection kit

8. forceps

9. Bunsen burner

10. graduated cylinder

11. balance

12. funnel

13. beaker

14. dropper

15. crucible tongs

16. test tube

17. atom

18. molecule

19. formula

20. prism

21. magnet

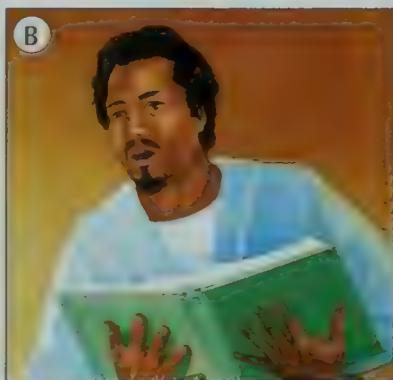
A. do an experiment

B. observe

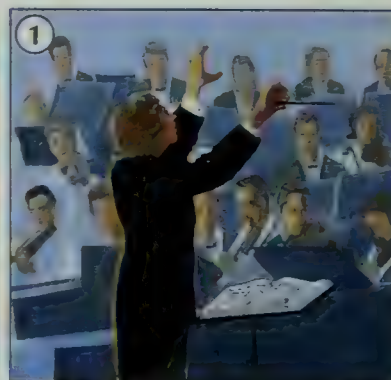
C. record results



A. play an instrument
演奏



B. sing a song
唱歌



1. orchestra

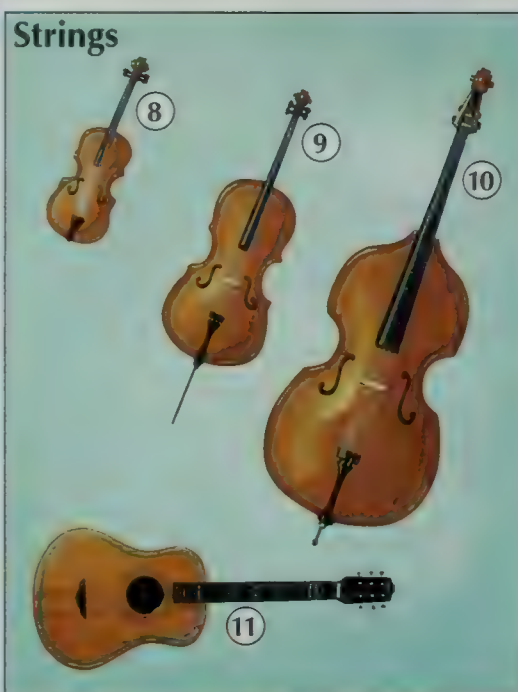


2. rock band

Woodwinds



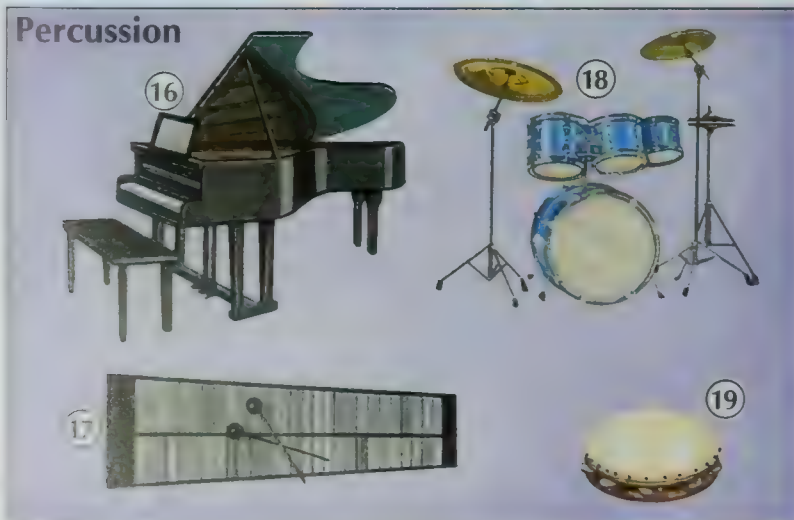
Strings



Brass



Percussion



Other Instruments



3. flute

8. violin

13. trumpet/horn

18. drums

4. clarinet

9. cello

14. tuba

19. tambourine

5. oboe

10. bass

15. French horn

20. electric keyboard

6. bassoon

11. guitar

16. piano

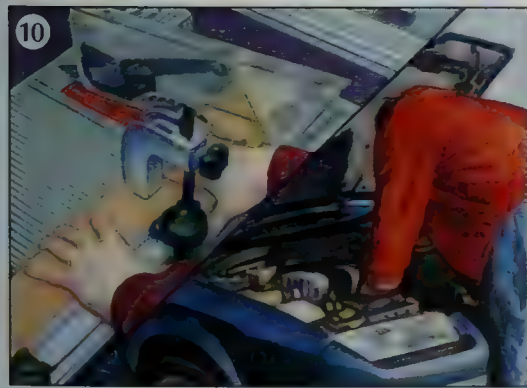
21. accordion

7. saxophone

12. trombone

17. xylophone

22. organ



- | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. art | 5. driver's education | 9. home economics |
| 2. business education | 6. economics | 10. industrial arts/shop |
| 3. chorus | 7. English as a second language | 11. PE (physical education) |
| 4. computer science | 8. foreign language | 12. theater arts |

More vocabulary

core course: a subject students have to take

elective: a subject students choose to take

Share your answers.

1. What are your favorite subjects?
2. In your opinion, what subjects are most important? Why?
3. What foreign languages are taught in your school?





Regions of Canada

加拿大地區

1. Northern Canada
2. British Columbia
3. The Prairie Provinces
4. Ontario
5. Québec
6. The Atlantic Provinces

Regions of the United States

美國地區

7. The Pacific States / the West Coast
8. The Rocky Mountain States
9. The Midwest
10. The Mid-Atlantic States
11. New England
12. The Southwest
13. The Southeast / the South

Regions of Mexico

墨西哥地區

14. The Pacific Northwest
15. The Plateau of Mexico
16. The Gulf Coastal Plain
17. The Southern Uplands
18. The Chiapas Highlands
19. The Yucatan Peninsula



Continents

1. North America

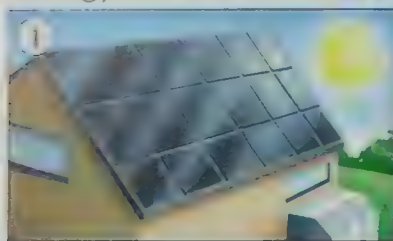
2. South America



- ## 7. Antarctica

- ## 6. Australia

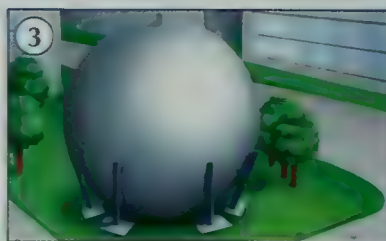
Energy resources 能源



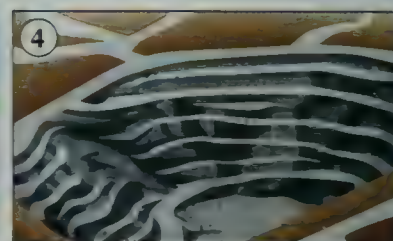
1. solar energy



2. wind



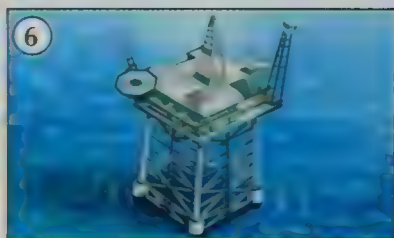
3. natural gas



4. coal



5. hydroelectric power



6. oil/petroleum



7. geothermal energy



8. nuclear energy

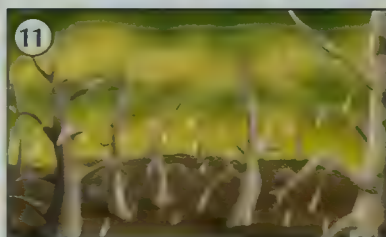
Pollution 污染



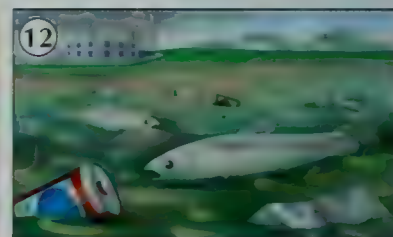
9. hazardous waste



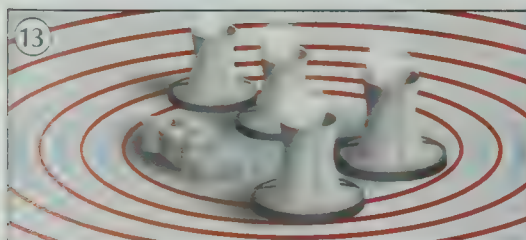
10. air pollution/smog



11. acid rain



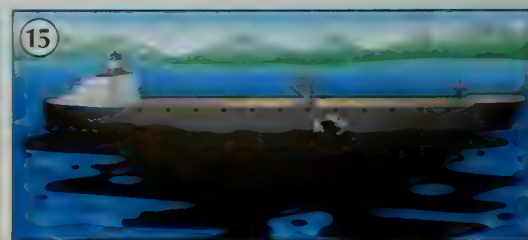
12. water pollution



13. radiation



14. pesticide poisoning



15. oil spill

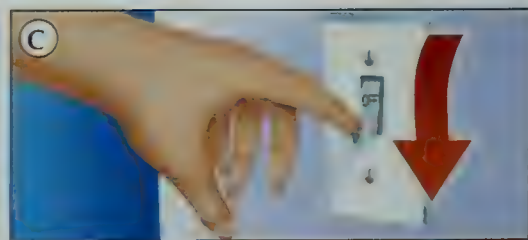
Conservation 保存能源



A. recycle



B. save water/ conserve water
省 / 節約

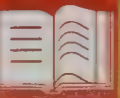


C. save energy/ conserve energy
省 / 節約

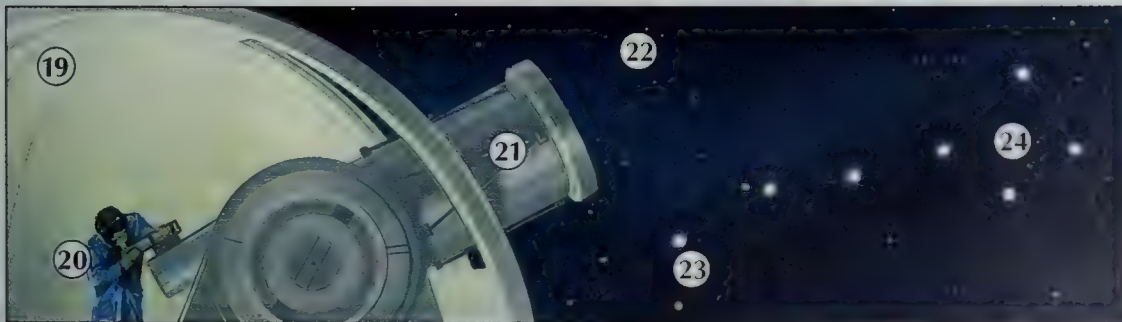
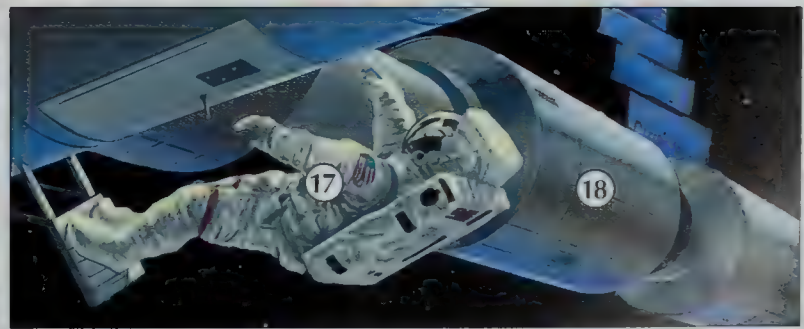
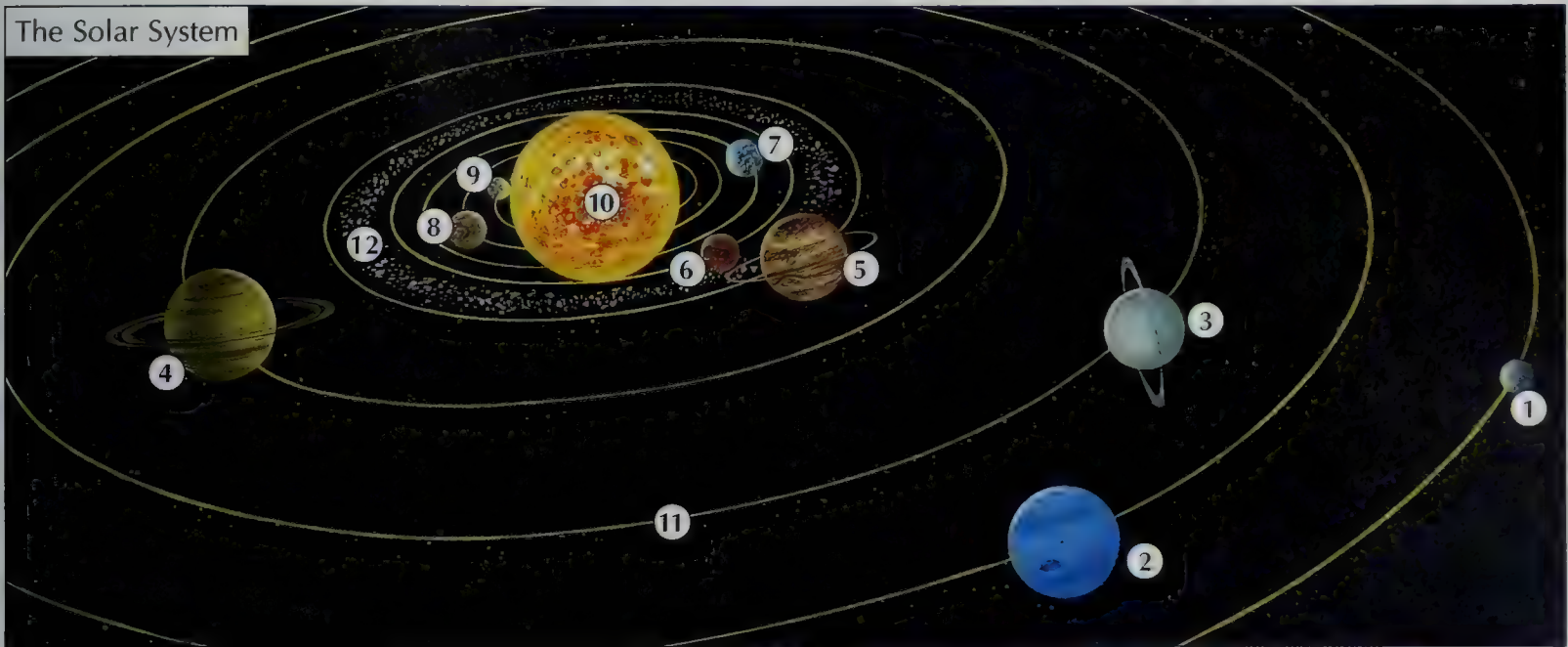
Share your answers.

1. How do you heat your home?
2. Do you have a gas stove or an electric stove?
3. What are some ways you can save energy when it's cold?

4. Do you recycle? What products do you recycle?
5. Does your market have recycling bins?



The Solar System



The planets

星球

1. Pluto
冥王星
2. Neptune
海王星
3. Uranus
天王星
4. Saturn
土星
5. Jupiter
木星
6. Mars
火星

7. Earth
地球
8. Venus
金星
9. Mercury
水星
10. sun
太阳
11. orbit
轨道
12. asteroid belt
小行星带

13. new moon
新月
14. crescent moon
蛾眉月
15. quarter moon
上弦月
16. full moon
满月
17. astronaut
宇航员
18. space station
空间站
19. observatory
天文台

20. astronomer
天文学家
21. telescope
望远镜
22. space
太空
23. star
恒星
24. constellation
星座
25. comet
彗星
26. galaxy
星系

More vocabulary

lunar eclipse: when the earth is between the sun and the moon

solar eclipse: when the moon is between the earth and the sun

Share your answers.

1. Do you know the names of any constellations?
2. How do you feel when you look up at the night sky?
3. Is the night sky in the U.S. the same as in your country?



7. redwood

8. birch

9. magnolia

10. pine

11. pinecone

12. needle

13. maple

14. willow

15. palm

16. dogwood

17. elm

18. oak

Plants 植物



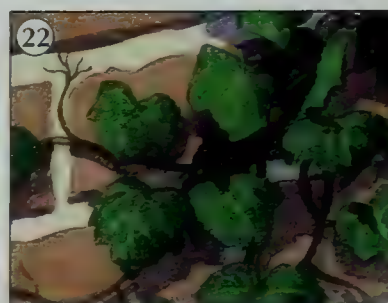
19. holly

20. berries



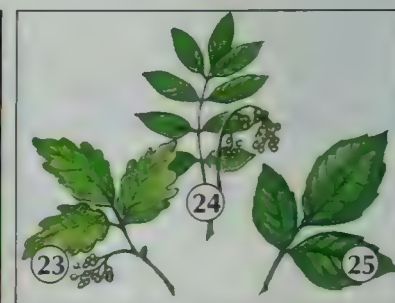
21. cactus

22. vine

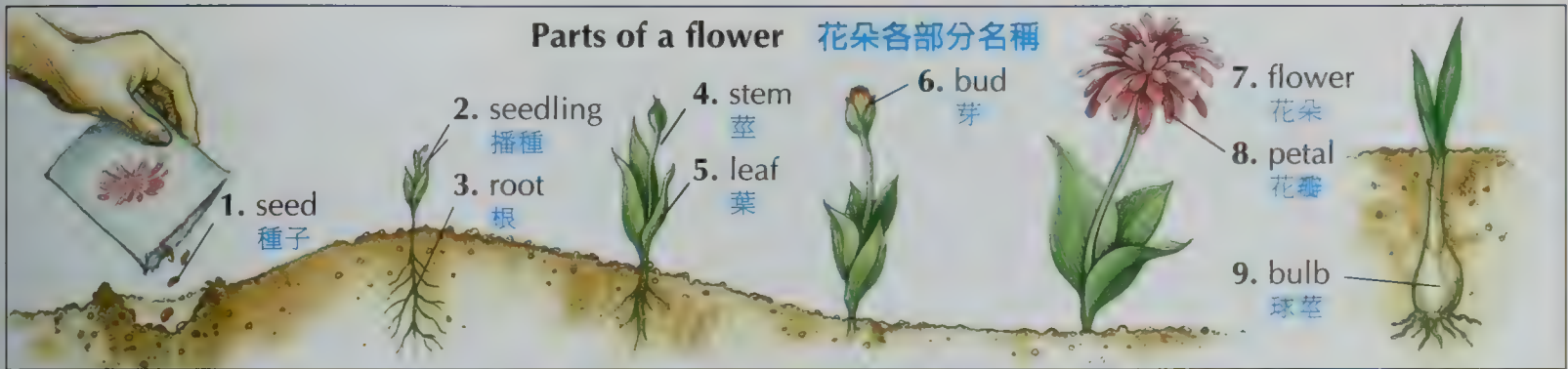


23. poison oak

24. poison sumac



25. poison ivy



10. sunflower

11. tulip

12. hibiscus

13. marigold

14. daisy

15. rose

16. gardenia

17. orchid

18. carnation

19. chrysanthemum

20. iris

21. jasmine

22. violet

23. poinsettia

24. lily

25. crocus

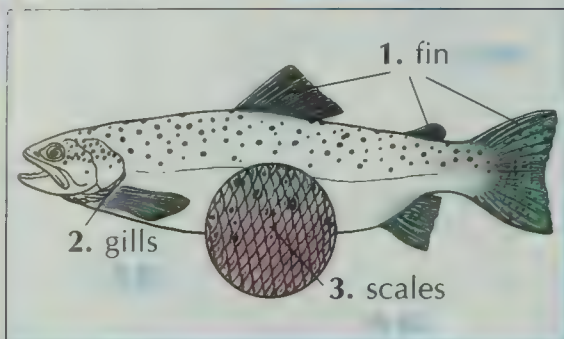
26. daffodil

27. bouquet

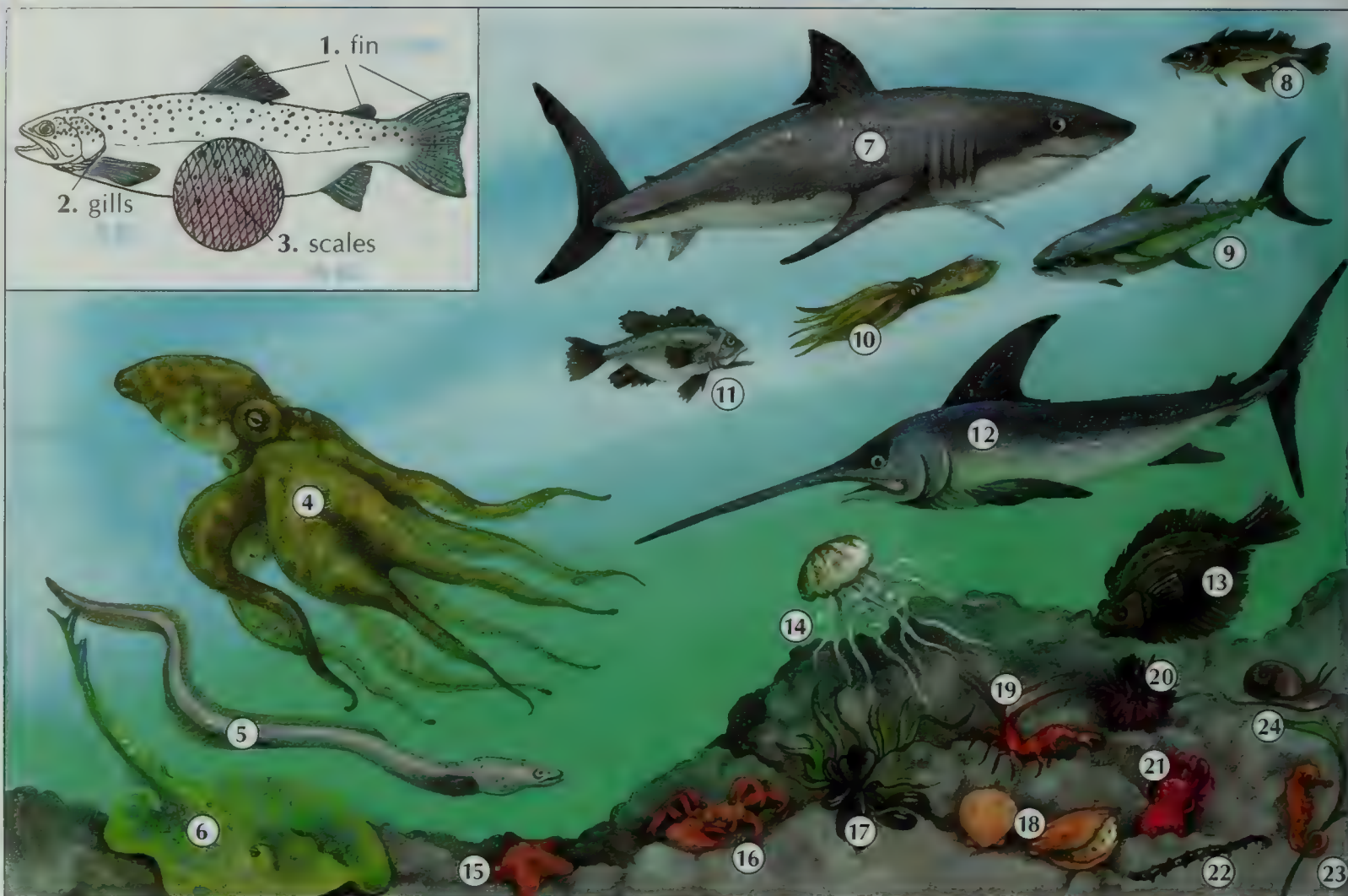
28. thorn

29. houseplant

Parts of a fish 魚類各部



Sea animals 海洋動物



4. octopus

5. eel

6. ray

7. shark

8. cod

9. tuna

10. squid

11. bass

12. swordfish

13. flounder

14. jellyfish

15. starfish

16. crab

17. mussel

18. scallop

19. shrimp

20. sea urchin

21. sea anemone

22. worm

23. sea horse

24. snail

Amphibians 兩棲動物



25. frog

26. newt

27. salamander

28. toad

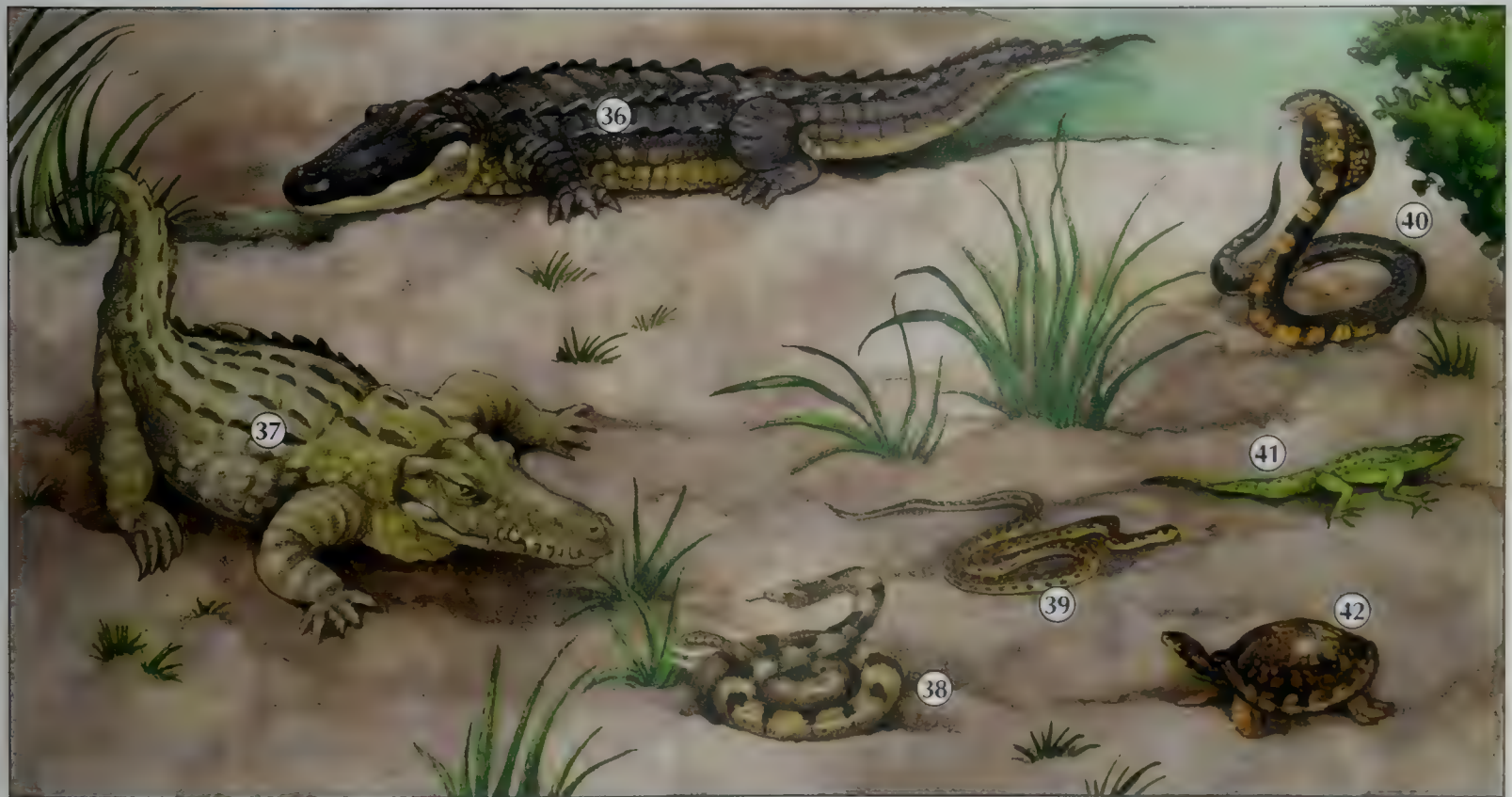


Sea mammals 海洋哺乳動物



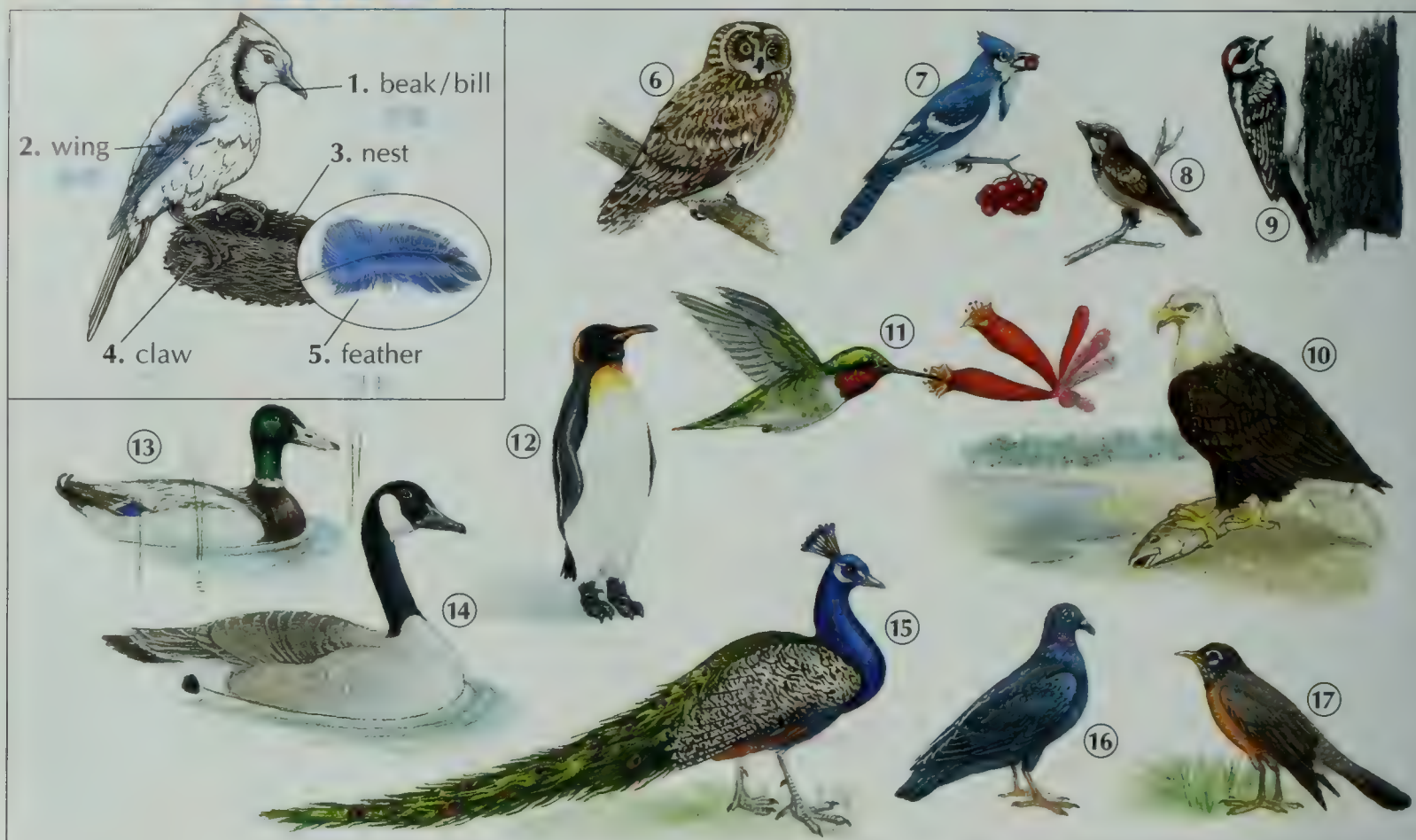
- | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| 29. whale | 31. porpoise | 33. seal | 35. otter |
| 30. dolphin | 32. walrus | 34. sea lion | |

Reptiles 爬蟲類



- | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------|------------|
| 36. alligator | 38. rattlesnake | 40. cobra | 42. turtle |
| 37. crocodile | 39. garter snake | 41. lizard | |

Parts of a bird 禽類各部名稱



6. owl

9. woodpecker

12. penguin

15. peacock

7. blue jay

10. eagle

13. duck

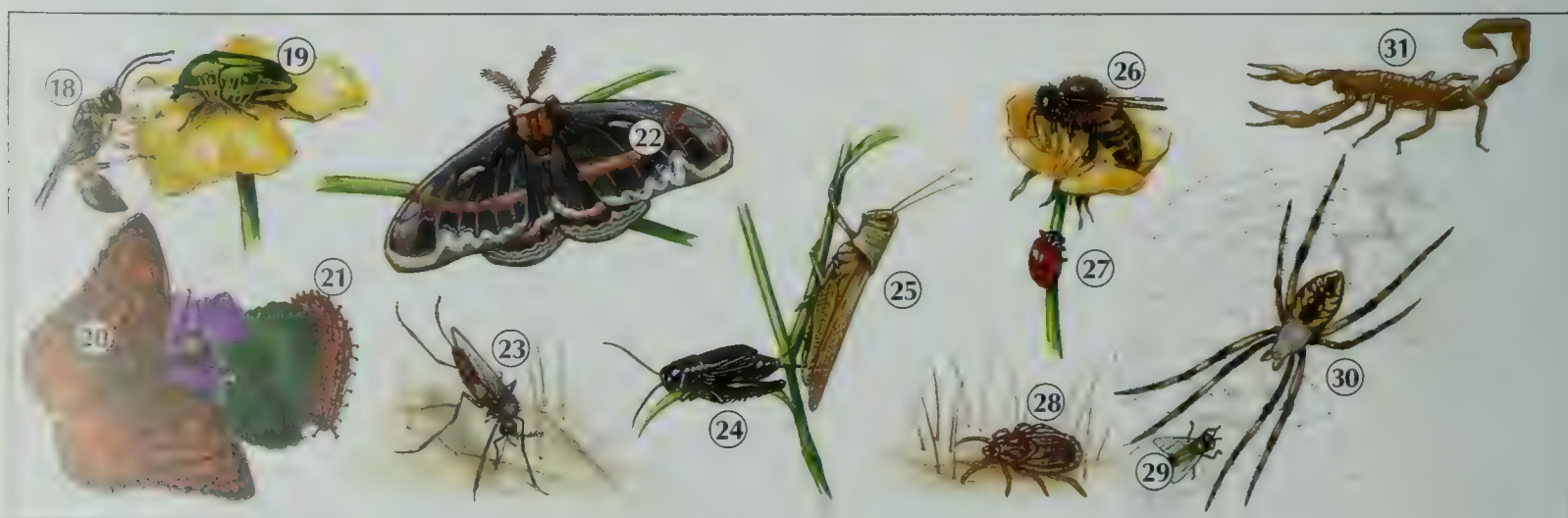
16. pigeon

8. sparrow

11. hummingbird

14. goose

17. robin



18. wasp

22. moth

26. honeybee

30. spider

19. beetle

23. mosquito

27. ladybug

31. scorpion

20. butterfly

24. cricket

28. tick

21. caterpillar

25. grasshopper

29. fly



Farm animals 農場動物



1. goat

3. cow

5. hen

7. sheep

2. donkey

4. horse

6. rooster

8. pig

Pets 寵物



9. cat

11. dog

13. rabbit

15. parakeet

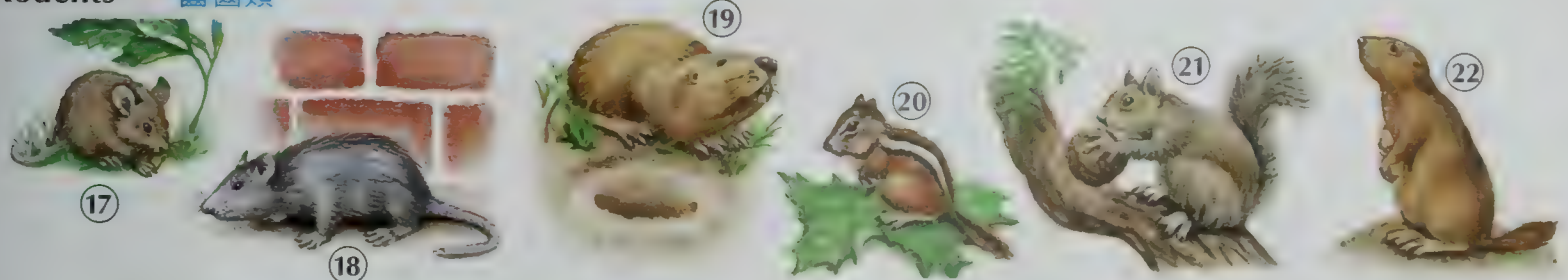
10. kitten

12. puppy

14. guinea pig

16. goldfish

Rodents 齧齒類



17. mouse

19. gopher

21. squirrel

18. rat

20. chipmunk

22. prairie dog

More vocabulary

Wild animals live, eat, and raise their young away from people, in the forests, mountains, plains, etc.

Domesticated animals work for people or live with them.

Share your answers.

1. Do you have any pets? any farm animals?
2. Which of these animals are in your neighborhood? Which are not?



1. moose

2. mountain lion

3. coyote

4. opossum

5. wolf

6. buffalo/bison

7. bat

8. armadillo

9. beaver

10. porcupine

11. bear

12. skunk

13. raccoon

14. deer

15. fox



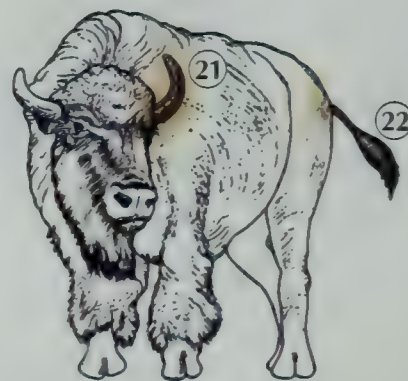
16. antler

17. hoof



18. whiskers

19. coat/fur



20. paw

21. horn



22. tail

23. quill



24. anteater
食蟻獸

25. leopard
豹

26. llama
駱馬

27. monkey
猴

28. chimpanzee
黑猩猩

29. rhinoceros
犀牛

30. gorilla
大猩猩

31. hyena
鬣狗

32. baboon
狒狒

33. giraffe
長頸鹿

34. zebra
斑馬

35. antelope
羚羊

36. lion
獅子

37. tiger
老虎

38. camel
駱駝

39. panther
黑豹

40. orangutan
猩猩

41. panda
熊貓

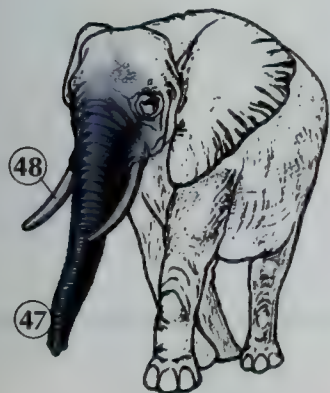
42. elephant
大象

43. hippopotamus
河馬

44. kangaroo
袋鼠

45. koala
樹袋熊

46. platypus
鴨嘴獸



47. trunk
象鼻

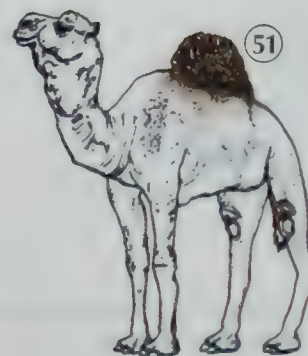
48. tusk
象牙



49. mane
鬃毛



50. pouch
袋子



51. hump
駝峰



1. accountant

2. actor

3. administrative assistant

4. architect

5. artist

6. assembler

7. auto mechanic

8. baker

9. bricklayer

10. businessman/businesswoman

11. butcher

12. caregiver/baby-sitter

13. carpenter

14. cashier

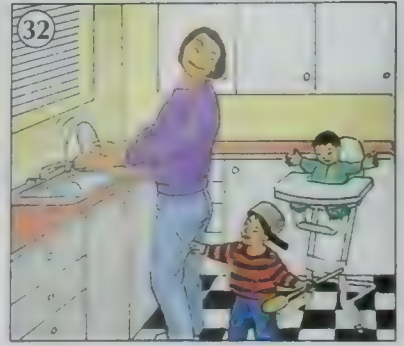
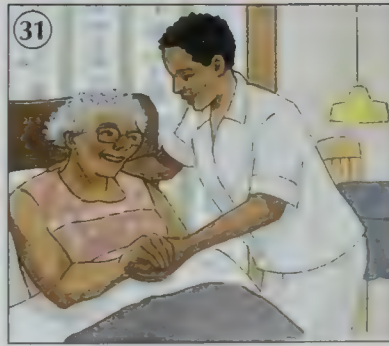
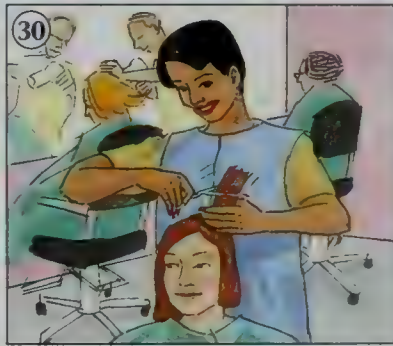
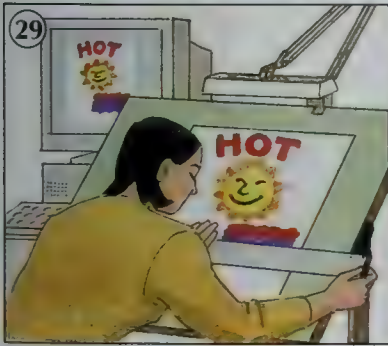
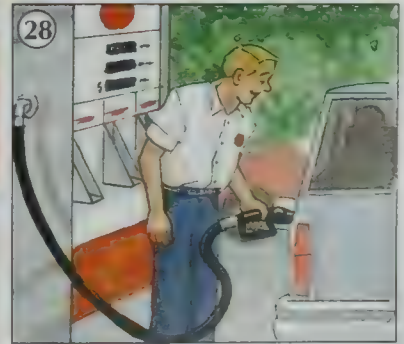
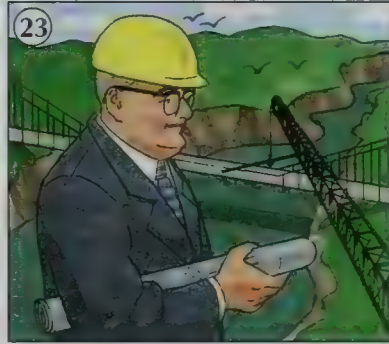
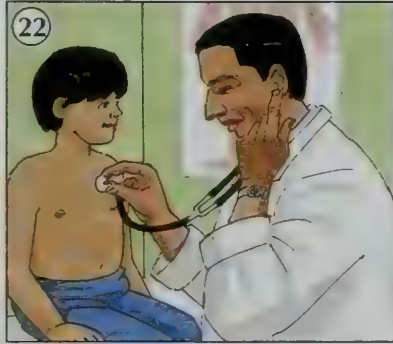
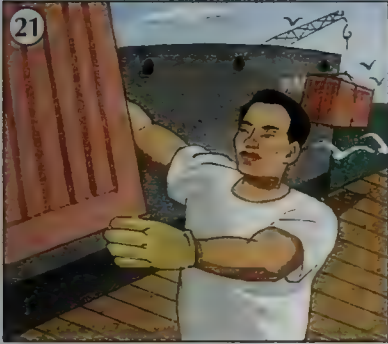
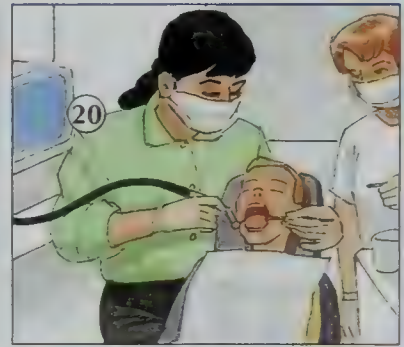
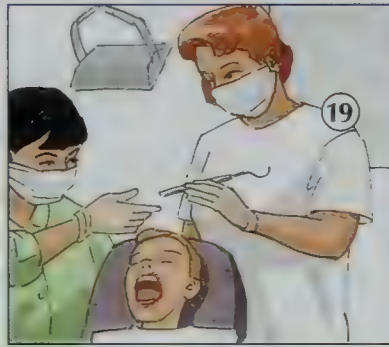
15. commercial fisher

16. computer programmer

Use the new language.

1. Who works outside?
2. Who works inside?
3. Who makes things?

4. Who uses a computer?
5. Who wears a uniform?
6. Who sells things?



17. cook

18. delivery person

19. dental assistant

20. dentist

21. dockworker

22. doctor

23. engineer

24. firefighter

25. florist

26. gardener

27. garment worker

28. gas station attendant

29. graphic artist

30. hairdresser

31. home attendant

32. homemaker

Share your answers.

1. Do you know people who have some of these jobs?
What do they say about their work?

2. Which of these jobs are available in your city?

3. For which of these jobs do you need special training?



33. housekeeper

34. interpreter/translator

35. janitor/custodian

36. lawyer

37. machine operator

38. messenger/courier

39. model

40. mover

41. musician

42. nurse

43. painter

44. police officer

45. postal worker

46. printer

47. receptionist

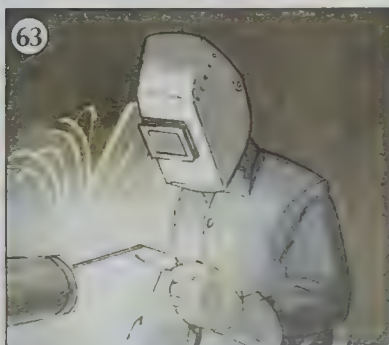
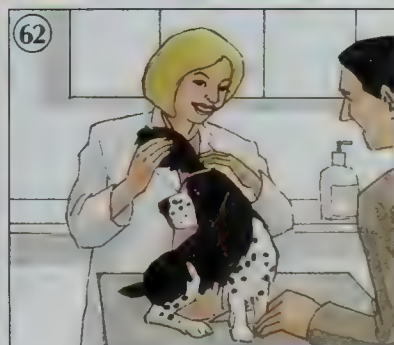
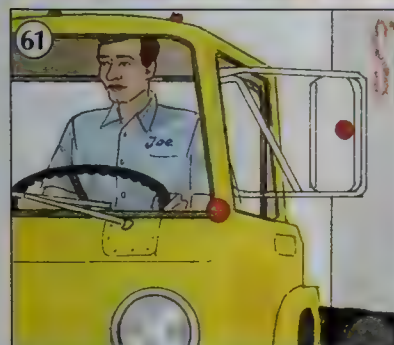
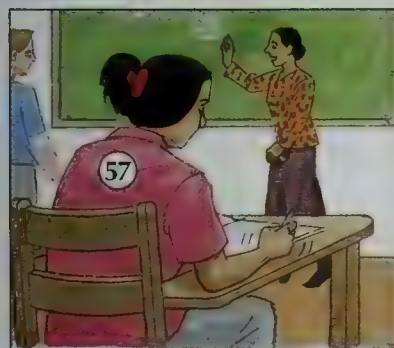
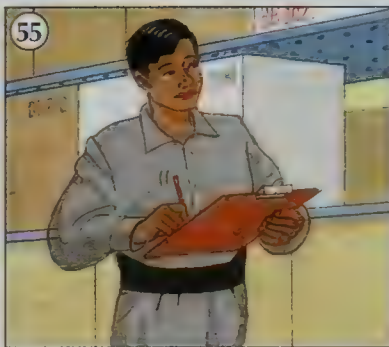
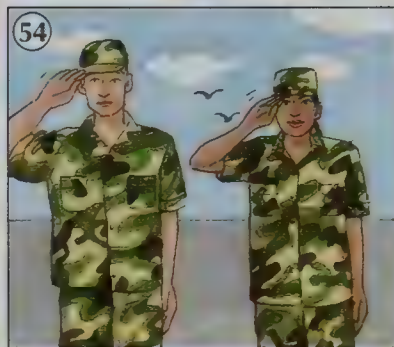
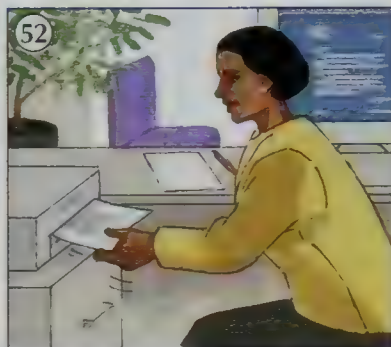
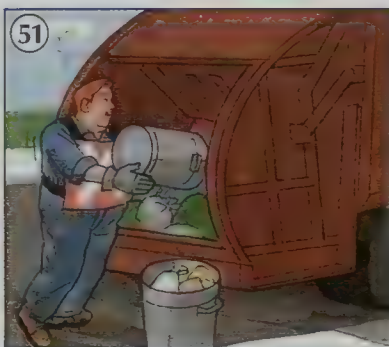
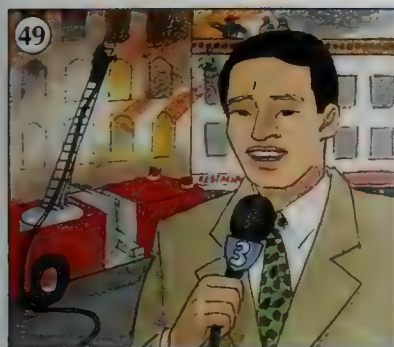
48. repair person

Talk about each of the jobs or occupations.

She's a housekeeper. She works in a hotel.

He's an interpreter. He works for the government.

She's a nurse. She works with patients.



49. reporter

50. salesclerk/salesperson

51. sanitation worker

52. secretary

53. server

54. serviceman/servicewoman

55. stock clerk

56. store owner

57. student

58. teacher/instructor

59. telemarketer

60. travel agent

61. truck driver

62. veterinarian

63. welder

64. writer/author

Talk about your job or the job you want.

What do you do?

I'm a salesclerk. I work in a store.

What do you want to do?

I want to be a veterinarian. I want to work with animals.



A. assemble components

B. assist medical patients

C. cook

D. do manual labor

E. drive a truck

F. operate heavy machinery

G. repair appliances

H. sell cars

I. sew clothes

J. speak another language

K. supervise people

L. take care of children

M. type

N. use a cash register

O. wait on customers

P. work on a computer

More vocabulary

act: to perform in a play, movie, or TV show

fly: to pilot an airplane

teach: to instruct, to show how to do something

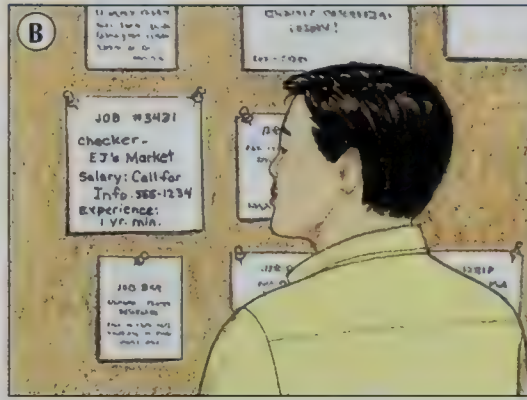
Share your answers.

1. What job skills do you have? Where did you learn them?

2. What job skills do you want to learn?



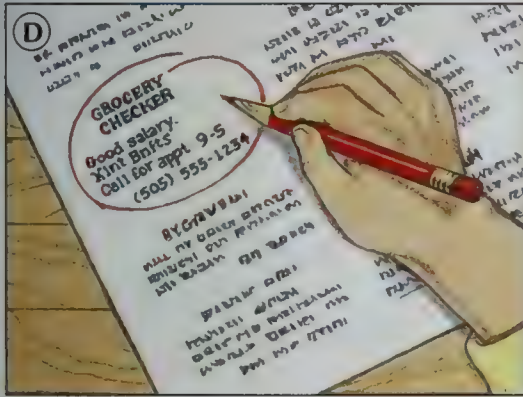
A. talk to friends
詢問朋友



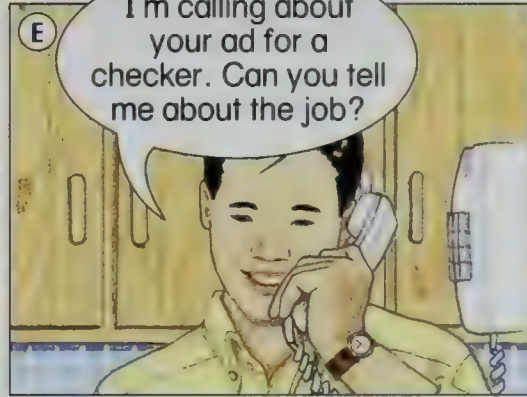
B. look at a job board
看



C. look for a help wanted sign
尋找



D. look in the classifieds
看求職廣告



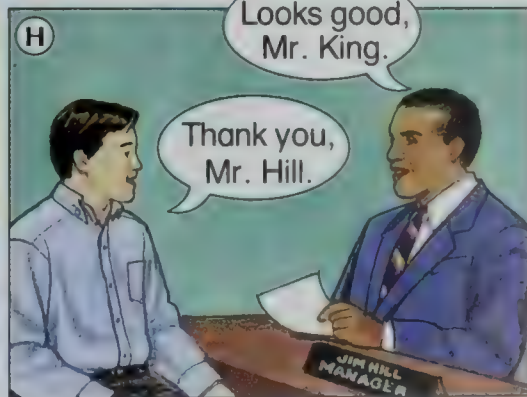
E. call for information
打電話



F. ask about the hours
詢問



G. fill out an application
填寫申請表



H. go on an interview
進行



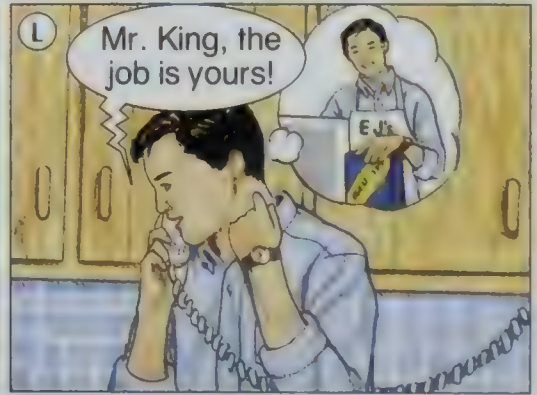
I. talk about your experience
談論經驗



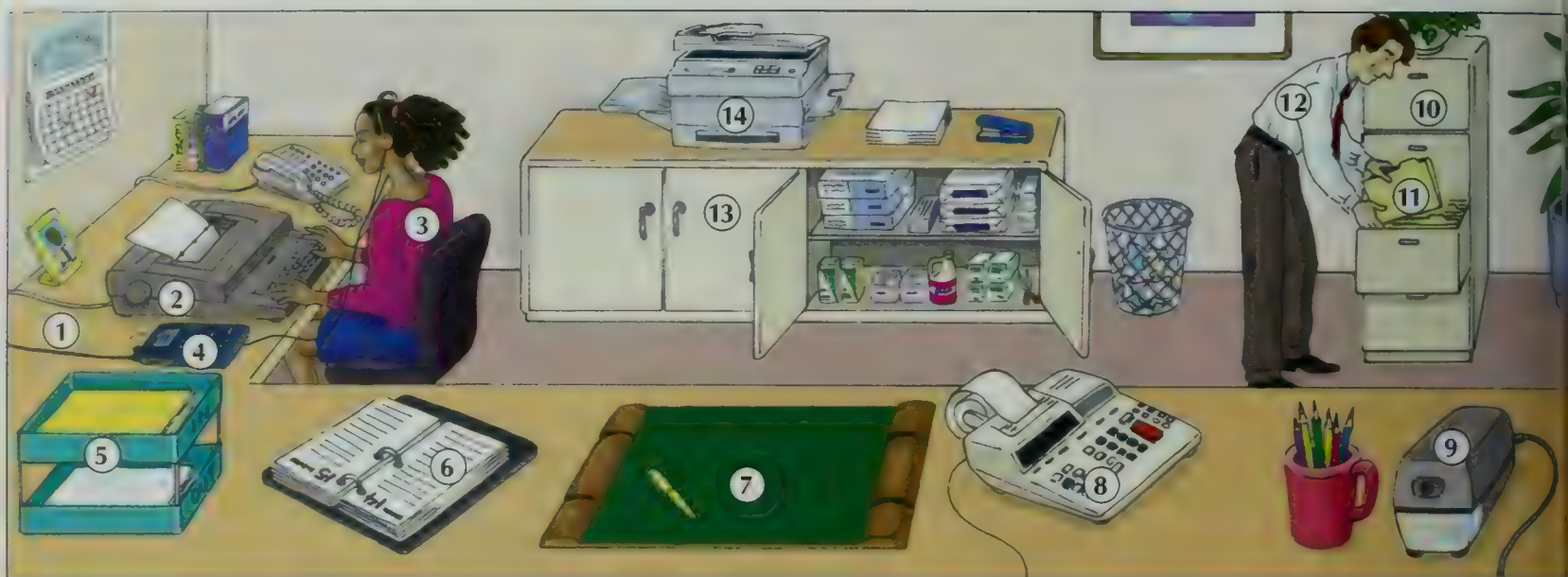
J. ask about benefits
詢問福利



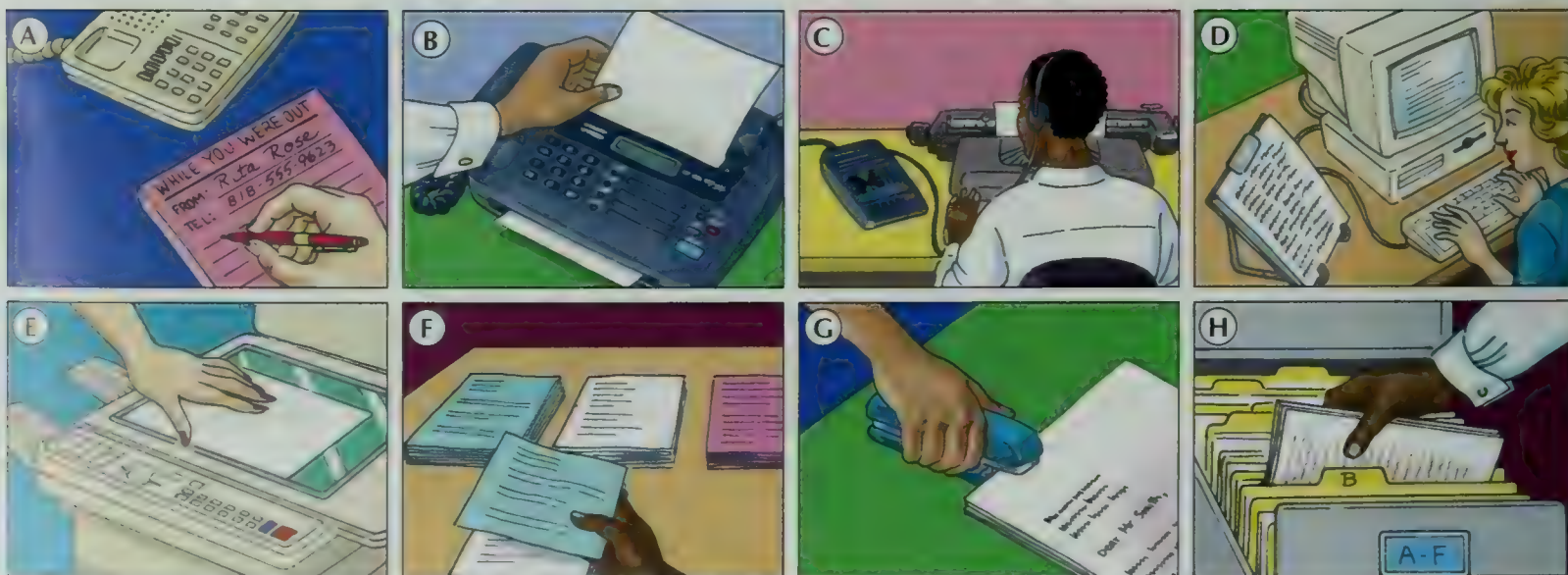
K. inquire about the salary
詢問薪資



L. get hired
獲得任用



- | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. desk | 6. desk calendar | 11. file folder |
| 2. typewriter | 7. desk pad | 12. file clerk |
| 3. secretary | 8. calculator | 13. supply cabinet |
| 4. microcassette transcriber | 9. electric pencil sharpener | 14. photocopier |
| 5. stacking tray | 10. file cabinet | |



- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| A. take a message | D. type a letter | G. staple |
| B. fax a letter | E. make copies | H. file papers |
| C. transcribe notes | F. collate papers | |

Practice taking messages.

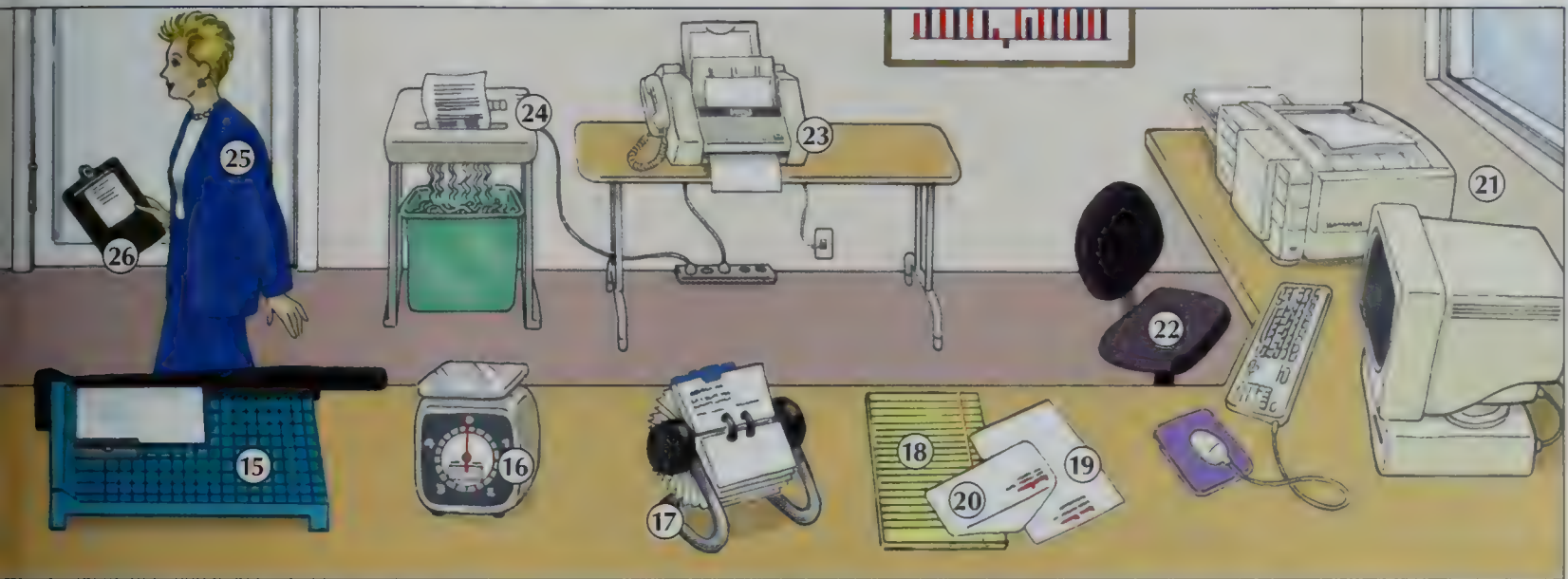
Hello. My name is Sara Scott. Is Mr. Lee in?

Not yet. Would you like to leave a message?

Yes. Please ask him to call me at 555-4859.

Share your answers.

1. Which office equipment do you know how to use?
2. Which jobs does a file clerk do?
3. Which jobs does a secretary do?



15. paper cutter

切紙刀

16. postal scale

郵件秤

17. rotary card file

筒狀索引牌架

18. legal pad

長形簿記本

19. letterhead paper

信頭紙

20. envelope

信封

21. computer workstation

電腦工作臺

22. swivel chair

旋轉椅

23. fax machine

傳真機

24. paper shredder

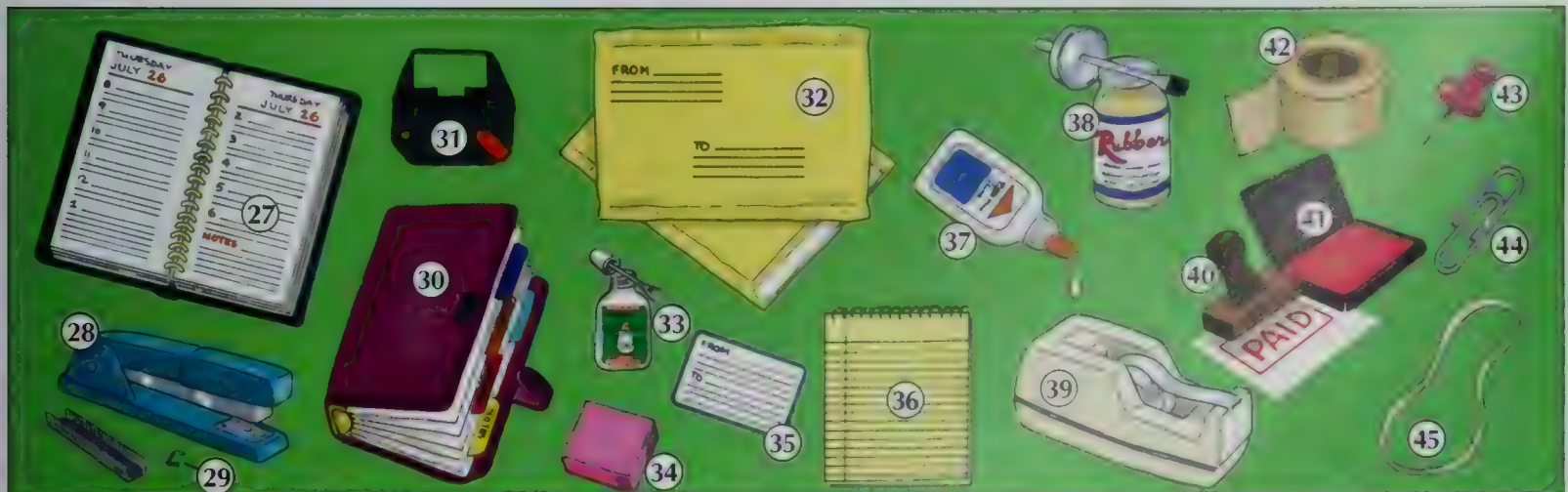
碎紙機

25. office manager

辦公室經理

26. clipboard

夾板



27. appointment book

行事曆

28. stapler

訂書機

29. staple

訂書針

30. organizer

文具盒

31. typewriter cartridge

打字機墨水

32. mailer

郵件袋

33. correction fluid

修正液

34. Post-it notes

便利貼

35. label

標籤

36. notepad

便條紙

37. glue

膠水

38. rubber cement

橡皮膠

39. clear tape

透明膠帶

40. rubber stamp

橡皮章

41. ink pad

印泥

42. packing tape

包裝膠帶

43. pushpin

推針

44. paper clip

紙夾

45. rubber band

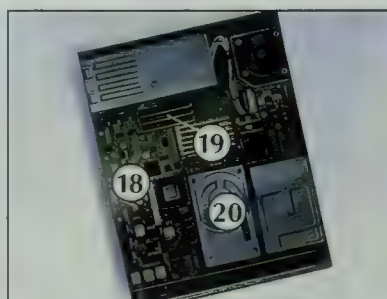
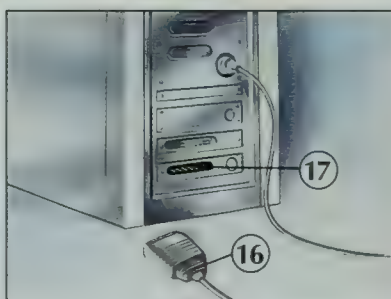
橡皮筋

Use the new language.

1. Which items keep things together?
2. Which items are used to mail packages?
3. Which items are made of paper?

Share your answers.

1. Which office supplies do students use?
2. Where can you buy them?



Hardware



1. CPU (central processing unit)

2. CD-ROM disc

3. disk drive

4. power switch

5. disk/floppy

6. monitor/screen

7. keyboard

8. mouse

9. joystick

10. surge protector

11. modem

12. printer

13. scanner

14. laptop

15. trackball

16. cable

17. port

18. motherboard

19. slot

20. hard disk drive

Software



21. program/application

22. user's manual

More vocabulary

data: information that a computer can read

memory: how much data a computer can hold

speed: how fast a computer can work with data

Share your answers.

1. Can you use a computer?

2. How did you learn? in school? from a book?
by yourself?



1. valet parking

2. doorman

3. lobby

4. bell captain

5. bellhop

6. luggage cart

7. gift shop

8. front desk

9. desk clerk

10. guest room

11. guest

12. room service

13. hall

14. housekeeping cart

15. housekeeper

16. pool

17. pool service

18. ice machine

19. meeting room

20. ballroom

More vocabulary

concierge: the hotel worker who helps guests find restaurants and interesting places to go

service elevator: an elevator for hotel workers

Share your answers.

1. Does this look like a hotel in your city? Which one?

2. Which hotel job is the most difficult?

3. How much does it cost to stay in a hotel in your city?



1. front office

2. factory owner

3. designer

4. time clock

5. line supervisor

6. factory worker

7. parts

8. assembly line

9. warehouse

10. order puller

11. hand truck

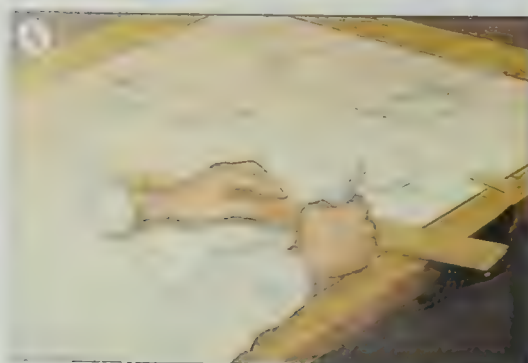
12. conveyor belt

13. packer

14. forklift

15. shipping clerk

16. loading dock



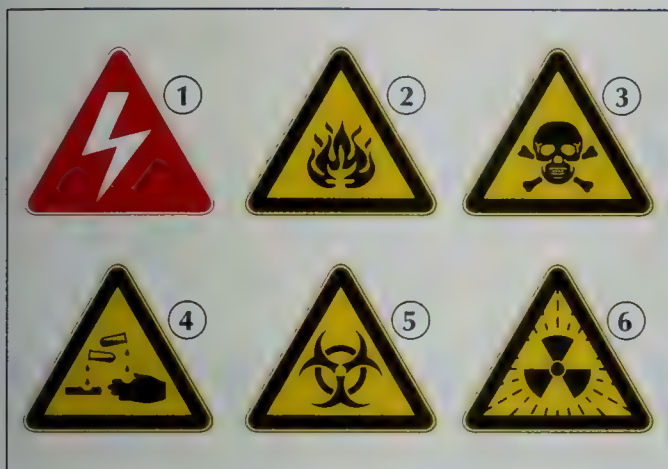
A. design



B. manufacture



C. ship
裝運



1. electrical hazard

小心電氣

2. flammable

易燃

3. poison

具毒性

4. corrosive

5. biohazard

6. radioactive



7. hazardous materials

8. dangerous situation



9. safety goggles

安全眼鏡

10. safety glasses

安全眼鏡

11. safety visor

安全面罩

12. respirator

防毒面具

13. earplugs

耳塞

14. safety earmuffs

15. safety vest

16. back support

17. latex gloves

18. hair net

19. hard hat

20. safety boot

21. toe guard

22. fire extinguisher



23. careless

24. careful



1. rice

2. wheat

3. soybeans

4. corn

5. alfalfa

6. cotton

7. field

8. farmworker

9. tractor

10. farm equipment

11. barn

12. vegetable garden

13. livestock

14. vineyard

15. farmer/grower

16. orchard

17. corral

18. hay

19. fence

20. hired hand

21. steers/cattle

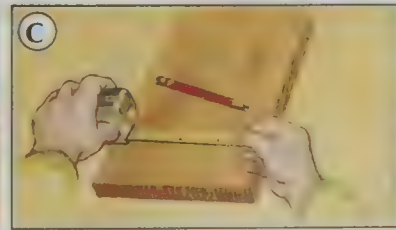
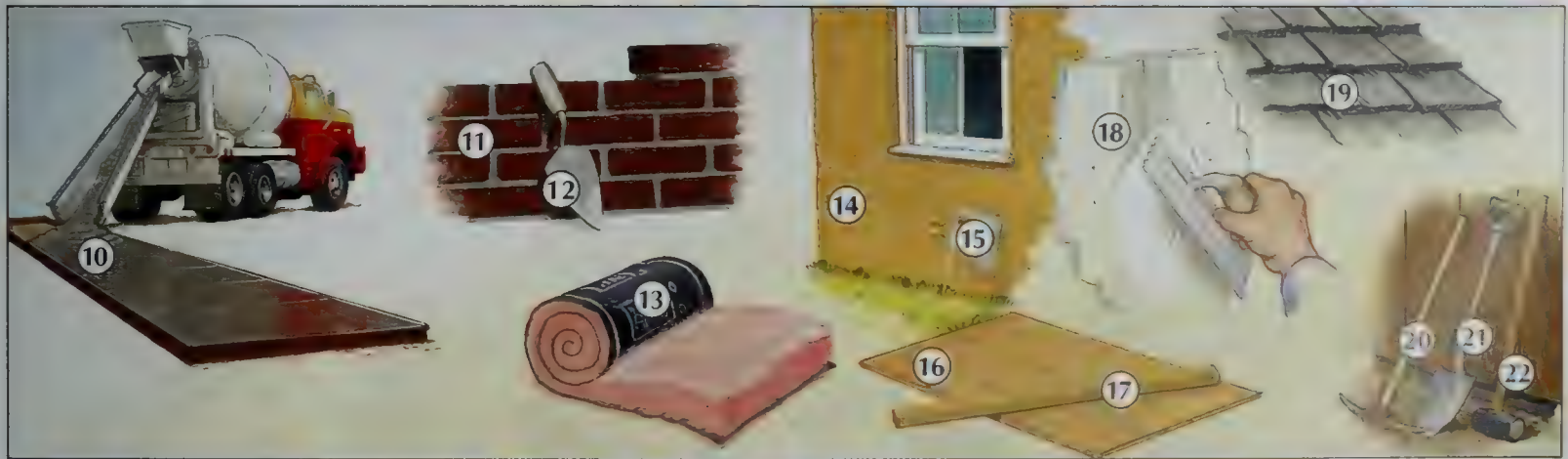
22. rancher

A. plant

B. harvest

C. milk

D. feed



1. construction worker

建築工人

2. ladder

梯子

3. I beam/girder

柱/梁

4. scaffolding

腳手架

5. cherry picker

吊車

6. bulldozer

推土機

7. crane

吊車

8. backhoe

後挖機

9. jackhammer/pneumatic drill

打釘機/氣動鑽

10. concrete

混凝土

11. bricks

磚

12. trowel

抹刀

13. insulation

絕緣材料

14. stucco

灰泥

15. window pane

窗玻璃

16. plywood

夾板

17. wood/lumber

木材

18. drywall

石膏板

19. shingles

瓦片

20. pickax

鐵錐

21. shovel

鐵鏟

22. sledgehammer

大槌

A. paint

油漆

B. lay bricks

砌磚

C. measure

測量

D. hammer

釘槍



- | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. hammer | 4. handsaw | 7. pliers | 10. circular saw |
| 2. mallet | 5. hacksaw | 8. electric drill | 11. blade |
| 3. ax | 6. C-clamp | 9. power sander | 12. router |

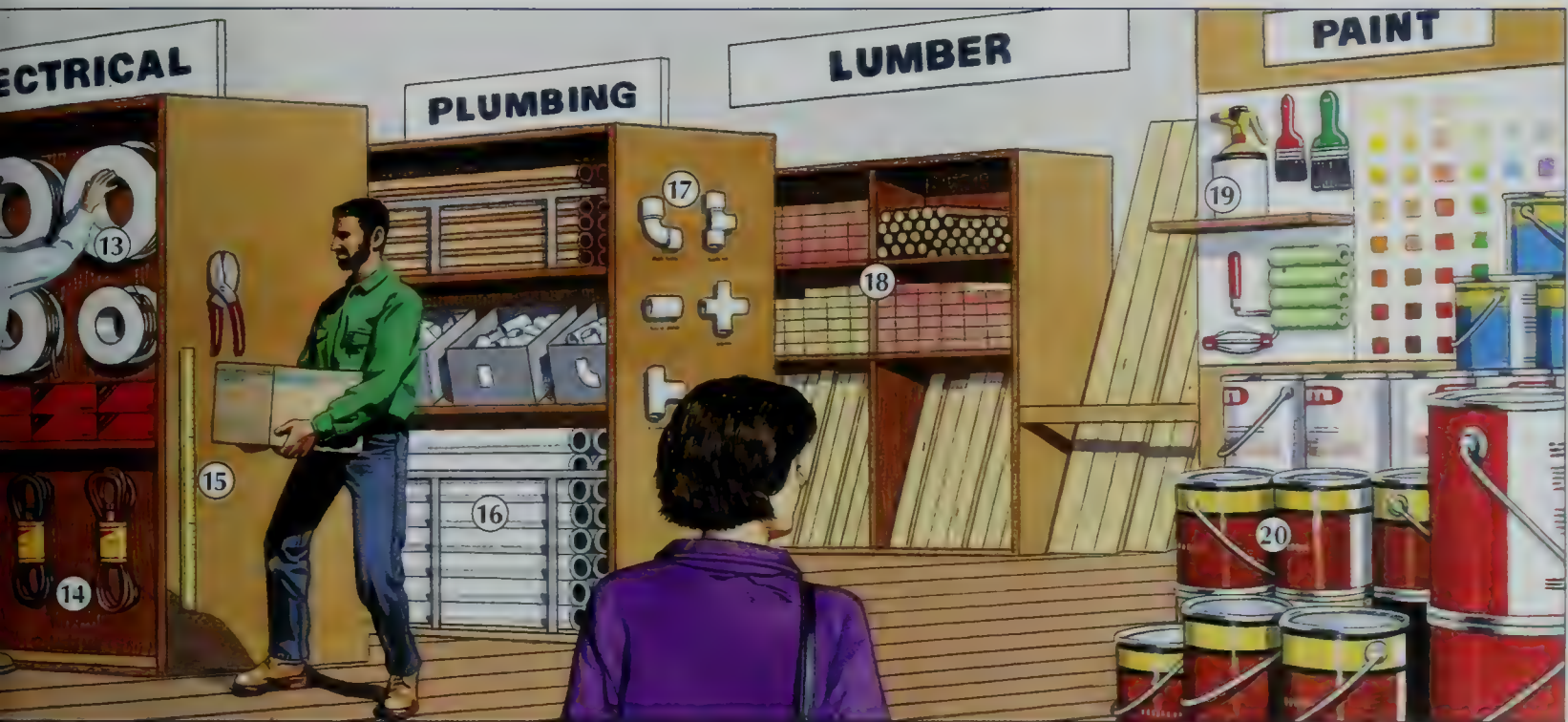


- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| 21. vise | 25. screwdriver | 29. nail | 33. toggle bolt |
| 22. tape measure | 26. Phillips screwdriver | 30. bolt | 34. hook |
| 23. drill bit | 27. machine screw | 31. nut | 35. eye hook |
| 24. level | 28. wood screw | 32. washer | 36. chain |

Use the new language.

- Which tools are used for plumbing?
- Which tools are used for painting?

- Which tools are used for electrical work?
- Which tools are used for working with wood?



13. wire

15. yardstick

17. fittings

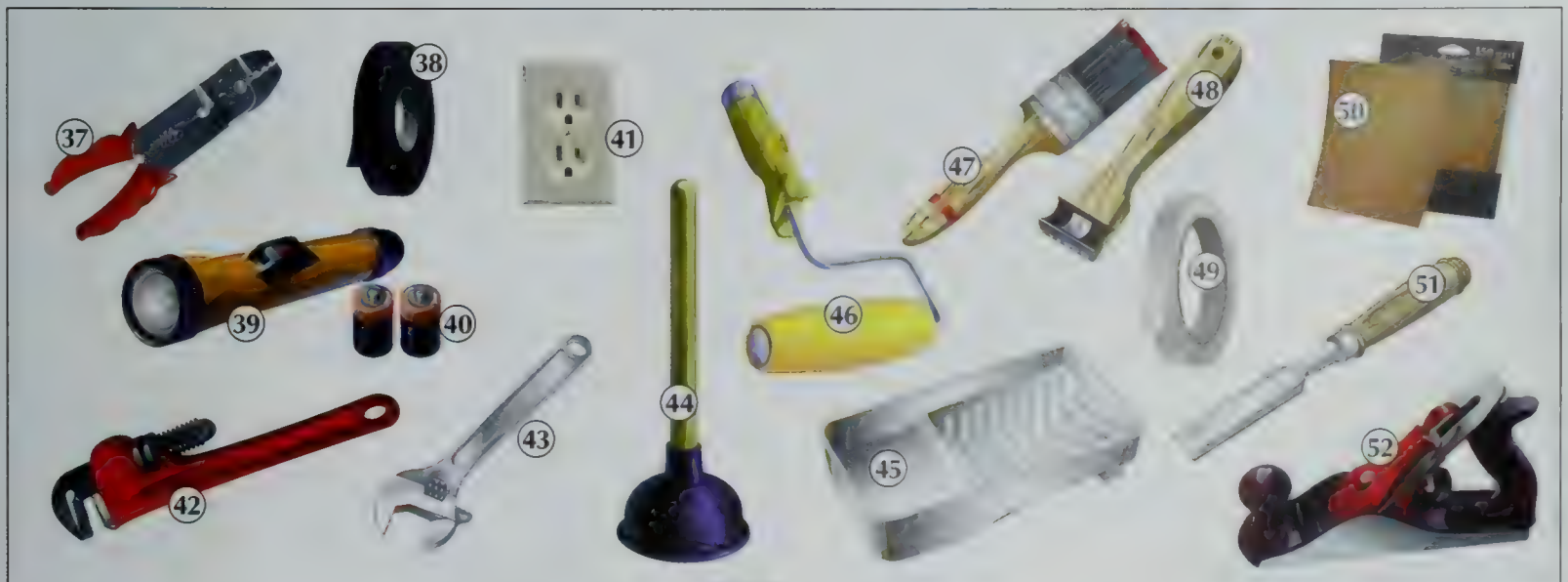
19. spray gun

14. extension cord

16. pipe

18. wood

20. paint



37. wire stripper

41. outlet

45. paint pan

49. masking tape

38. electrical tape

42. pipe wrench

46. paint roller

50. sandpaper

39. flashlight

43. wrench

47. paintbrush

51. chisel

40. battery

44. plunger

48. scraper

52. plane

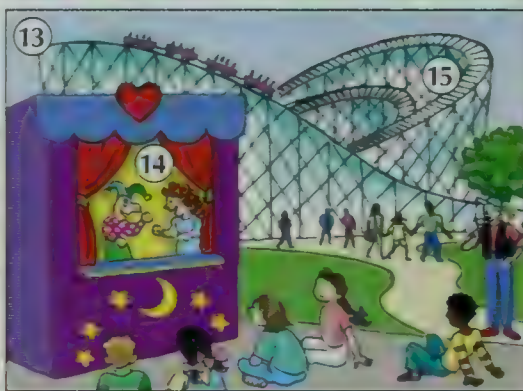
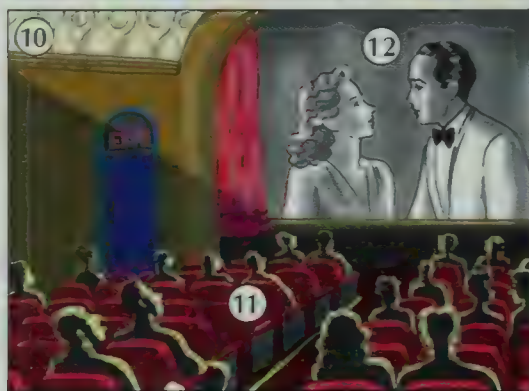
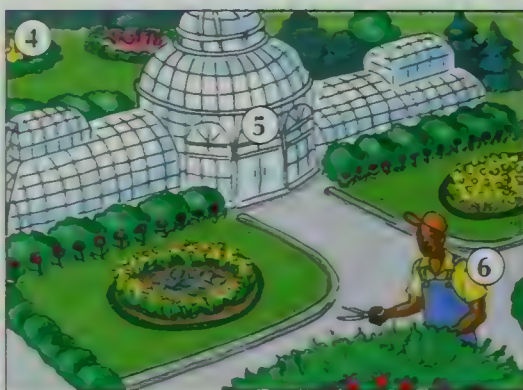
Use the new language.

Look at **Household Problems and Repairs**, pages 48–49.

Name the tools you use to fix the problems you see.

Share your answers.

1. Which tools do you have in your home?
2. Which tools can be dangerous to use?



1. zoo

2. animals

3. zookeeper

4. botanical gardens

5. greenhouse

6. gardener

7. art museum

8. painting

9. sculpture

10. the movies

11. seat

12. screen

13. amusement park

14. puppet show

15. roller coaster

16. carnival

17. rides

18. game

19. county fair

20. first place/first prize

21. exhibition

22. swap meet/flea market

23. booth

24. merchandise

25. baseball game

26. stadium

27. announcer

Talk about the places you like to go.

I like animals, so I go to the zoo.

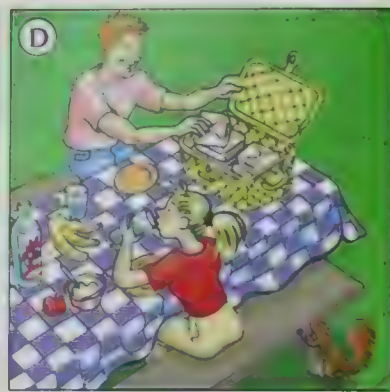
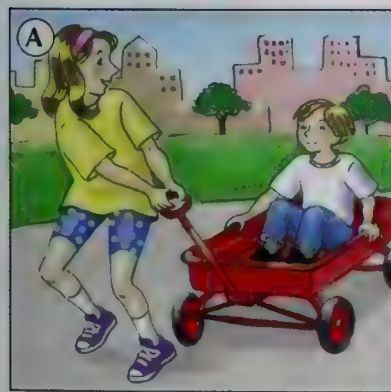
I like rides, so I go to carnivals.

Share your answers.

1. Which of these places is interesting to you?

2. Which rides do you like at an amusement park?

3. What are some famous places to go to in your country?



1. ball field

球場

2. bike path

自行車道

3. cyclist

騎自行車的人

4. bicycle/bike

自行車

5. jump rope

跳绳

6. duck pond

鴨池

7. tennis court

網球場

8. picnic table

野餐桌

9. tricycle

三輪車

10. bench

長椅

11. water fountain

噴水池

12. swings

鞦韆

13. slide

滑梯

14. climbing apparatus

攀爬架

15. sandbox

沙池

16. seesaw

跷跷板

A. pull the wagon

拉車

B. push the swing

推鞦韆

C. climb on the bars

爬欄杆

D. picnic/have a picnic

野餐



1. camping

2. boating

3. canoeing

4. rafting

5. fishing

6. hiking

7. backpacking

8. mountain biking

9. horseback riding



10. tent

11. campfire

12. sleeping bag

13. foam pad

14. life vest

15. backpack

16. camping stove

17. fishing net

18. fishing pole

19. rope

20. multi-use knife

21. matches

22. lantern

23. insect repellent

24. canteen



1. ocean/water

2. fins

3. diving mask

4. sailboat

5. surfboard

6. wave

7. wet suit

8. scuba tank

9. beach umbrella

10. sand castle

11. cooler

12. shade

13. sunscreen/sunblock

14. beach chair

15. beach towel

16. pier

17. sunbather

18. lifeguard

19. life saving device

20. lifeguard station

21. seashell

22. pail/bucket

23. sand

24. rock

More vocabulary

seaweed: a plant that grows in the ocean

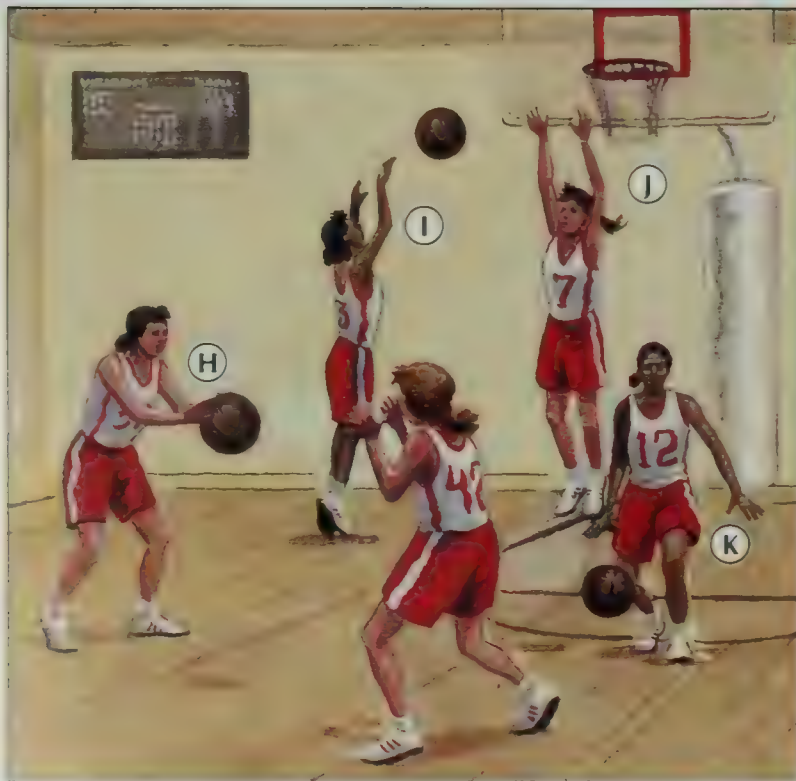
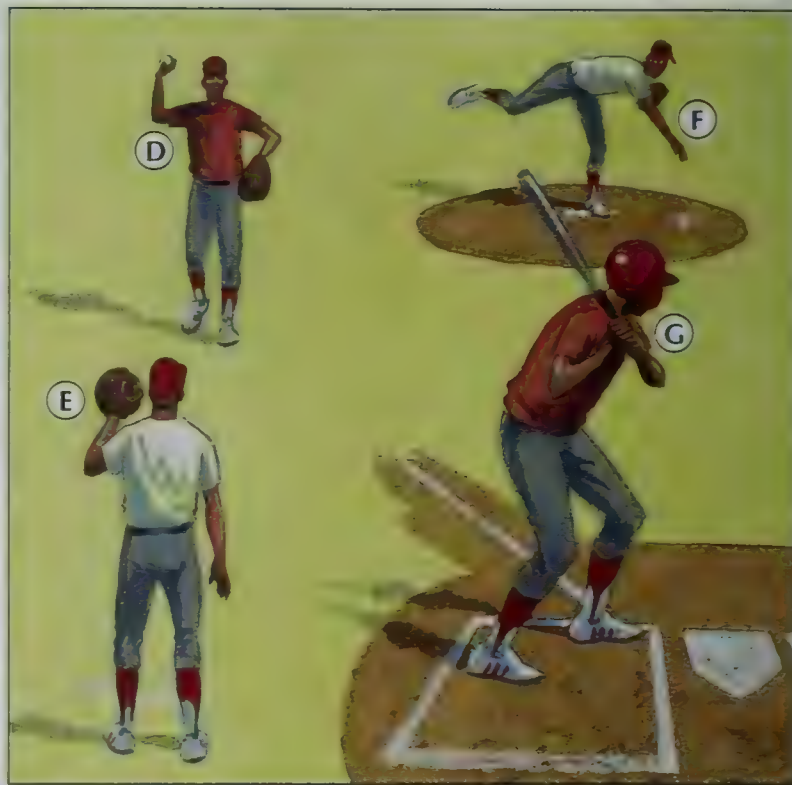
tide: the level of the ocean. The tide goes in and out every twelve hours.

Share your answers.

1. Are there any beaches near your home?

2. Do you prefer to spend more time on the sand or in the water?

3. Where are some of the world's best beaches?



- A. walk
走路
- B. jog
慢跑
- C. run
跑步
- D. throw
丟

- E. catch
接
- F. pitch
投
- G. hit
打擊
- H. pass
傳球

- I. shoot
射
- J. jump
跳
- K. dribble/bounce
運球 / 拍球
- L. kick
踢

- M. tackle
擒抱

Practice talking about what you can do.

I can swim, but I can't dive.

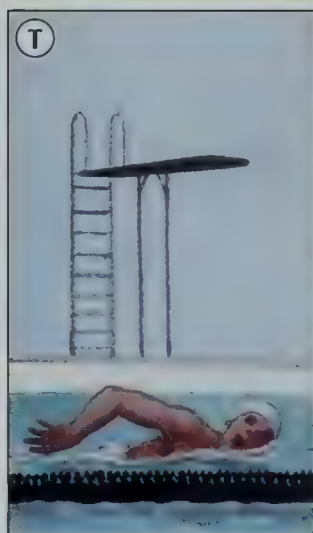
I can pass the ball well, but I can't shoot too well.

Use the new language.

Look at **Individual Sports**, page 159.

Name the actions you see people doing.

The man in number 18 is riding a horse.



N. serve
發球

O. swing
揮球

P. exercise/work out
運動

Q. stretch
伸拉

R. bend
彎腰

S. dive
跳水

T. swim
游泳

U. ski
滑雪

V. skate
溜冰

W. ride
騎

X. start
起跑

Y. race
賽跑

Z. finish
跑到終點

Share your answers.

1. What do you like to do?

2. What do you have difficulty doing?

3. How often do you exercise? Once a week? Two or three times a week? More? Never?

4. Which is more difficult, throwing a ball or catching it?



1. score

3. team

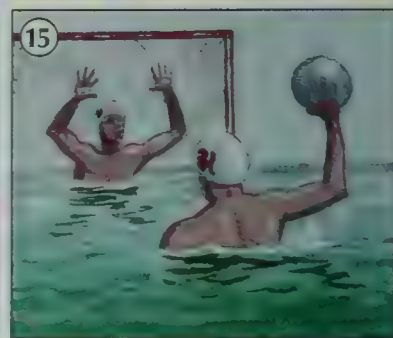
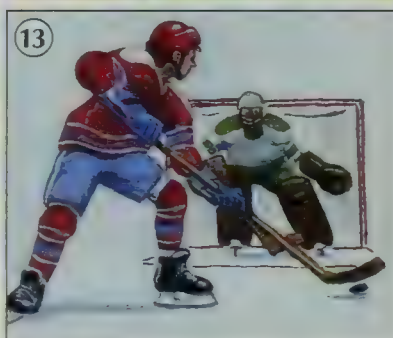
5. player

7. basketball court

2. coach

4. fan

6. official / referee



8. basketball

11. football

14. volleyball

9. baseball

12. soccer

15. water polo

10. football

13. ice hockey

More vocabulary

captain: the team leader

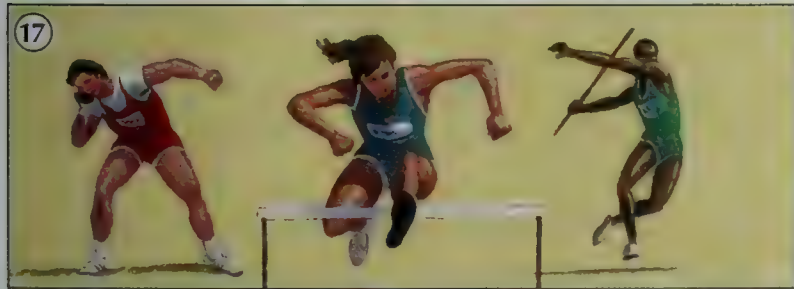
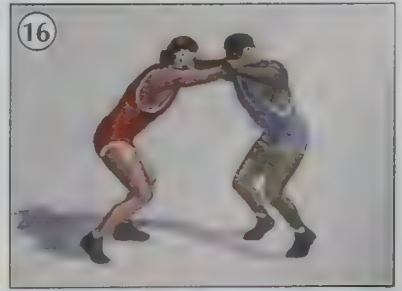
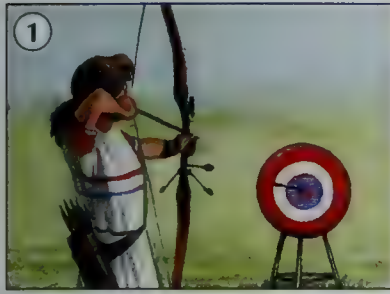
umpire: in baseball, the name for referee

Little League: a baseball league for children

win: to have the best score

lose: the opposite of win

tie: to have the same score as the other team



1. archery

射箭

2. billiards/pool

撞球

3. bowling

保齡球

4. cycling/biking

騎車

5. fencing

劍擊

6. flying disc*

碟盤

7. golf

高爾夫

8. gymnastics

體操

9. inline skating

溜冰鞋

10. martial arts

武術

11. racquetball

網球

12. skateboarding

滑板

13. table tennis/
Ping-Pong™

乒乓球

14. tennis

網球

15. weightlifting

舉重

16. wrestling

摔跤

17. track and field

田徑

18. horse racing

賽馬

*Note: One brand is Frisbee®
(Mattel, Inc.)

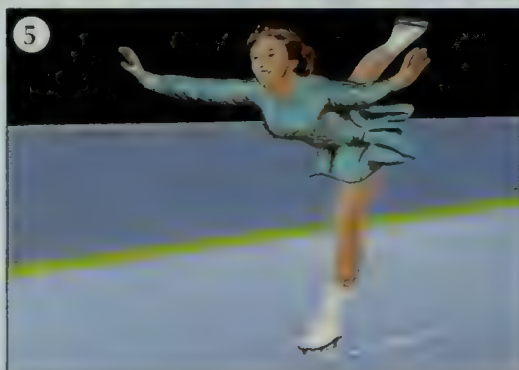
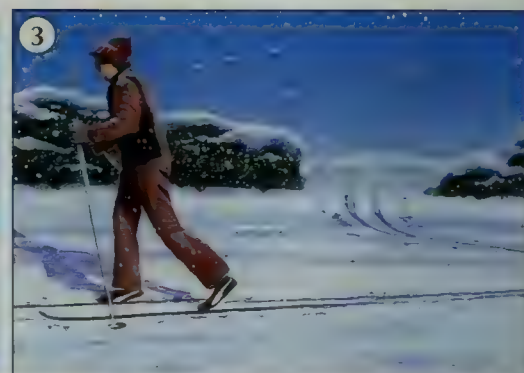
Talk about sports.

Which sports do you like?

I like tennis but I don't like golf.

Share your answers.

1. Which sports are good for children to learn? Why?
2. Which sport is the most difficult to learn? Why?
3. Which sport is the most dangerous? Why?



1. downhill skiing

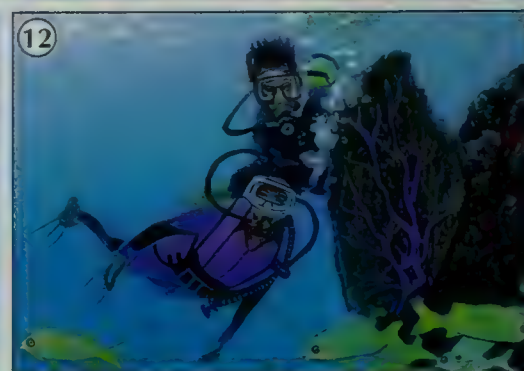
2. snowboarding

3. cross-country skiing

4. ice skating

5. figure skating

6. sledding



7. waterskiing

8. sailing

9. surfing

10. sailboarding

11. snorkeling

12. scuba diving

Use the new language.

Look at **The Beach**, page 155.

Name the sports you see.

Share your answers.

1. Which sports are in the Winter Olympics?

2. Which sports do you think are the most exciting to watch?



1. golf club

2. tennis racket

3. volleyball

4. basketball

5. bowling ball

6. bow

7. arrow

8. target

9. ice skates

10. inline skates

11. hockey stick

12. soccer ball

13. shin guards

14. baseball bat

15. catcher's mask

16. uniform

17. glove

18. baseball

19. weights

20. football helmet

21. shoulder pads

22. football

23. snowboard

24. skis

25. ski poles

26. ski boots

27. flying disc*

*Note: One brand is Frisbee®
(Mattel, Inc.)

Share your answers.

1. Which sports equipment is used for safety reasons?
2. Which sports equipment is heavy?
3. What sports equipment do you have at home?

Use the new language.

Look at **Individual Sports**, page 159.
Name the sports equipment you see.



A. collect things
收集

B. play games
玩

C. build models
造

D. do crafts
做



1. video game system

2. cartridge

3. board game

4. dice

5. checkers

6. chess

7. model kit

8. glue

9. acrylic paint

10. figurine

11. baseball card

12. stamp collection

13. coin collection

14. clay

15. doll making kit

16. woodworking kit

Talk about how much time you spend on your hobbies.

I crafts all the time.

I play chess sometimes.

I never build models.

Share your answers.

1. How often do you play video games? Often? Sometimes? Never?

2. What board games do you know?

3. Do you collect anything? What?



E. paint
上油漆

F. knit
編織

G. pretend
模仿假裝

H. play cards
玩



17. yarn

21. easel

25. watercolor

29. hearts

18. knitting needles

22. canvas

26. clubs

30. paper doll

19. embroidery

23. paintbrush

27. diamonds

31. action figure

20. crochet

24. oil paint

28. spades

32. model trains

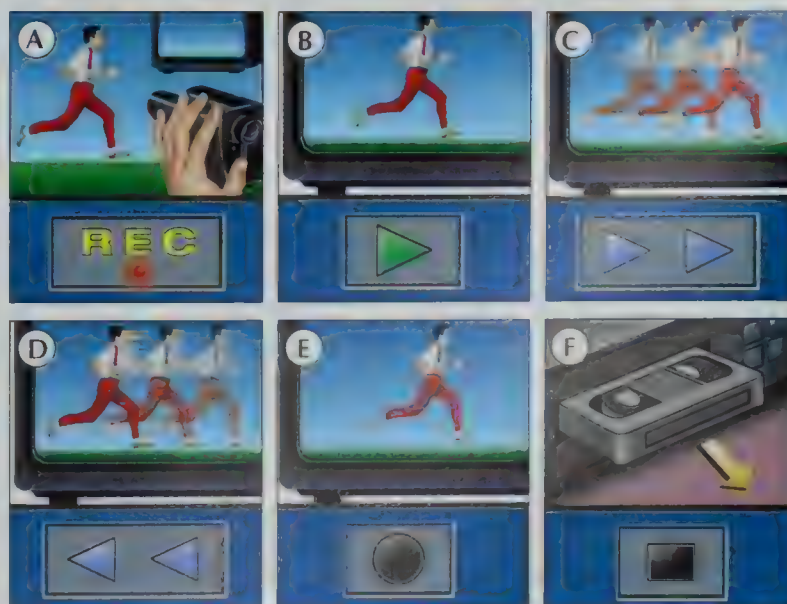
Share your answers.

1. Do you like to play cards? Which games?
2. Did you pretend a lot when you were a child? What did you pretend to be?

3. Is it important to have hobbies? Why or why not?
4. What's your favorite game?
5. What's your hobby?



- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. clock radio | 8. VCR (videocassette recorder) | 15. personal radio-cassette player |
| 2. portable radio-cassette player | 9. remote control | 16. headphones |
| 3. cassette recorder | 10. videocassette | 17. adapter |
| 4. microphone | 11. speakers | 18. plug |
| 5. shortwave radio | 12. turntable | |
| 6. TV (television) | 13. tuner | |
| 7. portable TV | 14. CD player | |
| | CD | |



19. video camera

20. tripod

21. camcorder

22. battery pack

23. battery charger

24. 35 mm camera

25. zoom lens

26. film

27. camera case

28. screen

29. carousel slide projector

30. slide tray

31. slides

32. photo album

33. out of focus

34. overexposed

35. underexposed

A. record

錄

B. play

放

C. fast forward

快轉

D. rewind

迴轉

E. pause

暫停

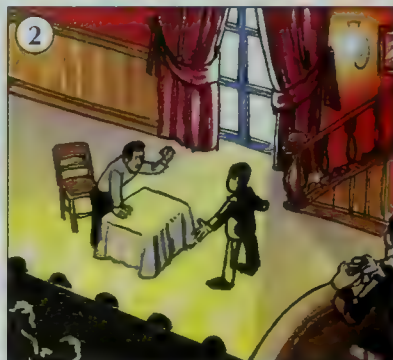
F. stop and eject

停止 取帶

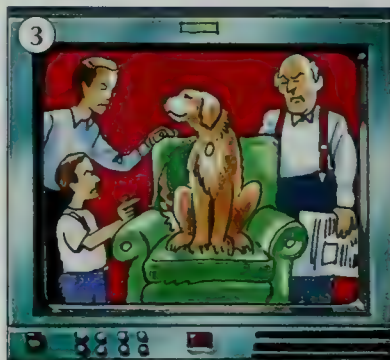
Types of entertainment 娛樂種類



1. film/movie



2. play



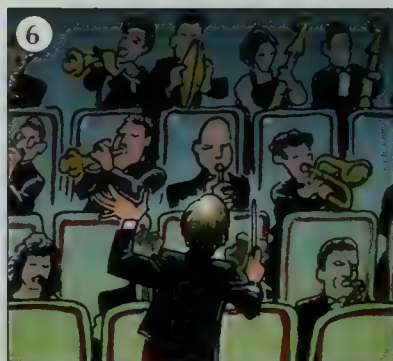
3. television program



4. radio program



5. stand-up comedy



6. concert

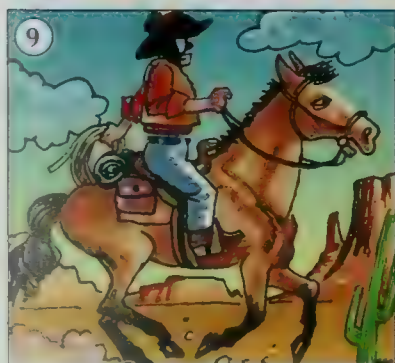


7. ballet



8. opera

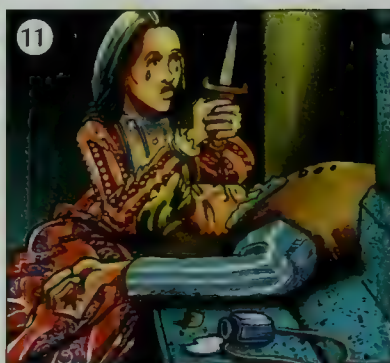
Types of stories 劇情種類



9. western



10. comedy



11. tragedy



12. science fiction story



13. action story/
adventure story



14. horror story



15. mystery



16. romance

Types of TV programs 電視節目種類



17. news
新聞



18. sitcom (situation comedy)
情景喜劇片、情景



19. cartoon
卡通



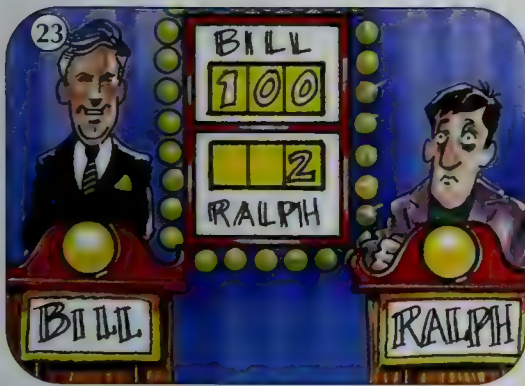
20. talk show
談話秀



21. soap opera
肥皂劇



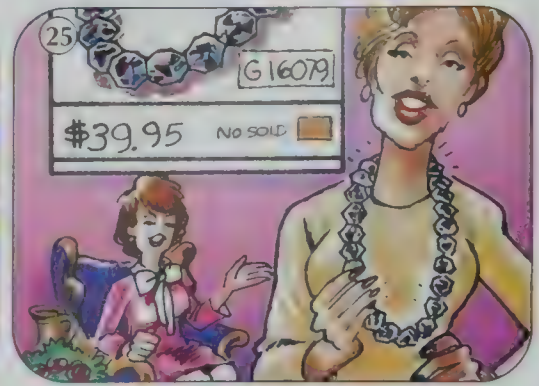
22. nature program
自然紀錄片



23. game show/quiz show
遊戲節目 益智節目



24. children's program
兒童節目



25. shopping program
購物節目



26. serious book
讓人感到嚴肅的書



27. funny book
讓人發笑的書



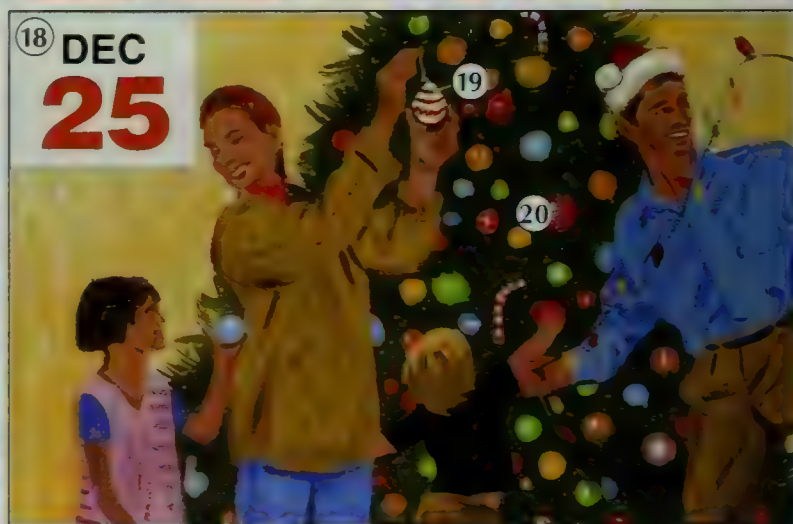
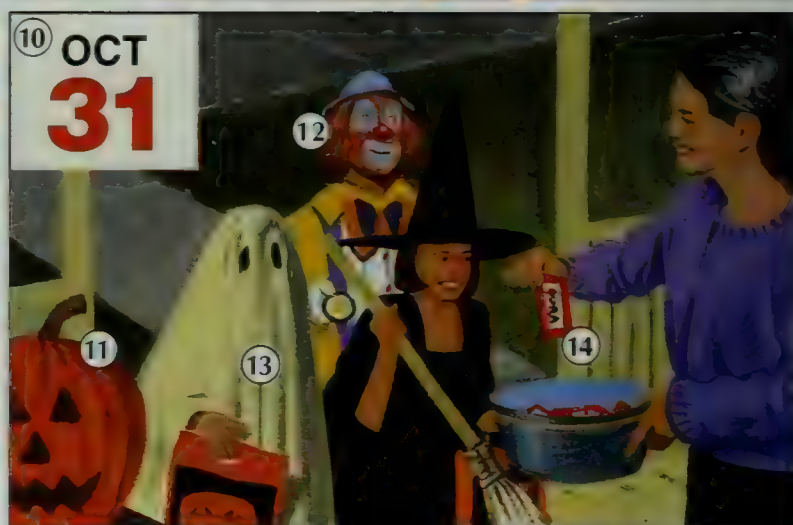
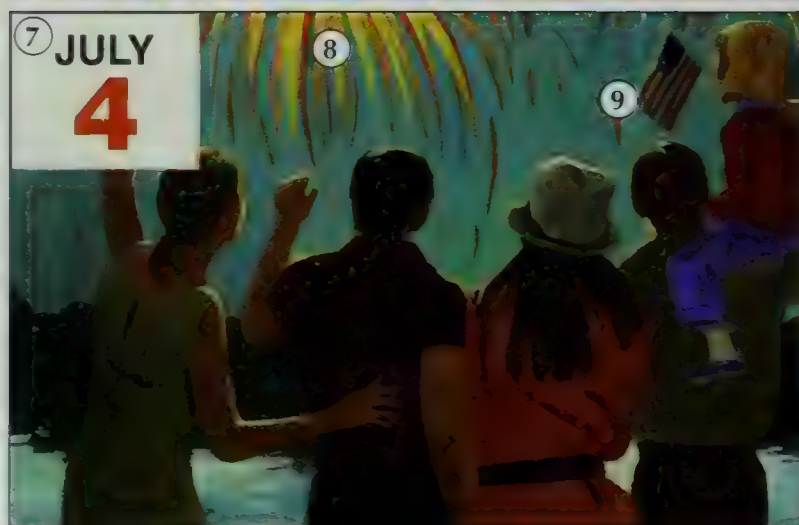
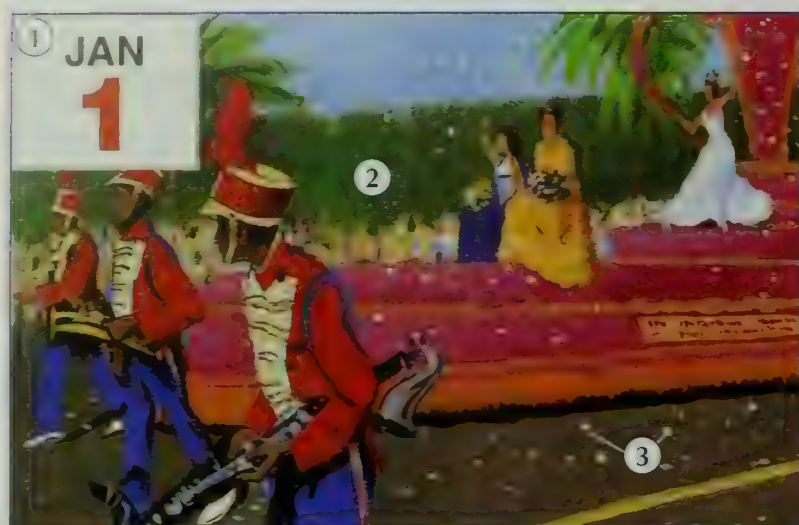
28. sad book
感傷



29. boring book
無聊



30. interesting book
讓人感到有趣的書



1. New Year's Day

2. parade

3. confetti

4. Valentine's Day

5. card

6. heart

7. Independence Day/4th of July

8. fireworks

9. flag

10. Halloween

11. jack-o'-lantern

12. mask

13. costume

14. candy

15. Thanksgiving

16. feast

17. turkey

18. Christmas

19. ornament

20. Christmas tree



A. **plan** a party

計畫

B. **invite** the guests

邀請

C. **decorate** the house

佈置

D. **wrap** a gift

包裝

E. **hide**

藏

F. **answer** the door

應

G. **shout** "surprise!"

叫

H. **light** the candles

點

I. **sing** "Happy Birthday"

唱

J. **make** a wish

許

K. **blow out** the candles

吹

L. **open** the presents

打開

Practice inviting friends to a party.

I'd love for you to come to my party next week.

Could you and your friend come to my party?

Would your friend like to come to a party I'm giving?

Share your answers.

1. Do you celebrate birthdays? What do you do?

2. Are there birthdays you celebrate in a special way?

3. Is there a special birthday song in your country?

Verb Guide

Verbs in English are either regular or irregular in the past tense and past participle forms.

Regular Verbs

The regular verbs below are marked 1, 2, 3, or 4 according to four different spelling patterns. (See page 172 for the **irregular verbs** which do not follow any of these patterns.)

Spelling Patterns for the Past and the Past Participle

1. Add **-ed** to the end of the verb.

2. Add **-d** to the end of the verb.

3. Double the final consonant and add **-ed** to the end of the verb.

4. Drop the final y and add **-ied** to the end of the verb.

Example

ASK → ASKED

LIVE → LIVED

DROP → DROPPED

CRY → CRIED

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Regular Verbs

act (1)	collect (1)	exercise (2)
add (1)	color (1)	experience (2)
address (1)	comb (1)	exterminate (2)
answer (1)	commit (3)	fasten (1)
apologize (2)	compliment (1)	fax (1)
appear (1)	conserve (2)	file (2)
applaud (1)	convert (1)	fill (1)
arrange (2)	cook (1)	finish (1)
arrest (1)	copy (4)	fix (1)
arrive (2)	correct (1)	floss (1)
ask (1)	cough (1)	fold (1)
assemble (2)	count (1)	fry (4)
assist (1)	cross (1)	gargle (2)
bake (2)	cry (4)	graduate (2)
barbecue (2)	dance (2)	grate (2)
bathe (2)	design (1)	grease (2)
board (1)	deposit (1)	greet (1)
boil (1)	deliver (1)	grill (1)
borrow (1)	dial (1)	hail (1)
bounce (2)	dictate (2)	hammer (1)
brainstorm (1)	die (2)	harvest (1)
breathe (2)	discuss (1)	help (1)
broil (1)	dive (2)	hire (2)
brush (1)	dress (1)	hug (3)
burn (1)	dribble (2)	immigrate (2)
call (1)	drill (1)	inquire (2)
carry (4)	drop (3)	insert (1)
change (2)	drown (1)	introduce (2)
check (1)	dry (4)	invite (2)
choke (2)	dust (1)	iron (1)
chop (3)	dye (2)	jog (3)
circle (2)	edit (1)	join (1)
claim (1)	eject (1)	jump (1)
clap (3)	empty (4)	kick (1)
clean (1)	end (1)	kiss (1)
clear (1)	enter (1)	knit (3)
climb (1)	erase (2)	land (1)
close (2)	examine (2)	laugh (1)
collate (2)	exchange (2)	learn (1)

lengthen (1)
listen (1)
live (2)
load (1)
lock (1)
look (1)
mail (1)
manufacture (2)
mark (1)
match (1)
measure (2)
milk (1)
miss (1)
mix (1)
mop (3)
move (2)
mow (1)
need (1)
nurse (2)
obey (1)
observe (2)
open (1)
operate (2)
order (1)
overdose (2)
paint (1)
park (1)
pass (1)
pause (2)
peel (1)
perm (1)
pick (1)
pitch (1)
plan (3)
plant (1)
play (1)
point (1)
polish (1)
pour (1)
pretend (1)
print (1)
protect (1)

pull (1)
push (1)
race (2)
raise (2)
rake (2)
receive (2)
record (1)
recycle (2)
register (1)
relax (1)
remove (2)
rent (1)
repair (1)
repeat (1)
report (1)
request (1)
return (1)
rinse (2)
roast (1)
rock (1)
sauté (2)
save (2)
scrub (3)
seat (1)
sentence (2)
serve (2)
share (2)
shave (2)
ship (3)
shop (3)
shorten (1)
shout (1)
sign (1)
simmer (1)
skate (2)
ski (1)
slice (2)
smell (1)
sneeze (2)
sort (1)
spell (1)
staple (2)

start (1)
stay (1)
steam (1)
stir (3)
stir-fry (4)
stop (3)
stow (1)
stretch (1)
supervise (2)
swallow (1)
tackle (2)
talk (1)
taste (2)
thank (1)
tie (2)
touch (1)
transcribe (2)
transfer (3)
travel (1)
trim (3)
turn (1)
type (2)
underline (2)
unload (1)
unpack (1)
use (2)
vacuum (1)
vomit (1)
vote (2)
wait (1)
walk (1)
wash (1)
watch (1)
water (1)
weed (1)
weigh (1)
wipe (2)
work (1)
wrap (3)
yield (1)

Irregular Verbs

These verbs have irregular endings in the past and/or the past participle.

The Oxford Picture Dictionary List of Irregular Verbs

simple	past	past participle	simple	past	past participle
be	was	been	leave	left	left
beat	beat	beaten	lend	lent	lent
become	became	become	let	let	let
begin	began	begun	light	lit	lit
bend	bent	bent	make	made	made
bleed	bled	bled	pay	paid	paid
blow	blew	blown	picnic	picnicked	picnicked
break	broke	broken	put	put	put
build	built	built	read	read	read
buy	bought	bought	rewind	rewound	rewound
catch	caught	caught	rewrite	rewrote	rewritten
come	came	come	ride	rode	ridden
cut	cut	cut	run	ran	run
do	did	done	say	said	said
draw	drew	drawn	see	saw	seen
drink	drank	drunk	sell	sold	sold
drive	drove	driven	send	sent	sent
eat	ate	eaten	set	set	set
fall	fell	fallen	sew	sewed	sewn
feed	fed	fed	shoot	shot	shot
feel	felt	felt	sing	sang	sung
find	found	found	sit	sat	sat
fly	flew	flown	speak	spoke	spoken
get	got	gotten	stand	stood	stood
give	gave	given	sweep	swept	swept
go	went	gone	swim	swam	swum
hang	hung	hung	swing	swung	swung
have	had	had	take	took	taken
hear	heard	heard	teach	taught	taught
hide	hid	hidden	throw	threw	thrown
hit	hit	hit	wake	woke	woken
hold	held	held	wear	wore	worn
keep	kept	kept	withdraw	withdrew	withdrawn
lay	laid	laid	write	wrote	written

Index

Two numbers are shown after words in the index: the first refers to the page where the word is illustrated and the second refers to the item number of the word on that page. For example, cool [kool] 10-3 means that the word *cool* is item number 3 on page 10. If only the bold page number appears, then that word is part of the unit title or subtitle, or is found somewhere else on the page. A bold number followed by ♦ means the word can be found in the exercise space at the bottom of that page.

Words or combinations of words that appear in **bold** type are used as verbs or verb phrases. Words used as other parts of speech are shown in ordinary type. So, for example, **file** (in bold type) is the verb *file*, while file (in ordinary type) is the noun *file*. Words or phrases in small capital letters (for example, HOLIDAYS) form unit titles.

Phrases and other words that form combinations with an individual word entry are often listed underneath it. Rather than repeating the word each time it occurs in combination with what is listed under it, the word is replaced by three dots (...), called an ellipsis. For example, under the word *bus*, you will find ...driver and ...stop meaning *bus driver* and *bus stop*. Under the word *store* you will find shoe... and toy..., meaning *shoe store* and *toy store*.

Pronunciation Guide

The index includes a pronunciation guide for all the words and phrases illustrated in the book. This guide uses symbols commonly found in dictionaries for native speakers. These symbols, unlike those used in pronunciation systems such as the International Phonetic Alphabet, tend to use English spelling patterns and so should help you to become more aware of the connections between written English and spoken English.

Consonants

[b] as in back [bāk]

[ch] as in cheek [chēk]

[d] as in date [dāt]

[dh] as in this [dhīs]

[f] as in face [fās]

[g] as in gas [gās]

[h] as in half [hāf]

[j] as in jam [jām]

[k] as in key [kē]

[l] as in leaf [lēf]

[m] as in match [māch]

[n] as in neck [nēk]

[ng] as in ring [rīng]

[p] as in park [pārk]

[r] as in rice [rīs]

[s] as in sand [sānd]

[sh] as in shoe [shōo]

[t] as in tape [tāp]

[th] as in three [thrē]

[v] as in vine [vīn]

[w] as in wait [wāt]

[y] as in yams [yamz]

[z] as in zoo [zoo]

[zh] as in measure [mēzh/]

Vowels

[ā] as in bake [bāk]

[ă] as in back [bāk]

[ä] as in car [kär] or box [bäks]

[ē] as in beat [bēt]

[ě] as in bed [bēd]

[ë] as in bear [bēr]

[ī] as in line [līn]

[ī] as in lip [līp]

[ĩ] as in near [nĩr]

[ō] as in cold [kōld]

[ö] as in short [shört]

or claw [klö]

[ool] as in cool [kool]

[oö] as in cook [kook]

[ow] as in cow [kow]

[oy] as in boy [boy]

[ū] as in cut [kūt]

[ü] as in curb [kürb]

[ə] as in above [ə būv/]

All the pronunciation symbols used are alphabetical except for the schwa [ə]. The schwa is the most frequent vowel sound in English. If you use the schwa appropriately in unstressed syllables, your pronunciation will sound more natural.

Vowels before [r] are shown with the symbol [ĩ] to call attention to the special quality that vowels have before [r]. (Note that the symbols [ä] and [ö] are also used for vowels not followed by [r], as in *box* or *claw*.) You should listen carefully to native speakers to discover how these vowels actually sound.

Stress

This index follows the system for marking stress used in many dictionaries for native speakers.

1. Stress is not marked if a word consisting of a single syllable occurs by itself.

2. Where stress is marked, two levels are distinguished:

a bold accent [ˈ] is placed after each syllable with primary (or strong) stress, a light accent [ˈ] is placed after each syllable with secondary (or weaker) stress.

In phrases and other combinations of words, stress is indicated for each word as it would be pronounced within the whole phrase or other unit. If a word consisting of a single syllable is stressed in the combinations listed below it, the accent mark indicating the degree of stress it has in the phrases (primary or secondary) is shown in parentheses. A hyphen replaces any part of a word or phrase that is omitted. For example, *bus* [būs(ˈ)] shows that the word *bus* is said with primary stress in the combinations shown below it. The word ...driver [-drī/vər], listed under *bus*, shows that *driver* has secondary stress in the combination *bus driver*: [būsˈ drī/vər].

Syllable Boundaries

Syllable boundaries are indicated by a single space or by a stress mark.

Note: The pronunciations shown in this index are based on patterns of American English. There has been no attempt to represent all of the varieties of American English. Students should listen to native speakers to hear how the language actually sounds in a particular region.

- abdomen [äb/də mən] 74-3
 above [ə būv/] 13-6
 accelerator [ik səl/ə rā/tər] 109-47
 ACCESSORIES [ik sēs/ə rēz] 68-69
 accident [äk/sə dənt] 102-2
 accordion [ə kōr/dē ən] 120-21
 accountant [ə kown/tnt] 136-1
 acid rain [äs/əd rān/] 126-11
 across [ə krös/] 105-3
 acrylic paint [ə kril/ik pānt/] 162-9
act [äkt] 140 ♦
 action [äk/shən]
 ...figure [-fig/yər] 163-31
 ...story [-stör/ē] 166-13
 actor [äk/tər] 136-2
 acupuncture [äk/yə pūngk/chər] 81-G
 adapter [ə dāp/tər] 164-17
add [äd] 58-Q, 72-B
 addition [ə dīsh/ən] 118-1
address [ə drēs/] 96-A
 address [ə drēs/, ä/drēs] 4-5, 96-7,8
 adhesive bandage [əd hē/siv bān/dij] 83-3
 administrative assistant [əd mīn/ə strā/tiv ə sīs/tənt] 136-3
 administrator [əd mīn/ə strā/tər] 5 ♦
 adults [ə dūlts/, äd/ūlts] 22-9
 adult school [ə dūlt/ skool/, äd/ūlt-] 112-8
 adventure story [əd vən/char stör/ē] 166-13
 aerogramme [ēr/ə grām/] 96-13
 afternoon [äf/tər nōōn/] 17-18
 aftershave [äf/tər shāv/] 77-28
AGE AND PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION [äj/ən fīz/i kəl
 dī skrip/shən] 22
AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome) [ädz] 79 ♦
air [ēr/(-)] 109-59
 ...bag [-bāg/] 108-16
 ...conditioner [-kən dīsh/ə nər] 37-19
 ...conditioning [-kən dīsh/ə nīng] 108-28
 ...letter [-lēt/ər] 96-13
 ...pollution [-pə lōō/shən] 126-10
 ...purifier [-pyōōr/ə fī ər] 80-4
 airline [ēr/lin/]
 ...representative [-rēp rī zēn/tə tiv] 110-2
 ...terminal [-tūr/mə nəl] 110-1
 airplane [ēr/plān/] 110-9
 ...crash [-krāsh/] 102-3
AIRPORT [ēr/pört/] 110
 airsickness bag [ēr/sik/nəs bāg/] 110-15
 aisle [il] 54-5
 Alaska time [ə lās/kə tīm/] 17-25
 alfalfa [äl/fäl/fə] 148-5
 algebra [äl/jə brə] 118-25
 allergies [äl/ər jēz] 79-8
 alley [äl/ē] 37-21
 alligator [äl/ə gā/tər] 131-36
 alphabet [äl/fə bēt/] 3-30
ALTERATIONS [öl/tə rā/shənz] 73
 aluminum foil [ə lōō/mə nəm foyl/] 55-55
 a.m. [ä/ēm/] 16 ♦
 American cheese [ə mēr/ə kən chēz/] 53-9
AMPHIBIANS [ām fīb/ē ənz] 130-131
 amusement park [ə myōōz/mənt pārk/] 152-13
 anesthesiologist [än/əs thē/zē äl/ə jist] 87-35
 angle [äng/gəl] 118-24
 angry [äng/grē] 31-29
 animals [än/ə mälz] 152-2
ANIMALS, DOMESTIC [də mēs/tik än/ə mälz] 133
 ankle [äng/kəl] 75-61, 78-18
 anniversary [än/ə vür/sə rē] 19-42
 announcer [ə nown/sər] 152-27
answer [än/sər]
 ...a question [-ə kwēs/chən] 6-H
 ...the door [-dhə dör/] 169-F
 answering machine [än/sə rīng mə shēn/] 9-14
 answer sheet [än/sər shēt/] 7-T
 antacid [änt äs/əd] 81-18
 anteater [änt/ē/tər] 135-24
 antelope [än/tə lōp/] 135-35
 antibacterial ointment [än/tē bāk tür/ē əl oynt/mənt] 83-9
 antihistamine cream [än/ti his/tə mēn krēm/] 83-10
 antler [änt/lər] 134-16
 ants [änts] 49-24
 apartment [ə pärt/mənt]
 ...building [-bīl/dīng] 34-5
 ...number [-nūm/bər] 4-6
APARTMENTS [ə pärt/mənts] 36-37
apologize [ə päl/ə jīz/] 8-I
 apostrophe [ə päs/trə fē] 113-11
appear in court [ə pīr/ in kört/] 99-C
applaud [ə plöd/] 32-B
 apple juice [äp/əl jōōs/] 55-50, 57-5
 apples [äp/əlz] 50-4
 application [äp/lə kā/shən] 144-21
 appointment [ə poynt/mənt] 19-45, 85
 ...book [-bōōk/] 143-27
 apricots [äp/rə kätts/] 50-7
 April [ä/prəl] 19-28
 archery [är/chə rē] 159-1
 architect [är/kə tēkt/] 136-4
 area [ēr/ē ə] 34-(1, 4)
 area code [ēr/ē ə kōd/] 4-10
 arm [ärm] 74-9
 armadillo [är/mə dīl/ō] 134-8
 armchair [ärm/chēr/] 42-24
 around [ə rownd/] 105-10
arrange [ə rānj/] 35-K
arrest [ə rēst/] 99-A
 arrival and departure monitors
 [ə rī/vəl ən dī pär/chər mən/ə tərz] 110-4
 arrival time [ə rī/vəl tīm/] 111 ♦
arrive [ə rīv/] 111-O
 arrow [är/ō] 161-7
 art [ärt] 121-1
 artery [är/tə rē] 75-43
 artichokes [är/tə chōks/] 51-20
 artist [är/tist] 136-5
 art museum [ärt/ myōō zē/əm] 152-7
ask [äsk/(-)]
 ...about benefits [-ə bowt/ bēn/ə fīts] 141-J
 ...about the hours [-ə bowt/ dhē ow/ərz] 141-F
 ...a question [-ə kwēs/chən] 6-G
 asparagus [ə spār/ə gəs] 51-24
 assault [ə sölt/] 100-7
assemble [ə sēm/bəl] 140-A
 assembler [ə sēm/blər] 136-6
 assembly line [ə sēm/blē līn/] 146-8
assist [ə sīst/] 140-B
 Associate of Arts (AA) [ə sō/shē it əv ärts/, -sē it-] /
 [ä/ä/] 112 ♦
 asteroid belt [äs/tə royd bēlt/] 127-12
 asthma [äz/mə] 79-11
 astronaut [äs/trə nōt/] 127-17
 astronomer [ə strän/ə mər] 127-20

- athletic [äth lēt/ik]
 ...shoes [-shōōz/] 68–23
 ...supporter [-sə pör/tər] 67–14
 Atlantic time [ət län/tik tīm/] 17–30
 atlas [ät/läs] 98–3
 ATM (automated teller machine) [ä/tē/ēm/] 97–3
 ATM card [ä/tē/ēm/ känd/] 97–9
 atom [ät/əm] 119–17
 attorney [ə tüer/nē] 99–4
 attractive [ə trāk/tiv] 22–23
 audience [ö/dē əns] 32–10
 audiocassette [ö/dē ö kə sēt/] 98–12
 audiologist [ö/dē äl/ə jist] 81–32
 auditorium [ö/də tör/ē əm] 5–3
 August [ö/gäst] 19–32
 aunt [änt] 24–10
 author [ö/thər] 98–22, 139–64
 automatic transmission
 [ötə mät/ik tränz mish/ən, -träns-] 109
 auto mechanic [ötö məkän/ik] 136–7
 average [äv/rij]
 ...height [-hit/] 22–17
 ...weight [-wät/] 22–21
 avocados [ä/və käd/döz, äv/ə-] 50–14
 ax [äks] 150–3
 baboon [bä böön/] 135–32
 baby [bä/bē] 22–2
 ...backpack [-bäk/päk/] 95–15
 ...carrier [-kär/ē ər] 95–14
 ...food [-fōöd/] 95–28
 ...monitor [-män/ə tər] 45–9
 ...powder [-pow/dər] 95–18
 baby-sitter [bä/bē sīt/ər] 136–12
 Bachelor's degree [bäch/lərz də grē/] 112 ♦
 back [bäk(/-)] 74–11
 ...support [-sə pört/] 147–16
 backache [bäk/äk/] 78–5
 backhoe [bäk/hō/] 149–8
 backpack [bäk/päk/] 69–28, 95–15, 154–15
 backpacking [bäk/päk/ing] 154–7
 backseat [bäk/sēt/] 109–38
 backyard [bäk/yärd/] 38–2
 bacon [bä/kən] 52–11, 61–7
 bad [bäd] 11–18
 bag [bäg] (market) 55–22, 23, 56–7, 19 (purse) 69–27, 28, 29
 baggage claim area [bäg/ij kläm/ ēr/ē ə] 110–17
 bagger [bäg/ər] 55–21
 baggy [bäg/ē] 71–42
 bag of flour [bäg/ əv flow/ər] 56–19
 bags (luggage) [bägz] 111–B
 bailiff [bä/ləf] 99–13
 bake [bäk] 58–L
 baked [bäkt(/-)]
 ...goods [-gōōdz/] 54–6
 ...potato [-pə tā/tō] 61–14
 baker [bä/kər] 136–8
 bakery [bä/kə rē] 89–16
 baking products [bä/king präd/ükts] 55–13
 balance [bäl/əns] (bank) 97–11, (science) 119–11
 balcony [bäl/kə nē] 37–17
 bald [böld] 23–12
 ball [böl] 45–16, 161–3, 4, 5, 12, 18, 22
 ballet [bä lä/] 166–7
 ball field [böl/ fēld/] 153–1
 ballroom [böl/rōom/] 145–20
 bananas [bə nän/əz] 50–3
 bandage [bän/dij] 83–3, 12
 bangs [bängz] 23–8
 BANK [bängk] 97
 bank [bängk] 88–3
 banner [bän/ər] 33–15
 barbecue [bär/bi kyōō/] 58–T
 barbecue grill [bär/bi kyōō gril/] 39–7
 barber shop [bär/bər shäp/] 88–15
 bar code [bär/ kōd/] 21–4
 barn [bärn] 148–11
 barrette [bə rēt/] 76–18
 baseball [bäs/böl/] 158–9, 161–18
 ...bat [-bät/] 161–14
 ...cap [-kăp/] 66–27
 ...card [-känd/] 162–11
 ...game [-gām/] 152–25
 basement [bäs/mənt] 36 ♦
 basket [bäs/kət] 42–2
 basketball [bäs/kət böil/] 158–8, 161–4
 ...court [-kört/] 158–7
 bass (fish) [bäs] 130–11
 bass (instrument) [bäs] 120–10
 bassoon [bə sōon/] 120–6
 bat [bät] (animal) 134–7, (baseball) 161–14
 bath [bäth(/-)]
 ...mat [-mät/] 43–27
 ...powder [-pow/dər] 76–3
 ...towel [-tow/əl] 43–12
 bathe [bādh] 76–B
 bathing suit [bä/dhing sōot/] 66–26
 bathrobe [bäth/rōb/] 67–8
 BATHROOM [bäth/rōom/] 43
 bathtub [bäth/tüb/] 43–2
 battery [bät/ə rē] (car) 109–43, (flashlight) 151–40
 ...charger [-chär/jər] 165–23
 ...pack [-päk/] 165–22
 bay [bā] 117–9
 be [bē]
 ...18 years old [-ä/tēn/ yirz/ öld/] 116–A
 ...born [-börn/] 28–A
 ...hurt [-hürt/] 82–A
 ...injured [-in/jərd] 82–A
 ...in school [-in skōöl/] 26–J
 ...in shock [-in shäk/] 82–C
 ...released [-ri lēst/] 99–H
 ...unconscious [-ün kän/shəs] 82–B
 BEACH [bēch] 155
 beach [bēch(/-)] 117–10
 ...chair [-chēr/] 155–14
 ...towel [-tow/əl] 155–15
 ...umbrella [-üm brēl/ə] 155–9
 beads [bēdz] 69–32
 beak [bēk] 132–1
 beaker [bē/kər] 119–13
 beam [bēm] 149–3
 beans [bēnz] 51–25, 54–26
 bear [bēr] 134–11
 beard [bīrd] 23–6
 beat [bēt] 58–B
 beautiful [byōō/tə fəl] 11–21
 beauty shop [byōō/tē shäp/] 92 ♦
 beaver [bē/vər] 134–9
 become a citizen [bi küm/ ə sīt/ə zən] 28–H
 bed [bēd(/-)] 44–8

- ...control [-kən trəl/] 86-12
 ...frame [-frām/] 44-27
 ...table [-tā/bəl] 86-9
 bedpan [bēd/pān/] 86-13
 BEDROOM [bēd/rōom/] 44
 bedspread [bēd/sprēd/] 44-11
 Beef [bēf] 52
 beef ribs [bēf/rībz/] 52-5
 beetle [bēt/] 132-19
 beets [bēts] 51-6
 begin [bī gīn/] 8-B
 behind [bī hīnd/] 13-3
 beige [bāzh] 12-9
 bell captain [bēl/kāp/tən] 145-4
 bellhop [bēl/hāp/] 145-5
 below [bī lō/] 13-7
 belt buckle [bēlt/būk/əl] 69-41
 belts [bēlts] 69-11
 bench [bēnch] 153-10
 bend [bēnd] 157-R
 berries [bēr/ēz] 128-20
 between [bī twēn/] 13-10
 beverages [bēv/rə jəz] 55-15, 61
 bib [bīb] 95-8
 bicycle [bī/sī kəl] 153-4
 big [bīg] 11-2
 bike [bīk(/-)] 153-4
 ...path [-pāth/] 153-2
 ...shorts [-shōrts/] 67-3
 biking [bī/kīng] 159-4
 bikini panties [bə kē/nē pān/tēz] 67-16
 bill (bird) [bīl] 132-1
 bill (invoice) [bīl] 21 ♦
 billiards [bīl/yərdz] 159-2
 billion [bīl/yən] 14
 bills (paper money) [bīlz] 20, 20 ♦
 bin [bīn] 37-20
 binder [bīn/dər] 3-24
 biohazard [bī/ō hāz/ərd] 147-5
 biology [bī āl/ə jē] 119-1
 birch [būrch] 128-8
 BIRDS, INSECTS, AND ARACHNIDS
 [bɜ:dz/ in/sēkts ən ə rāk/nīdz] 132
 birth certificate [būrth/ sər tīf/ə kət] 29-1
 birthday [būrth/dā/] 19-41, 169-1
 bison [bī/sən] 134-6
 black [blāk(/-)] 12-15
 ...hair [-hēr/] 23-15
 bladder [blād/ər] 75-47
 blade [blād] 150-11
 blanket [blāng/kət] 44-12
 ...sleeper [-slē/pər] 67-7
 bleach [blēch] 72-8
 bleachers [blē/chərz] 5-10
 bleed [blēd] 82-M
 blender [blēn/dər] 40-12
 blind [blīnd] 22-26
 blinds [blīndz] 43-11
 blister [blis/tər] 78-15
 ... 103-11
 ... 107-2
 blocks [bläks] 45-15
 ... 23-16
 blood [blūdi(/-)] 79-15
 ...pressure gauge [-prēsh/ər gāj/] 84-12
 ...test [-tēst/] 86-17
 ...work [-würk/] 86-17
 bloody nose [blūd/ē nōz/] 78-17
 blouse [blows] 64-9
 blow dryer [blō/ drī/ər] 23-20, 76-16
 blow out [blō/ owt/] 169-K
 blue [blōō] 12-1
 blueberries [blōō/bēr/ēz] 50-19
 blue jay [blōō/ jā/] 132-7
 blush [blūsh] 77-36
 board game [bōrd/ gām/] 162-3
 boarding area [bör/dīng ər/ē ə] 110-6
 board the plane [bōrd/ dhə plān/] 111-F
 boating [bō/tīng] 154-2
 bobby pins [bäb/ē pīnz/] 76-19
 BODY [bäd/ē] 74-75
 body lotion [bäd/ē lō/shən] 76-7
 body of water [bäd/ē əv wōt/ər] 117 ♦
 boil [boyl] 58-P
 bolt [bōlt] 37-29, 150-30, 33
 bone [bōn] (body) 75-49, (broken) 82-P
 boneless [bōn/ləs] 52 ♦
 bookbag [böök/bäg/] 69-28
 bookcase [böök/kās/] 3-8, 42-1
 bookstore [böök/stör/] 92-4
 booth [böōth] 60-19, 152-23
 boots [böōts] 68-18
 bored [börd] 31-26
 boring [bör/īng] 167-29
 borrow [bar/o, bor/o] 20 ♦
 botanical gardens [bə tən/i kəl gār/dnz] 152-4
 bottle [bāt/] 56-1, 95-26
 ...of soda [-əv sō/də] 56-13
 bottled water [bāt/ld wōt/ər] 55-53
 bottle return [bāt/ri tūrn/] 54-1
 bounce [bowns] 156-K
 bouquet [bō kā/, böō-] 129-27
 bow [bö] 161-6
 bowl [bōl] 41-25
 bowling [bō/īng] 159-3
 ...ball [-bōl/] 161-5
 bow tie [bō/ tī/] 69-40
 box [bäks(/-)] 56-6
 ...of cereal [-əv sīr/ē əl] 56-18
 ...spring [-sprīng/] 44-26
 boxer shorts [bäk/sər shōrts/] 67-12
 boy [boy] 22-4, 7
 bra [brä] 67-20
 brace [bräs] 81-31
 bracelet [bräs/lət] 69-35, 83-14
 braces [brä/səz] 84-24
 brain [brän(/-)] 75-35
 ...cancer [-kän/sər] 79-12
 brainstorm [brän/störm/] 6-K
 brake [bräk(/-)]
 ...light [-līt/] 108-13
 ...pedal [-pēd/] 109-46
 branch [brānch] 128-2
 Branches of government [brän/chəz əv gūv/ər mənt] 116
 Brass [bräs] 120
 bread [brēd(/-)] 53-1, 2, 3, 54-29
 ...basket [-bäs/kət] 63-8
 bread-and-butter plate [brēd/ n büt/ər plāt/] 63-16
 break [bräk(/-)]
 ...a bone [-ə bōn/] 82-P

- ...three eggs [-thrē/ēgz/] 58-A
 Breakfast [brēk/fəst] 61
 breast (body) [brēst] 74-14
 breasts (chicken) [brēsts] 52-19
 bricklayer [brīk/lā/ər] 136-9
 bricks [brīks] 149-11
 bridge [brīj] 105-2
 briefs [brēfs] 67-13, 17
 broccoli [brāk/ə lē] 51-15, 58-I
 broil [broyl] 58-V
 broiler [broy/lər] 40-21
 broken [brō/kən] 48-5, 6, 7, 49-15, 70-24
 broom [brōom] 47-10
 brother [brūdh/ər] / [-brūdh/ər] 24-9
 half... [hāf/-] 25-29
 brother-in-law [brūdh/ər in lö/] 24-16
 brown [brown(/-)] 12-11
 ...hair [-hēr/] 23-17
 bruise [brōoz] 78-12
 brush [brūsh(/-)]
 ...hair [-hēr/] 76-I
 ...teeth [-tēth/] 77-J
 brush [(-)brūsh(/)] 23-18, 76-14
 paint... [pānt/-] 151-47, 163-23
 scrub... [skrüb/-] 47-19
 toilet... [toy/lət-] 43-16
 bucket [būk/ət] 47-20, 155-22
 buckle [būk/əl] 69-41
 bud [būd] 129-6
 buffalo [būf/ə lö] 134-6
 buffet [bə fā/] 33-13
 building [bīl/dīng] 34-5
 BUILDING SUPPLIES [bīl/dīng sə plīz/] 150-151
 build models [bīld/ mäd/lz] 162-C
 bulb [būlb] 129-9
 bulldozer [bōol/dō/zər] 149-6
 bulletin board [bōol/ə tn börd/] 3-14
 bumper [būm/pər] 108-7
 bumper pad [būm/pər pād/] 45-7
 bunk [būngk] 45-1
 Bunsen burner [būn/sən бүр/nər] 119-9
 bureau [byōör/ō] 44-2
 burglary [bür/glə rē] 100-6
 burner [bүр/nər] 40-19
 burn (your)self [bүrn/ (yər)sēlf/] 82-H
 bus [bүs(/-)] 90-15, 104-4
 ...driver [-drī/vər] 104-8
 ...stop [-stāp/] 91-16, 104-1
 bush [bōōsh] 39-20
 business education [bīz/nəs ēj ə kā/shən] 121-2
 businessman [bīz/nəs mǎn/] 136-10
 businesswoman [bīz/nəs wōōm/ən] 136-10
 busperson [bүs/pүр/sən] 63-9
 butcher [bōōch/ər] 136-11
 butter [büt/ər] 54-36
 butterfly [büt/ər flī/] 132-20
 buttocks [büt/əks] 74-12
 button [büt/n] 73-21
 buttonhole [büt/n hōl/] 73-12
 buy [bī(/-)] 21-C
 ...a house [-ə hows/] 29-O
 ...your ticket [-yər tīk/ət] 111-A
 Buying a house [bī/īng ə hows/] 35
 cab [kāb] 104-18, 106-16
 cabbage [kāb/ij] 51-2
 cabinet [kāb/ə nət] 40-1
 cable [kā/bəl] 144-16
 cactus [kāk/təs] 128-21
 cafeteria [kāf/ə tīr/ē ə] 5-4
 cake [kāk(/-)] 54-32, 61-19
 ...mix [-mīks/] 55-47
 ...pan [-pān/] 59-26
 calculator [kāl/kyə lā/tər] 142-8
 calculus [kāl/kyə ləs] 118-28
 CALENDAR [kāl/ən dər] 18-19
 calf [kāf] 74-18
 call [köl] 141-E
 call button [köl/ бүт/n] 86-10
 calm [kām] 30-10
 camcorder [kām/kör/dər] 165-21
 camel [kām/əl] 135-38
 camera [kām/rə] 165-19, 24, 27
 ...case [-kās/] 165-27
 camisole [kām/ə söl/] 67-21
 camper [kām/pər] 106-11
 campfire [kāmp/fir/] 154-11
 camping [kām/pīng] 154-1
 ...stove [-stöv/] 154-16
 can [kān(/-)] 56-3
 ...of soup [-əv sōöp/] 56-15
 ...opener [-ō/pə nər] 40-14, 59-1
 cancer [kān/sər] 79-12
 candle [kān/dl] 41-7
 candles [kān/dlz] 169-H, K
 candlestick [kān/dl stīk/] 41-8
 candy [kān/dē] 55-41, 168-14
 ...bar [-bär/] 55-41
 ...store [-stör/] 92-3
 cane [kān] 80-7
 canned goods [kānd/ gōōdz/] 54-4
 canoeing [kə nōō/īng] 154-3
 cantaloupes [kān/tə löps/] 50-15
 can't breathe [kānt/ brēdh/] 82-N
 canteen [kān tēn/] 154-24
 canvas [kān/vəs] 163-22
 canyon [kān/yən] 117-17
 cap [kāp] (graduation) 32-3, (clothing) 66-6
 capsule [kāp/səl] 81-27
 captain [kāp/tən] 158 ♦
 car [kär(/-)]
 ...accident [-āk/sə dənt] 102-2
 ...dealership [-dē/lər ship] 88-4
 ...safety seat [-sāf/tē sēt/] 95-13
 card [kärd(/-)] 96-4, 168-5
 ...catalog [-kāt/l ög, -äg] 98-10
 ...store [-stör/] 92-7
 cardigan sweater [kär/də gən swēt/ər] 65-27
 Cardinals [kärd/nəlz] 14
 cardiologist [kär/dē əl/ə jīst] 86-3
 cards [kärdz] 163-H
 careful [kär/fəl] 147-24
 caregiver [kär/giv/ər] 136-12
 careless [kär/ləs] 147-23
 CAR MAINTENANCE [kär/ mǎn/tn əns] 108-109
 carnation [kär nā/shən] 129-18
 carnival [kär/nə vəl] 152-16
 carousel [kär/ə sēl/] 110-18
 carousel slide projector [kär/ə sēl/ slīd/ prə jēk/tər] 165-29
 carpenter [kär/pən tər] 48-12, 136-13
 carpet [kär/pət] 42-27

- carriage [kār/ij] 95-16
 carrots [kār/əts] 51-3
 carry [kār/ē] 62-H
 carry-on bag [kār/ē ʌn bāg/, -ən-] 111-H
 CARS AND TRUCKS [kärz/ ʌn trüks/] 106
 cart [kärt] 54-3, 91-31
 carton [kär/tn] 56-4
 ...of eggs [-əv ēgz/] 56-16
 cartoon [kär tōön/] 167-19
 cartridge [kär/trij] / [-kär/trij] 162-2
 typewriter... [tip/rī/tər-] 143-31
 carving knife [kär/vīng nif/] 59-12
 cash [kāsh(/-)] 20-13, 97-D
 ...register [-rēj/ə stər] 55-18, 140-N
 cashier [kā shīr/] 136-14
 casserole dish [käs/ə rōl dīsh/] 59-11
 cassette [kə sēt/]
 ...player [-plā/ər] 3-11, 164-2, 15
 ...recorder [-rī kör/dər] 164-3
 cast [käst] 81-29
 casual [kāzh/ō əl] 71-37
 cat [kāt] 133-9
 catch [käch] 156-E
 catcher's mask [käch/ərz mäsks/] 161-15
 caterer [kā/tər ər] 33-12
 caterpillar [kät/ə pīl/ər, kät/ər-] 132-21
 catfish [kät/fish/] 53-17
 cattle [kät/l] 148-21
 cauliflower [kö/li flow/ər, kä/-] 51-16
 cavity [käv/ə tē] 84-20
 C-clamp [sē/klämp/] 150-6
 CD (compact disc) [sē/dē/] 98-14
 ...player [-plā/ər] 164-14
 ...ROM disc [-rām/ disk/] 144-2
 ceiling [sē/ling] 42-5
 ...fan [-fän/] 41-4
 celery [sēl/ə rē] 51-9
 cello [chēl/ō] 120-9
 cellular phone [sēl/yə lər fōn/] 9-13
 Celsius [sēl/sē əs] 10
 cent [sēnt] 20-1
 centimeter (cm) [sēn/tə mē/tər] 15-12
 CENTRAL AMERICA [sēn/trəl ə mēr/ə kə] 122-123
 central time [sēn/trəl tīm/] 17-28
 cents [sēnts] 20-2, 3, 4
 cereal [sir/ē əl] 56-18
 Ceremony [sēr/ə mō/nē] 32
 Certificate of Naturalization
 [r tif/ə kət əv nāch/rə lə zā/shən] 29-6
 certified mail [sür/tə fīd/ māl] 96-11
 chain [t(-)chēr(/)] 2-7
 dining room... [dī/nīng rōom/-] 41-16
 easy... [ē/zē-] 42-24
 high... [hī/-] 95-7
 rocking... [räk/īng-] 94-6
 swivel... [swiv/əl-] 143-22
 chalk [chök] 3-16
 chalkboard [chök/börd/] 2-1
 eraser [-ī rā/sər] 3-17
 change [chānj(/-)] 21-9
 ...purse [-pürs/] 69-25
 change [chānj(/-)]
 diapers [-dī/pərz] 94-E
 ...the sheets [-dhə shēts/] 46-P
 ...your diet [-yər dī/ət] 80-C
 changing table [chān/jīng tā/bəl] 45-12, 95-9
 cheap [chēp] 11-20
 check [chēk(/-)]
 ...blood pressure [-blūd/ prēsh/ər] 85-B
 ...your bags [-yər bāgz/] 111-B
 ...your work [-yər würk/] 7-Y
 checkbook [chēk/bōök/] 97-7
 checked [chēkt] 70-11
 checker [chēk/ər] 55-19
 checkers [chēk/ərz] 162-5
 check in [chēk/ in/] 111-D
 check-in counter [chēk/īn kown/tər] 110-3
 checking account number [chēk/īng ə kownt/ nüm/bər] 97-8
 check out [chēk/ owt/] 98-
 checkout desk [chēk/owt dēsk/] 98-16
 checkstand [chēk/stānd/] 55-17
 cheddar cheese [chēd/ər chēz/] 53-10
 cheek [chēk] 74-29
 cheese [chēz] 53-9, 10, 11, 12, 54-38
 cheeseburger [chēz/bür/gər] 60-3
 chef [shēf] 63-11
 chef's salad [shēfs/ sāl/əd] 61-9
 chemistry [kēm/ə strē] 119-2
 cherries [chēr/ēz] 50-16
 cherry picker [chēr/ē pīk/ər] 149-5
 chess [chēs] 162-6
 chest (body) [chēst] 74-13
 chest of drawers [chēst/ əv drörz/] 45-8
 chicken [chīk/ən] 52-16, 61-12
 ...soup [-sōöp/] 58
 chicken pox [chīk/ən päks/] 79-6
 Chief Justice [chēf/ jüs/təs] 116-9
 CHILDCARE CENTER [chīld/kēr sēn/tər] 94-95
 childcare worker [chīld/kēr wūr/kər] 94-3
 Childhood diseases [chīld/hōöd dī zē/zəz] 79
 children [chīl/drən] 11-11, 12, 22-1
 CHILDREN'S BEDROOM [chīl/drən z bēd/rōom] 45
 children's program [chīl/drən z prō/grām] 167-24
 child safety seat [chīld/ sáf/tē sēt/] 109-39
 chili peppers [chīl/ē pēp/ərz] 51-8
 chills [chīlz] 78-9
 chimney [chīm/nē] 38-21
 chimpanzee [chīm/pān zē/] 135-28
 chin [chīn] 74-31
 china cabinet [chī/nə káb/ə nət] 41-1
 chipmunk [chīp/mūngk/] 133-20
 chiropractor [kī/rə prāk/tər] 81-H
 chisel [chīz/əl] 151-51
 choke [chök] 82-L
 chop [chäp] 58-G
 chorus [kör/əs] 121-3
 Christmas [krīs/məs] 168-18
 ...tree [-trē/] 168-20
 chrysanthemum [krī sän/thə məm] 129-19
 church [chürch] 88-6
 cigarette lighter [sīg/ə rēt/ lī/tər, sīg/ə rēt-] 108-32
 circle [sür/kəl] 7-5
 circle [sür/kəl] 118-5
 circular saw [sür/kyə lər sö/] 150-10
 circumference [sər kūm/frəns] 118-15
 Citizen application requirements
 [sīt/ə zən ăp/lə kâ/shən rī kwīr/mənts] 116
 CITIZENSHIP [sīt/ə zən shīp/] 116
 city [sīt/ē] 4-7, 34-1

- ...center [-sən/tər] 88 +
 ...hall [-höl/] 89-17
 CITY STREETS [sīt/ē strēts/] 88-89
claim your baggage [klām/ yər bāg/ij] 111-B
 clams [klāmz] 53-28
clap [klāp] 32-B
 clarinet [klār/ə nēt/] 120-4
 CLASSROOM [klās/rōom/] 2-3
 classroom [klās/rōom/] 5-1
 Class work [klās/ würk/] 7
 claw [klö] 132-4
 clay [klā] 162-14
clean [klēn] (household) 27-N, 46-C, 72-D, (teeth) 85-I
 clean [klēn] 72-16
 CLEANING SUPPLIES [klē/nīng sə plīz/] 47
 cleanser [klēn/zər] 47-23
 clear [klīr(-)] 10-6
 ...tape [-tāp/] 143-39
clear [klīr] 62-G
 clear [klīr] 10-6
 clerk [(-)klürk(/)] 5-18
 desk... [dēsk/-] 145-8
 file... [fīl/-] 142-12
 library... [lī/brēr ē-] 98-17
 shipping... [shīp/īng-] 146-15
 stock... [stāk/-] 139-55
climb [klīm] 153-C
 climbing apparatus [klī/mīng əp ə rāt/əs] 153-14
 CLINICS [klīn/iks] 84
 clipboard [klīp/börd/] 143-26
 clip-on earrings [klīp/än īr/īngz, -ön-] 69-38
 clock [kläk(-)] 3-10
 ...radio [-rā/dē ō] 44-16, 164-1
close [klōz] 2-J
 closet [kläz/ət] 11-15, 16, 43 +, 44-4
 cloth diapers [klöth/ dī/pərz] 95-21
 clothesline [klōz/līn/] 72-9
 clothespin [klōz/pīn/] 72-10
 CLOTHING I, II, III [klō/dhīng] 64-67
 cloudy [klow/dē] 10-7
 clubs [klübz] 163-26
 clutch [klüch] 109-45
 coach [kōch] 5 +, 158-2
 coal [köl] 126-4
 coat [kōt] (clothing) 66, (animal) 134-19
 cobra [kō/brə] 131-40
 cockpit [kāk/pīt/] 110-11
 cockroaches [kāk/rō/chəz] 49-25
 coconuts [kō/kə nūts/] 50-22
 cod [käd] 130-8
 coffee [kö/fē] 55-51, 61-22
 ...cup [-küp/] 41-27
 ...shop [-shāp/] 88-2
 ...table [-tā/bəl] 42-23
 instant... [īn/stənt-] 55-51
 coffemaker [kö/fē mā/kər] 40-11
 COFFEE SHOP MENU [kö/fē shāp/ mēn/yōō] 61
 coin collection [koyn/ kə lēk/shən] 162-13
 Coins [koynz] 20
 colander [käl/ən dər] 59-17
 cold [köld] (weather) 10-4, (feeling) 30-4
 cold (illness) [köld(-)] 79-1
 ...tablets [-tāb/ləts] 81-17
 cold water [köld/ wō/tər] 43-7
 coleslaw [köl/slō/] 53-14
 collar [käl/ər] 73-7
collate [kō/lāt/, kə lāt/] 142-F
collect [kə lēkt/] 7-Q
 ...the papers [-dhə pā/pərz] 7-Q
 ...things [-thīngz/] 162-A
 collection [kə lēk/shən] 162-12, 13
 college [käl/ij] 112-10
 ...degree [-də grē/] 29-7
 ...dormitory [-dör/mə tör/ē] 34-9
 community... [kə myōō/nə tē-] 112 +
 cologne [kə lōn/] 76-5
 colon [kō/lən] 113-12
color hair [kūl/ər hēr/] 23-D
 coloring book [kūl/ə rīng böök/] 45-20
 COLORS [kūl/ərz] 12
comb...hair [kōm/ hēr/] 76-G
 comb [kōm] 23-22, 76-13
 comedy [kām/ə dē] 166-10
come home [kūm/ hōm/] 27-Q
 comet [käm/ət] 127-25
 comfortable [kūmf/tə bəl, -tər-] 30-7
 comforter [kūm/fər tər] 45-2
 comma [käm/ə] 113-10
 commercial fisher [kə mūr/shəl fīsh/ər] 136-15
commit a crime [kə mīt/ ə krīm/] 100 +
 Common illnesses and childhood diseases
 [käm/ən il/nə səz ən child/hōōd dī zē/zəz] 79
 community college [kə myōō/nə tē käl/ij] 112 +
 compact [käm/päkt] 106-2
 compact disc (CD) [käm/päkt dīsk/] 98-14
compliment [käm/plə mēnt/] 8-G
 components [kəm pō/nənts] 140-A
 composition [käm/pə zīsh/ən] 113-2
 compost pile [käm/pōst pīl/] 39-10
 computer [kəm pyōō/tər] 3-15
 ...programmer [-prō/grām ər] 136-16
 ...science [-sī/əns] 121-4
 ...workstation [-würk/stā/shən] 143-21
 COMPUTERS [kəm pyōō/tərz] 144
 concert [kän/sərt] 166-6
 concierge [kän/sē ərzh/, kōn/-] 145 +
 concrete [käng/krēt, kän krēt/] 149-10
 condiments [kän/də mənts] 60 +
 conditioner [kən dīsh/ə nər] 76-10
 condominium [kän/də mīn/ē əm] 34 +
 conductor [kən dūk/tər] 104-16
 cone [kōn] 118-11
 confetti [kən fēt/ē] 168-3
 confused [kən fyōōzd/] 31-27
 congestion [kən jēs/chən] 78-7
 Congressman [käng/grəs mən] 116-2
 Congresswoman [käng/grəs wōōm/ən] 116-2
 Conservation [kän/sər vā/shən] 126
conserve [kən sūrv/] 126-B, C
 constellation [kän/stə lā/shən] 127-24
 CONSTRUCTION [kən strük/shən] 149
 construction worker [kən strük/shən würk/kər] 149-1
 contact lenses [kän/täkt lēn/zəz] 81-36
 container [kən tā/nər] 56-5, 59-3
 ...of cottage cheese [-əv kät/ij chēz/] 56-17
 CONTAINERS AND PACKAGED FOODS
 [kən tā/nərz ən pak/nd foodz/] 56
 Continents [kän/tə nənts] 124
 control tower [kən tröl/ tow/ər] 110-7
 convenience store [kən vēn/yəns stör/] 90-3

CONVERSATION, EVERYDAY [ɛv/rē dā/ kən/vər sā/shən] 8

convertible [kən vür/tə bəl] 106–5

convert the measurements

[kən vürt/ dhə mēzh/ər ments] 57–C

conveyor belt [kən vā/ər bēlt/] 146–12

convict [kən vikt/] 99–14

cook [kōök] 27–P, 58–F, 140–C

cook [kōök] 137–17

cooked chicken [kōökt/ chik/ən] 52–25

cookies [kōök/ēz] 54–31, 56–20

cookie sheet [kōök/ē shēt/] 59–27

cool [kōöl] 10–3

coolant [kōō/lənt] 109–56

cooler [kōō/lər] 155–11

co-op [kō/äp/] 34 ♦

copy [käp/ē] 6–F

copy center [käp/ē sēn/tər] 91–22

cord [körd] 9–3, 151–14

cordless phone [körd/ləs fōn/] 9–12

core course [kör/ körs/] 121 ♦

corn [körn] 51–27, 148–4

corned beef [körnd/ bēf/] 53–8

corner [kör/nər] 91–17, 105–10, 107–1

corral [kə räl/] 148–17

correct [kə rēkt/] 7–Z

correction fluid [kə rēk/shən flōō/əd] 143–33

corrosive [kə rō/siv] 147–4

cost [köst] 21–6

costume [käs/tōöm] 168–13

cottage cheese [kät/ij chēz/] 56–17

cotton [kät/n] 70–16, 148–6

couch [kowch] 42–19

cough [köf] 78–A

cough syrup [köf/ sīr/əp, –sür/–] 81–20

counselor [kown/slär] 5–16

counselor's office [kown/slärz ö/fəs] 5–15

count [kownt] 15 ♦

counter [kown/tər] 40–22, 46–O, 60–13, 80–12, 110–3

country [kün/trē] 34–4

county fair [kown/tē fēr/] 152–19

courier [kür/ē ə, kōör/–] 138–38

court [kört(–)] 99–C

...reporter [–rī pör/tər] 99–12

courthouse [kört/hows/] 89–18

courtroom [kört/rōom/] 99–7

courtyard [kört/yärd/] 37–18

cousin [küz/ən] 24–12

cover-up [kuv/ər üp/] 66–25

cow [kow] 133–3

coyote [kī ö/tē, kī/öt/] 134–3

CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) [sē/pē/är/] 83–17

CPU (central processing unit) [sē/pē/yōō/] 144–1

crab [kráb] 53–22, 130–16

cracked [kräkt] 48–4

cradle [kräd/l] 45–19

crane [krän] 149–7

crash [kräsh] 102–3

cratons [krä/änz] 45–21

crater [krät/ər] 41–13

crater [krät/ər] 20–15

crater [krät/ər] 117 ♦

crater moon [krēs/ənt mōön/] 127–14

crewneck sweater [krōō/nēk/ swēt/ər] 71–26

crib [krib] 45–6

cricket [krik/ət] 132–24

CRIME [krīm] 100

criminal [krīm/ə nəl] 100 ♦

crochet [krō shā/] 163–20

crocodile [kräk/ə dīl/] 131–37

crocus [krō/kəs] 129–25

Crops [kräps] 148

cross-country skiing [krös/kün/trē skē/ing] 160–3

cross out [krös/ owt/] 7–U

cross the street [krös/ dhə strēt/] 90–A

crosswalk [krös/wök/] 90–8

crucible tongs [krōō/sə bəl tängz/, –töngz/] 119–15

crutches [krüch/əz] 80–1

cry [krī] 32–C

cubby [küb/ē] 94–4

cube [kyōōb] 118–10

cucumbers [kyōō/küm bərz] 51–12

cuff [küf] 73–5

cup [küp(–)] 63–21

...of flour [–əv flow/ər] 57–10

...of oil [–əv oyl/] 57–2

curb [kürb] 90–10

curling iron [kür/līng ī/ərn] 76–15

curly [kür/lē] 23–11

curtains [kür/tnz] 44–5

curved [kürvd] 118–19

custodian [kū stō/dē ən] 138–35

customs [kūs/təmz] 110–20

...officer [–ö/fə sər] 110–21

cut [küt] 23–A, 77–N

cut [küt] 78–13

cute [kyōōt] 22–24

cutting board [küt/ing börd/] 40–27

cut up [küt/ üp/] 58–M

cycling [sī/klīng] 159–4

cyclist [sī/klīst] 153–3

cylinder [sīl/ən dər] 118–12

daffodil [däf/ə dīl] 129–26

DAILY ROUTINES [dā/lē rōō tēnz/] 26–27

dairy section [dēr/ē sēk/shən] 54–9

daisy [dā/zē] 129–14

dance [däns] 33–J

dance floor [däns/ flör/] 33–16

dangerous situation [dän/jər əs sīch/ōō ā/shən] 147–8

dark blue [därk/ blōō/] 12–2

dashboard [däsh/börd/] 108–17

data [dā/tə, dāt/ə] 144 ♦

date [dāt(–)] 18–14

...of birth [–əv bürth/] 4–16

dates (fruit) [däts] 50–25

daughter [dö/tər] 24–21

daughter-in-law [dö/tər in lö/] 24 ♦

day [dā] 18–10

daylight saving time [dā/lit/ sāvīng tīm/] 17–33

Days of the week [dāz/ əv dhə wēk/] 18

dead-bolt lock [dēd/bölt/ läk/] 37–29

dead end [dēd/ēnd/] 107–8

deaf [dēf] 22–27

decaf coffee [dē/käf/ kö/fē] 61–23

December [dī sēm/bər] 19–36

deck [dēk] 38–16

declaration form [dēk/lə rā/shən förm/] 110–22

decorate [dēk/ə rāt/] 169–C

deer [dīr] 134–14

defendant [dī fēn/dənt] 99–5

defense attorney [dī fēns/ ə tür/nē] 99–4

- degree [də grē/] 29–7, 112 ♦
 degrees [də grēz/]
 ...Celsius [–sēl/sē əs] 10
 ...Fahrenheit [–fär/ən hīt/] 10
DELI AND SEAFOOD [dēl/ē ən sē/fōd/] 53
deliver [də līv/ər] 96–C
 delivery person [də līv/ə rē pūr/sən] 137–18
dental [dēn/təl]
 ...assistant [–ə sīs/tənt] 84–19, 137–19
 ...floss [–flös/, –fläs/] 77–22
 ...hygienist [–hī jē/nīst, –jēn/īst] 84–16
Dental clinic [dēn/təl klīn/ik] 84
DENTAL EXAMS [dēn/təl ĭg zāmz/] 85
dentist [dēn/tīst] 84–18, 137–20
deodorant [dē ō/dər ənt] 76–4
department store [dī pärt/mənt stōr/] 93–13
departure time [dī pär/chər tīm/] 111 ♦
deposit [dī pätz/ət] 9–C
deposit [dī pätz/ət] 97–C
 ...slip [–slīp/] 97–12
depth [dēpth] 15–15
DESCRIBING CLOTHES [dī skri/bīng klōz/] 70–71
DESCRIBING HAIR [dī skri/bīng hēr/] 23
DESCRIBING THINGS [dī skri/bīng thīngz/] 11
desert [dēz/ərt] 117–4
design [dī zīn/] 146–A
designated drivers [dēz/īg nā/təd drī/vərz] 101 ♦
designer [dī zī/nər] 146–3
desk [dēsk(/–)] 2–6, 142–1
 ...calendar [–kāl/ən dər] 142–6
 ...clerk [–klürk/] 145–9
 ...pad [–pād/] 142–7
dessert tray [dī zürt/ trā/] 63–7
destination [dēs/tə nā/shən] 111 ♦
diabetes [dī/ə bē/tēz, –təs] 79–9
diagonal [dī āg/ə nəl, –āg/nəl] 118–23
dial [dī/əl] 9–D
dial tone [dī/əl tōn/] 9–B
diameter [dī ām/ə tər] 118–17
diamonds [dī/məndz] 163–27
diaper [dī/pər]
 ...pail [–pāl/] 45–13, 95–23
 ...pins [–pīnz/] 95–22
dice [dis] 162–4
dictate [dik/tāt] 6–N
dictionary [dik/shə nēr/ē] 3–28
Dictionary work [dik/shə nēr ē würk/] 6
die [dī] 29–R
dietician [dī/ə tīsh/ən] 87–25
difference [dif/rəns] 118 ♦
difficult [dif/ī kŭlt/] 11–24
dime [dīm] 20–3
Dimensions [də mēn/shənz] 15
diner [dī/nər] 62–5
DINING AREA [dī/nīng ər/ē ə] 41
dining room [dī/nīng rōom/] 62–2
 ...chair [–chēr/] 41–16
 ...table [–tā/bəl] 41–17
dinner [dīn/ər]
 ...fork [–fōrk/] 63–25
 ...plate [–plāt/] 63–15
diploma [də plō/mə] 29–2, 32–7
direct flight [də rēkt/ flīt/, dī–] 111 ♦
Directions [də rēk/shənz, dī–] 107
DIRECTIONS AND TRAFFIC SIGNS
 [də rēk/shənz ən trāf/ik sīnz/, dī–] 107
directory [də rēk/tə rē, dī–] 9–8, 93–19
directory assistance (411) [də rēk/tə rē ə sīs/təns, dī–] 9–8
dirty [dūr/tē] 72–15
discuss [dī skūs/] 6–L
disgusted [dī skūs/təd] 30–9
dish [dīsh(/–)]
 ...drainer [–drā/nər] 40–3
 ...towel [–tow/əl] 47–22
dishroom [dīsh/rōom/] 63–12
dishwasher [dīsh/wā/shər, –wō/–] (machine) 40–4,
 (person) 63–13
dishwashing liquid [dīsh/wā/shīng lik/wəd, –wō/–] 47–21
disinfectant [dis/ən fēk/tənt] 95–19
disk [dīsk(/–)] 144–5
 ...drive [–drīv/] 144–3
display case [dī splā/ kās/] 69–7
disposable diapers [dī spō/zə bəl dī/pərz] 95–20
dissection kit [dī sēk/shən kīt/, dī–] 119–7
dive [dīv] 157–5
diving mask [dī/vīng māsks/] 155–3
division [də vīzh/ən] 118–4
divorced [də vōrst/] 25–24
DJ (disc jockey) [dē/jā/] / [dīsk/ jāk/ē] 33–17
do [dō(/–)]
 ...an experiment [–ən ĭk spēr/ə mənt] 119–A
 ...crafts [–krāfts/] 162–A
 ...errands [–ēr/əndz] 90 ♦
 ...homework [–hōm/würk/] 27–T
 ...manual labor [–mān/yō əl lā/bər] 140–D
dockworker [däk/würk/ər] 137–21
doctor [däk/tər] 84–6, 137–22
Doctorate [däk/tər ət] 112 ♦
dog [dög] 11–17, 18, 133–11
dogwood [dög/wood/] 128–16
DOING THE LAUNDRY [dō/īng dhə lōn/drē] 72–2
doll [dāl] 45–18
dollar [dāl/ər] 20–7
dollhouse [dāl/hows/] 45–14
doll making kit [dāl/ mā/king kīt/] 162–15
dolphin [dāl/fən, döl/–] 131–30
DOMESTIC ANIMALS AND RODENTS
 [də mēs/tik ān/ə mälz ən rōd/nts] 133
domesticated animals [də mēs/tə kā/təd ān/ə mälz] 133 ♦
donkey [däng/kē, dŭng/–, dōng/–] 133–2
do not enter [dōō/ nāt/ ēn/tər] 107–4
do not wash [dōō/ nāt/ wōsh/–] 72 ♦
don't [dōnt(/–)]
 ...drink and drive [–drīngk/ ən drīv/] 101–G
 ...open [–ō/pən] 101–F
donut shop [dō/nūt shāp/] 91–20
doorbell [dör/bəl/] 38–10
door chain [dör/ chān/] 37–28
doorknob [dör/näb/] 37–30
doorman [dör/mān/] 36–10, 145–2
dosage [dō/sīj] 80 ♦
double boiler [düb/əl boy/lər] 59–8
doughnut [dō/nūt] 60–15, 60 ♦
down (feathers) [down(/–)]
 ...jacket [–jāk/ət] 66–15
 ...vest [–vēst/] 66–13
down (preposition) [down] 105–8
downhill skiing [down/hil/ skē/īng] 160–1
downstairs [down/stērz/] 38 ♦

- downtown [daʊn/taʊn/] 88 +
 drain [draɪn] 43-4
 drapes [draɪps] 42-16
draw a picture [drɔʊ ə pɪk/ʃər] 6-M
draw blood [drɔʊ blʊd/] 85-G
 drawer [draʊər] 40-23, 44-3
 dress [(-)drɛs/] 64-3
 maternity... [mə tʃər/nə tē-] 65-19
dress [drɛs] 94-J
 dresser [drɛs/ər] 44-2
 dressmaker [drɛs/mā/kər] 73-2
 dress shop [drɛs/ʃəp/] 92 +
dribble [drɪb/əl] 156-K
drill [drɪl/(-)] 84-21, 150-8, 23
 ...bit [-bɪt/] 150-23
drill a tooth [drɪl/ ə tʊθ/] 85-K
drink [drɪŋk/(-)] / [-drɪŋk/] 60-B
 ...fluids [-flʊd/ədz] 80-B
 don't... [dɒnt/-] 101-G
 dripping [drɪp/ɪŋ] 49-16
drive [draɪv] 26-I, 90-C, 140-E
 drive (computer) [draɪv] 144-3, 20
 driver's [draɪvəz]
 ...education [-ɛdʒ/ə kə/ʃən] 121-5
 ...license [-lɪ/səns] 29-4
 drive-thru window [draɪv/θrʊ wɪn/dəʊ] 90-13
 driveway [draɪv/wā/] 38-5
drop off [drɔp/ ɔf/] 94-A
 dropper [drɔp/ər] 119-14
 drought [draʊt] 103-10
drown [draʊn] 82-I
 drugs [drʊgz] 100-4
 drugstore [drʊg/stɔr/] 90-2
 drums [drʊmz] 120-18
 drumsticks [drʊm/stɪks/] 52-22
 drunk driving [drʊŋk/ draɪ/vɪŋ] 100-3
dry [draɪ/(-)]
 ...hair [-hɛr/] 76-H
 ...the dishes [-dhə dɪʃ/əz] 46-N
dry [draɪ] 72-18
dry-clean [draɪ/klɛn/] 72 +
 dry cleaners [draɪ/ klɛ/nərz] 72 +, 91-24
 dryer [draɪ/ər] 72-4
 ...sheets [-shɛts/] 72-5
 Dry measures [draɪ/ mɛzh/ərz] 57
 drywall [draɪ/wɔl/] 149-18
 duck [dʊk/(-)] 52-18, 132-13
 ...pond [-pænd/] 153-6
 dump truck [dʌmp/ trʊk/] 106-12
 duplex house [dʊp/ plɛks hɔʊs/] 34 +
dust [dʌst] 46-A
dust [dʌst/(-)]
 ...mop [-mɔp/] 47-17
 ...ruffle [-rʊf/əl] 44-22
 storm [-stɔrm/] 10-21
 dustpan [dʌst/pæn/] 47-11
 dye hair [daɪ/ hɛr/] 23-D
 eagle [ɛ/ɡəl] 132-10
 ear [ɪr/(-)] 74-28
 ...infection [-ɪn fɛk/ʃən] 79-3
 earache [ɪr/æk/] 78-3
 ... [17-22]
 ... [17-22] (outdoor) 66-12, (safety) 147-14
 earplugs [ɪr/plʊgz/] 147-13
 earrings [ɪr/ɪŋz] 69-37
 Earth [ɜrth] 127-7
 earthquake [ɜrth/kwāk/] 102-5
 easel [ɛ/zəl] 163-21
 east [ɛst] 107, 123, 124
 eastern time [ɛ/stɔrn tɪm/] 17-29
 easy [ɛ/zɛ] 11-23
 ...chair [-chɛr/] 42-24
eat [ɛt/(-)] 60-B
 ...breakfast [-brɛk/fɛst] 26-E
eat out [ɛt/ oʊt/] 62 +
 eclipse [ɪ klɪps/]
 lunar... [lʊn/nər-] 127 +
 solar... [sɔl/lər-] 127 +
 economics [ɛk/ə nām/ɪks, ɛ/kə-] 121-6
edit [ɛd/ət] 113-B
 eel [ɛl] 130-5
 eggbeater [ɛg/bɛ/tər] 59-20
 eggplants [ɛg/plānts/] 51-18
 eggs [(-)ɛgz/(-)] 54-34
 scrambled... [skrām/bæld-] 61-1
 eight [aɪt] 14
 eighteen [ā/tɛn/] 14
 eighteenth [ā/tɛnth/] 14
 eighth [ātth, āth] 14, 15-1
 eighty [ā/tɛ] 14, 15-10
eject [ɪ jɛkt/] 165-F
 elastic bandage [ɪ lās/tɪk bān/dɪj] 83-12
 elbow [ɛl/bō] 74-15
 elderly [ɛl/dər lɛ] 22-15
 Election [ɪ lɛk/ʃən] 115
 elective [ɪ lɛk/tɪv] 121 +
 electric [ɪ lɛk/trɪk]
 ...can opener [-kən/ ɔ/pə nər] 40-14
 ...drill [-drɪl/] 150-8
 ...keyboard [-kɛ/bɔrd/] 120-20
 ...mixer [-mɪk/sər] 40-25
 ...pencil sharpener [-pɛn/səl ʃhār/pə nər] 142-9
 ...shaver [-shā/vər] 77-24
 electrical [ɪ lɛk/trɪ kəl] 151-38
 ...hazard [-hāz/ərd] 147-1
 ...tape [-tāp/] 151-38
 electrician [ɪ lɛk trɪʃ/ən] 48-9
 ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY
 [ɪ lɛk træn/ɪks ən fə tæg/rə fɛ] 164-165
 electronics store [ɪ lɛk træn/ɪks stɔr/] 93-18
 elementary school [ɛl/ə mɛn/trɛ skool/] 112-5
 elephant [ɛl/ə fənt] 135-42
 elevator [ɛl/ə vā/tər] 37-34, 145 +
 eleven [ɪ lɛv/ən] 14
 eleventh [ɪ lɛv/ənth] 14
 ellipse [ɪ lɪps/] 118-9
 elm [ɛlm] 128-17
 embarrassed [ɪm bār/əst] 31-25
 embroidery [ɪm broɪ/də rɛ] 163-19
 EMERGENCIES AND NATURAL DISASTERS [ɪ mʊr/jən sɛz ən
 nāch/rəl dɪ zās/tərz, -nāch/ər əl-] 102-103
 emergency [ɪ mʊr/jən sɛ]
 ...brake [-brāk/] 109-44
 ...card [-kārd/] 111-K
 ...exit [-ɛg/zət, -ɛk/sət] 111-J
 ...medical technician (EMT)
 [-mɛd/ɪ kəl tɛk nɪʃ/ən] / [ɛ/ɛm/tɛ/] 87-26
 ...service (911) [-sʊr/vəs] 9-9
 Emergency room [ɪ mʊr/jən sɛ rōom/] 87
 emery board [ɛm/ə rɛ bɔrd/, ɛm/rɛ-] 77-30

- empty [ɛmp/tē] 46–F
empty [ɛmp/tē] 11–10
encyclopedia [ɪn si/klə pē/dē ə] 98–18
end table [ɛnd/ tā/bəl] 42–21
end the conversation [ɛnd/ dhə kən/vər sɑ/shən] 8–C
ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
[ɛn/ər jē ən dhē ɪn vī/rən mənt, –vī/ərən–] 126
Energy resources [ɛn/ər jē rē/sör sɛz, –rī sör/sɛz] 126
engine [ɛn/jən] 109–41
engineer [ɛn/jə nür/] 137–23
English as a second language
[ɪŋɡlɪʃ əz ə sɛk/ənd ləŋɡwɪj] 121–7
ENGLISH COMPOSITION [ɪŋɡlɪʃ kəm/pə zɪʃ/ən] 113
ENTERTAINMENT [ɛn/tər tən/mənt] 166–167
enter your PIN number [ɛn/tər yər pɪn/ nüm/bər] 97–B
entrance [ɛn/trəns] 36 ♦
Entryway [ɛn/trē wā/] 37
envelope [ɛn/və löp/] 96–1, 143–20
ENVIRONMENT [ɪn vī/rən mənt, –vī/ərən–] 126
Equivalents [i kwiv/ə lənts] 15
erase [i rās/] 2–H
eraser [i rā/sər] 3–21
escalator [ɛs/kə lā/tər] 93–21
evening [ɛv/nɪŋ] 17–19
...gown [–gown/] 65–29
every day [ɛv/rē dā/] 18–21
EVERYDAY CONVERSATION [ɛv/rē dā/ kən/vər sɑ/shən] 8
evidence [ɛv/ə dəns] 99–9
examination table [ɪɡ zəm/ə nā/shən tā/bəl] 84–13
examine [ɪɡ zəm/ən] 85–F
examining room [ɪɡ zəm/ə nɪŋ rōom/] 84–9
exchange [iks chānj/] 21–G
excited [ɪk si/təd] 31–23
exclamation mark [ɛk/sklə mā/shən märke/] 113–8
Excuse me. [ɪk skyōōz/ mē] 8
Executive [ɪɡ zɛk/yə tɪv] 116
exercise [ɛk/sər sɪz/] 27–W, 80–D, 157–P
exhausted [ɪɡ zö/stəd] 30 ♦
exhibition [ɛk/sə bɪʃ/ən] 152–21
expensive [ɪk spɛn/sɪv] 11–19
experience turbulence [ɪk spɪr/ē əns tür/byə ləns] 111–N
expiration date [ɛk/spə rā/shən dāt/] 80 ♦
Exploration [ɛk/splə rā/shən] 114
explosion [ɪk splō/zhən] 102–4
Express Mail [ɪk sprɛs/ māl/] 96–15
extension cord [ɪk stɛn/shən kōrd/] 151–14
exterminate [ɪk stür/mə nāt/] 49 ♦
exterminator [ɪk stür/mə nā/tər] 49–21
extra [ɛk/strə]
...large [–lärj/] 70–5
...small [–smöl/] 70–1
extract a tooth [ɪk sträkt/ ə tōōth/] 85 ♦
eye [i(/–)] / [–i/] 73–23, 74–27
...chart [–chärt/] 84–11
...glasses [–gläs/əz] 81–35
...hook [–hōök/] 150–35
...shadow [–shād/ō] 77–34
hook and... [hōök/ ən–] 73–23
eyebrow [i/brow/] 74–32
...pencil [–pɛn/səl] 77–33
eyedrops [i/dräps/] 81–22
eyelashes [i/lāsh/əz] 74–34
eyelid [i/lid/] 74–33
eyeliner [i/li/nər] 77–35
fabric softener [fäb/rɪk sö/fə nər] 72–6
Face [fäs] 74, 77
face powder [fäs/ pow/dər] 77–39
FACTORY [fäk/tə rē, –trē] 146
factory [fäk/tə rē, –trē]
...owner [–ō/nər] 146–2
...worker [–wür/kər] 146–6
fall [föl] 82–O
fall [föl] 19–39
fall in love [föl/ ɪn luv/] 28–K
FAMILY [fām/lē, fām/ə lē] 24–25
fan [fän] (appliance) 41–4, (person) 158–4
fancy [fän/sē] 71–39
fare [fēr(/–)] 104–5
...card [–kärđ/] 104–12
far from [fär/ früm/, –frəm] 13 ♦
farm [färm(/–)] 34–13
...equipment [–i kwip/mənt] 148–10
Farm animals [färm/ ən/ə mälz] 133
farmer [fär/mər] 148–15
FARMING AND RANCHING [fär/mɪŋ ən rän/chɪŋ] 148
farmworker [färm/wür/kər] 148–8
fashion designer [fäsh/ən dī zī/nər] 73 ♦
fast [fäst] 11–3
fasten your seat belt [fäs/ən yər sēt/ bēlt/] 111–1
FAST FOOD [fäst/ fōōd/] 60
fast food restaurant [fäst/ fōōd/ rēs/tə rənt, –rənt] 90–14
fast forward [fäst/ för/wörd] 165–C
fat [fät] 11–7
father [fä/dhər] 24–6, 25–26
father-in-law [fä/dhər ɪn lö/] 24–14
faucet [fö/sət] 43–6, 49–16
fax [fäks] 142–B
fax machine [fäks/ mə shən/] 143–23
feast [fēst] 168–16
feather [fēdh/ər] 132–5
...duster [–düs/tər] 47–1
February [fēb/yōō ər/ē, fēb/rōō–] 19–26
feed [fēd] 94–D, 148–D
feel [fēl(/–)]
...dizzy [–diz/ē] 78–C
...nauseous [–nō/shəs, –zē əs] 78–D
FEELINGS [fē/lɪŋz] 30–31
feet [fēt] 15 ♦
female [fē/māl/] 4–14
fence [fəns] 38–3, 148–19
fencing [fən/sɪŋ] 159–5
ferry [fēr/ē] 104–23
fever [fē/vər] 78–8
fiction [fik/shən] 98, 166
field [fēld] (school) 5–12, (farm) 148–7, (sports) 159–17
fifteen [fɪf/tēn] 14
fifteenth [fɪf/tēnth/] 14
fifth [fɪfth] 14
fifty [fɪf/tē] 14
...dollars [–däl/ərz] 20–11
...percent [–pər sɛnt/] 15–9
figure skating [fig/yər skā/tɪŋ] 160–5
figurine [fig/yə rɛn/] 162–10
file [fɪl] 142–H
file [fɪl(/–)]
...cabinet [–käb/ə nət] 142–10
...clerk [–klürk/] 142–12
...folder [–föld/ər] 142–11
filet of sole [fɪ lā/ əv söl/] 53–21
fill a cavity [fɪl/ ə käv/ə tē] 85–L

- fill in the blank [fɪl/ ɪn dhə blæŋk/] 7-R
 fill out [fɪl/ oʊt/] / [fɪl/ oʊt/-]
 ...a form [-ə fɔrm/] 4-B
 ...an application [-ən ɒp/lə kə'shən] 141-G
 filling [fɪl/ɪŋ] 84-22
 film [fɪlm] (camera) 165-26, (movie) 166-1
 fin [fɪn] 130-1
 find your seat [fɪnd/ yər sēt/] 111-G
 FINDING A HOME [fɪn/dɪŋ ə hōm/] 35
 fingernail [fɪŋ/gər nāl/] 75-58
 fingers [fɪŋ/gərz] 75-57
 finish [fɪn/ɪʃ] 157-Z
 fins [fɪnz] 155-2
 fire [fɪr(/-)] 42-10, 102-7
 ...escape [-ɪ skæp/] 36-7
 ...exit [-ɛg/zət, -ɛk/sət] 37-23
 ...extinguisher [-ɪk stɪŋ/gwɪ shər] 147-22
 ...hydrant [-hɪ/drənt] 91-28
 ...screen [-skrēn/] 42-11
 ...station [-stā/shən] 88-1
 ...truck [-trūk/] 102-9
 firefighter [fɪr/fi/tər] 102-8, 137-24
 fireplace [fɪr/plās/] 42-9
 fireworks [fɪr/würks/] 168-8
 first [fɪrst(/-)] 14
 ...draft [-dræft/] 113-A
 ...floor [-flör/] 36-1
 ...name [-nām/] 4-2
 ...place [-plās/] 152-20
 ...prize [-prɪz/] 152-20
 FIRST AID [fɪrst/ ɒd/] 83
 first aid [fɪrst/ ɒd/]
 ...kit [-kɪt/] 83-1
 ...manual [-mæn/yō əl] 83-7
 Fish [fɪʃ] 53
 fish [fɪʃ] 61-17, 130-12, 14, 15
 fishing [fɪʃ/ɪŋ] 154-5
 ...net [-nēt/] 154-17
 ...pole [-pōl/] 154-18
 fitted sheet [fɪt/əd shēt/] 44-14
 fittings [fɪt/ɪŋz] 151-17
 five [fɪv(/-)] 14-5, 20
 ...after one [-ɔf/tər wʌn/] 16-5
 ...to two [tə tōo/] 16-15
 Five ways to cook chicken [fɪv/ wāz/ tə kōök/ chɪk/ən] 58
 fix [fɪks] 49-
 flag [flæg] 168-9
 flammable [fläm/ə bəl] 147-2
 flashlight [flāʃ/lɪt/] 151-39
 flat sheet [flāt/ shēt/] 44-13
 flea market [flē/ mār/kət] 152-22
 fleas [flēz] 49-23
 flight attendant [flɪt/ ə tən/dənt] 110-13
 flood [flūd] 103-16
 floor [flör(/-)] / [-flör/] 44-24
 ...lamp [-lāmp/] 42-15
 ...plan [-plān/] 38-1
 dance... [dāns/-] 33-16
 floppy [fläp/ə] 144-5
 floral [flör/əl] 70-12
 florist [flör/ɪst] 92-12, 137-25
 flower [flōw/ər] 77-K
 flower [flōw/ər] 130-13
 flour [flōw/ər] 55-45, 57-10
 flower [flōw/ər] 39-19, 129-7
 ...bed [-bēd/] 39-A
 ...pot [-pāt/] 39-18
 Parts of a... [pärts/ əv ə-] 129
 FLOWERS [flōw/ərz] 129
 flu [flōo] 79-2
 fluid ounce [flōo/əd oʊns/] 57-1
 flute [flōot] 120-3
 fly [fli] 140-
 fly [fli] 132-29
 flying disc [fli/ɪŋ dɪsk/] 159-6, 161-27
 foam pad [fōm/ pād/] 154-13
 foggy [fö/gē, fäg/ē-] 10-11
 fold [föld] 72-F
 Follow directions [fāl/ō də rek/shənz, -dī-] 7
 food [fōod(/-)]
 ...court [-kört/] 93-14
 ...processor [-präs/sē sər] 40-26
 FOOD PREPARATION [fōod/ prēp ə rā/shən] 58
 Foot [fōot] 75
 foot [fōot] (measurement) 15-
 (body) 74-7
 football [fōot/böl/] 158-11, 161-22
 ...helmet [-hēl/mət] 161-20
 forceps [för/səps, -səps] 119-8
 forehead [för/əd, -hēd/, fär/-] 74-20
 foreign language [för/ən lāŋ/gwɪj, fär/-] 121-8
 forest [för/əst, fär/-] 117-11
 fork [förk] 41-21, 63-24, 25, -
 forklift [förk/lɪft/] 146-14
 form [(-)förm(/-)]
 declaration... [dēk/lə rā/shən-] 110-22
 registration... [rēj/ə strā/shən-] 4
 formal [för/məl] 71-36
 former husband [för/mər hūz/bənd] 25-
 former wife [för/mər wɪf/] 25-
 formula [för/myə lə] 95-25, 119-19
 forty [för/tē] 14, 16-12
 foundation [fown dā/shən] 77-40
 fountain [fown/tn] / [-fown/tn] 92-11
 water... [wō/tər-] 153-11
 four [för] 14
 fourteen [för/tēn/] 14
 fourteenth [för/tēnth/] 14
 fourth [föth(/-)] 14, 15-2
 ...floor [-flör/] 36-4
 fox [fäks] 134-15
 Fractions [fräk/shənz] 15
 freezer [frē/zər] 40-10
 freezing [frē/zɪŋ] 10-5
 french fries [frēnch/ frɪz/] 60-2
 French horn [frēnch/ hörn/] 120-15
 fresh [frēʃ] 53-29
 Friday [fri/dā, -dē] 18-6
 fried [frɪd] 61-17
 frog [frög, fräg] 130-25
 front... [frünt(/-)]
 ...desk [-dēsk/] 145-8
 ...door [-dör/] 38-11
 ...office [-ö/fəs] 146-1
 ...seat [-sēt/] 109-35
 ...walk [-wök/] 38-14
 ...yard [-yārd/] 38-15
 frozen [frō/zən]
 ...fish [-fɪʃ/] 53-30
 ...foods [-fōodz/] 55-12
 ...vegetables [-vēj/tə bəlz] 55-43

- ...yogurt [-yō/gərt] 60–11
FRUIT [frōōt] 50
 frustrated [frūs/trā/təd] 31–28
fry [fri] 58–5
 frying pan [fri/ing pān/] 59–5
 fuel injection system [fyōō/əl in jēk/shən sīs/təm] 109–40
 full [fōōl] (not empty) 11–9, (satisfied) 30–6
 full [fōōl(/-)]
 ...moon [-mōōn/] 127–16
 ...slip [-slip/] 67–22
 full-size car [fōōl/siz/ kār/] 106–4
 funnel [fün/əl] 119–12
 funny [fün/ē] 167–27
 fur [fūr] 134–19
 furious [fyōōr/ē əs] 30 ♦
 furniture [fūr/nī chər] / [-fūr/nī chər] 35–K
 ...polish [-pāl/ish] 47–18
 ...store [-stör/] 88–13
 patio... [pāt/ē ō-] 39–5
 fuse box [fyōōz/ bāks/] 48–13
 galaxy [gāl/ək sē] 127–26
 gallbladder [göl/blād/ər] 75–40
 gallon [gāl/ən] 57–5
 game [gām(/-)] 152–18
 ...show [-shō/] 167–23
GAMES [gām(/-)] 162–163
 gang violence [gāng/ vī/ə ləns] 100–2
 garage [gə räzh/, -räj/] / [-gə räzh/, -räj/] 36, 38–6
 ...door [-dör/] 38–7
 garbage [gär/bij] 46–Q
 ...can [-kän/] 39–3
 ...disposal [-dī spō/zəl] 40–5
 ...truck [-trūk/] 91–27
 garden [gär/dn] (vegetable) 148–12, (botanical) 152–4
 gardener [gärd/nər, gär/dn ər] 137–26, 152–6
 gardenia [gär dēn/yə] 129–16
gargle [gär/gəl] 77–L
 garlic [gär/lik] 51–29
 ...bread [-brēd/] 61–16
 ...press [-prēs/] 59–10
 garment worker [gär/mənt wūr/kər] 73 ♦, 137–27
 garter belt [gär/tər bēlt/] 67–19
 garter snake [gär/tər snāk/] 131–39
 gas [gäs(/-)] / [-gäs/] 109–54
 ...gauge [-gāj/] 108–22
 ...meter [-mē/tər] 48–14
 ...pedal [-pēd/l] 109–47
 ...station [-stā/shən] 88–12, 137–28
 ...station attendant [-stā/shən ə tēn/dənt] 137–28
 ...tank [-tāngk/] 108–12
 natural... [näch/rəl-, näch/ər əl-] 126–3
 gate [gāt] (garage) 36, (airport) 110–5, 111–D
 gauge [gāj] 84–12, 108–19, 22, 23
 gauze [göz] 83–6
 gearshift [gür/shift/] 108–27
GEOGRAPHY [jē äg/rə fē] 117
 geometry [jē äm/ə trē] 118–26
 geothermal energy [jē/ō thür/məl ən/ər jē] 126–7
get [gēt(/-)]
 ...a checkup [-ə chēk/üp/] 85 ♦
 ...acupuncture [-äk/yə pūngk/chər] 81–G
 ...a job [-ə jāb/] 28–G
 ...a loan [-ə lōn/] 35–I
 ...an electric shock [-ən ī lēk/trīk shäk/] 82–F
 ...an injection [-ən in jēk/shən] 80–E
 ...an X ray [-ən ēks/ rā/] 85–H
 ...bed rest [-bēd/ rēst/] 80–A
 ...feedback [-fēd/bāk/] 113–C
 ...frostbite [-fröst/bīt/] 82–G
 ...home [-hōm/] 27–Q
 ...your boarding pass [-yər bōr/dīng pās/] 111–E
get dressed [gēt/ drēst/] 26–D
get hired [gēt/ hīrd/] 141–L
get married [gēt/ mār/ēd] 28–L
get up [gēt/ ūp/] 26–B
 gift [gīft(/-)] 169–D
 ...shop [-shäp/] 145–7
 gifts [gīfts] 33–18
 gills [gīlz] 130–2
 giraffe [jə räf/] 135–33
 girder [gür/dər] 149–3
 girdle [gür/dl] 67–18
 girl [gürl] 22–5, 8
give [gīv(/-)] 21–D
 ...a shot of anesthetic [-ə shät/ əv ən/əs thet/ik] 85–J
 ...a speech [-ə spēch/] 32–E
 ...the verdict [-dhə vür/dikt] 99–E
 gizzards [gīz/ərdz] 52–23
 glass [glās(/-)] 11–9, 10, 41–26, 63–19, 20, ♦
 ...cleaner [-klē/nər] 47–8
 glasses [glās/əz] 81–35
 globe [glōb] 3–9
 glove [glüv(/-)] 161–17
 ...compartment [-kəm pärt/mənt] 108–33
 gloves [glüvz] 66–5
 glue [glōō] 143–37, 162–8
go [gō(/-)]
 ...on an interview [-än ən in/tər vyōō/, -ön-] 141–H
 ...straight [-strāt/] 107–A
 ...through security [-thrōō sī kyōōr/ə tē] 111–C
 ...to a chiropractor [-tōō ə kī/rə prāk/tər] 81–H
 ...to bed [-tə bēd/] 27–X
 ...to college [-tə käl/ij] 28–J
 ...to jail [-tə jāl/] 99–G
 ...to prison [-tə prīz/ən] 99–G
 ...to sleep [-tə slēp/] 27–Y
 ...to the market [-tə dhə mār/kət] 26–L
 ...to work [-tə würk/] 26–I
 goat [gōt] 133–1
 goggles [gäg/əlz] 147–9
 goldfish [göld/fish/] 133–16
 golf [gälf(/-), gölf(/-)] 159–7
 ...club [-klüb/] 161–1
 good [gōōd] 11–17
 good-bye [gōōd bī/, gə-] 8
 goose [gōōs] 132–14
 gopher [gō/fər] 133–19
 gorilla [gə ril/ə] 135–30
 gown [gown] 32–2, 65–29
graduate [grāj/ōō āt/] 28–D, 32–A
 graduate [grāj/ōō ət] 32–6
 ...school [-skōōl/] 112 ♦
 graduated cylinder [grāj/ōō ā/təd sīl/ən dər] 119–10
 graduating class [grāj/ōō ā/ting klās/] 32–1
GRADUATION [grāj/ōō ā/shən] 32–33
 grams [grāmz] 57 ♦
 grandchild [grän/child/, gränd/-] 29–Q
 granddaughters [grän/dö/tərz] 24 ♦
 grandfather [grän/fä/dhər, gränd/-] 24–3
 grandmother [grän/müdh/ər, gränd/-] 24–2

- grandparents [grān/pēr/ənts, grānd/-] 24-1
 grandson [grān/sūn/, grānd/-] 24-7
 grapefruit [grāp/frōōt/] 50-9
 grapes [grāps] 50-1
 graphic artist [grāf/ik ār/tist] 137-29
 grasshopper [grās/hāp/ər] 132-25
 grate [grāt] 58-J
 grater [grā/tər] 59-2
 gray [grā(-)] 12-5
 ...hair [-hēr/] 23-13
 grease [grēs] 58-C
 green [grēn] 12-8
 greenhouse [grēn/hows/] 152-5
 green salad [grēn/ sāl/əd] 60-8
 greeting card [grē/tīng kārđ/] 96-4
 greet someone [grēt/ sūm/wūn] 8-A
 grill [gril] 58-T
 grilled cheese sandwich [grild/ chēz/ sän/wich, -sänd/-] 61-8
 ground beef [grownd/ bēf/] 52-4
 ground post [grownd/ pōst/] 96-14
 grower [grō/ər] 148-15
 guard [gärd] 97-4, 99-3
 guest [gēst(-)] 32-9, 145-11
 ...room [-rōōm/] 145-10
 ...speaker [-spē/kər] 32-9
 guests [gēsts] 33-14, 169-B
 guilty [gīl/tē] 99
 guinea pig [gīn/ē pig/] 133-14
 guitar [gī tār/] 120-11
 gum [gūm] 55-42
 gums [gūmz] 74-24
 gun [gūn] 100-9
 gurney [gūr/nē] 87-28
 gutter [gūt/ər] 38-19
 gym [jīm] 5-9
 gymnastics [jīm nās/tīks] 159-8
 gynecologist [gīn/ə kəl/ə nst] 86 +
 hacksaw [hāk/sō/] 150-5
 hail [hāl] 10-19
 hail a taxi [hāl/ ə tāk/s- 104 +
 hailstorm [hāl/stōrm/] 10-18
 hair [hēr(-)] 23, 74-19
 ...clip [-klip/] 76-17
 ...gel [-jēl/] 76-11
 ...net [-nēt/] 147-18
 ...salon [-sə län/] 23 +, 93-16
 ...spray [-sprā/] 76-12
 ...stylist [-stī/līst] 23 +
 hairdresser [hēr/drēs/ər] 137-30
 hairbrush [hēr/břš] 15-4, 16-10, 20-5
 bath [-bāth/] 43 +
 brother [-brüd/ər] 25-29
 cup of raisins [-küp/ əv rā/zənz] 57-9
 past one [-pāst/ wūn/] 16
 sister [sīstər] 25-30
 son [sūn] 67-23
 halibut [hāl/ə bət] 53-20
 hall [höl] 89-17, 145-13
 Halloween [hāl/ə wēn/, hāl/-] 168-10
 Hallway [höl/wā/] 37
 ham [hām] 52-9
 hamburger [hām/hür/gər] 60-1
 hammer [hām/ər] 149-D
 ...frame [frām] 150-1
 hammock [hām/ək] 39-2
 hamper [hām/pər] 43-1
 Hand [händ] 75
 hand [händ(-)] 2, 11, 74-8
 ...towel [-tow/əl] 43-13
 ...truck [-trūk/] 146-11
 handbags [händ/bāgz/] 69-6
 handcuffs [händ/küfs/] 99-2
 handicapped parking [hän/dē kāpt pār/kīng] 107-14
 handkerchief [hāng/kər chif, -chēf/] 69-42
 handsaw [händ/sō/] 150-4
 hanger [hāng/ər] 72-11
 hang up [hāng/ ūp/] / [hāng/ ūp/-]
 ...the clothes [-dhə klōz/] 72-H
 ...the receiver [-dhə rī sē/vər] 9-F
 happy [hāp/ē] 31-32
 Happy Birthday [hāp/ē bürth/dā] 169
 hard [härd] (surface) 11-5, (difficult) 11-24
 hard [härd(-)]
 ...disk drive [-disk/ drīv/] 144-20
 ...hat [-hāt/] 147-19
 Hardware [härd/wēr/] 144
 hardware [härd/wēr/] 150
 ...store [-stör/] 88-14
 harvest [här/vəst] 148-B
 hat [hāt] 66-1
 hats [hāts] 68-5
 have [häv(-)]
 ...a baby [-ə bā/bē] 29-M
 ...a grandchild [-ə grān/child/, grānd/-] 29-Q
 ...a heart attack [-ə härt/ ə tāk/] 82-D
 ...an allergic reaction [-ən ə lür/jik rē āk/shən] 82-E
 ...a picnic [-ə pīk/nīk] 153-D
 ...dinner [-dīn/ər] 27-R
 Hawaii-Aleutian time [hə wī/ē ə lōō/shən tīm/] 17-24
 hay [hā] 148-18
 hazardous [hāz/ər dəs]
 ...materials [-mə tīr/ē əlz] 147-7
 ...waste [-wāst/] 126-9
 head [hēd] 74-1
 headache [hēd/āk/] 78-1
 headboard [hēd/börd/] 44-15
 headlight [hēd/līt/] 108-5
 headphones [hēd/fōnz/] 164-16
 HEALTH CARE [hēlth/ kēr/] 80-81
 health [hēlth(-)]
 ...club [-klüb/] 89-21
 ...insurance card [-īn shōōr/əns kārđ/] 84
 hear [hīr] 75-B
 hearing aid [hīr/īng ād/] 81-33
 hearing impaired [hīr/īng īm pērd/] 22-27
 heart (symbol) [härt] 168-6
 heart (body) [härt(-)] 75-38, 79-14
 ...disease [-dī zēz/] 79-14
 listen to... [līs/ən tə-] 85-D
 hearts [härts] 163-29
 heater [hē/tər] 48-1, 108-29
 heating pad [hē/tīng pād/] 80-3
 heat wave [hēt/ wāv/] 10-15
 heavy [hēv/ē] 11-13, 71-41
 ...machinery [-mə shē/nə rē] 140-F
 heavyset [hēv/ē sēt/] 22-20
 hedge [hēj(-)] 39-1
 ...clippers [-klīp/ərz] 39-12
 heel [hēl] (shoe) 68-13, (foot) 75-62
 height [hīt] 15-14, 22

- Heimlich maneuver [hīm/lik mə nōō/vər] 83–18
helicopter [hēl/ə kăp/tər] 110–8
hello [hə lō/, hē–] 8
help [hēlp] 6–J
help wanted sign [hēlp/ wän/təd sīn/, –wön/–] 141–C
hemline [hēm/līn/] 73–1
hen [hēn] 133–5
Hi! [hī] 8
hibiscus [hī bīs/kəs, hī–] 129–12
hide [hid] 169–E
high [hī(/–)]
 ...chair [–chēr/] 95–7
 ...heels [–hēlz/] 68–17, 71–47
high blood pressure [hī/ blūd/ prēsh/ər] 79–15
high-rise building [hī/rīz/ bīl/dīng] 89–25
high school [hī/ skōol/] 112–7
hiking [hī/kīng] 154–6
 ...boots [–bōōts/] 68–21
hills [hīlz] 117–16
hip [hīp] 74–5
hippopotamus [hīp/ə păt/ə məs] 135–43
hire [hīr] 99–B
hired hand [hīrd/ händ/] 148–20
hit [hit] 156–G
HIV (human immunodeficiency virus) [äch/ī/vē/]
 [hyōō/mən īm/yə nō dī fīsh/ən sē vī/rəs] 79–10
HOBBIES AND GAMES [hăb/ēz ən gāmz/] 162–163
hockey stick [hăk/ē stīk/] 161–11
hold [hōld] 94–B, 101–C
holiday [hăl/ə dā/] 19–43, 44
HOLIDAYS [hăl/ə dāz/] 168
holly [hăl/ē] 128–19
home [hōm(/–)]
 ...attendant [–ə tēn/dənt] 137–31
 ...economics [–ēk/ə nām/īks, –ē/kə–] 121–9
homemaker [hōm/mā/kər] 137–32
homesick [hōm/sīk/] 31–21
honeybee [hūn/ē bē/] 132–26
hood [hōōd] 108–6
hoof [hōōf] 134–17
hook [hōōk(/–)] 150–34, 35
 ...and eye [–ən ī/] 73–23
horn [hörn] (car) 108–24, (music) 120–13, (animal) 134–21
horror story [hōr/ər stōr/ē, hār/–] 166–14
horse [hōrs(/–)] 133–4
 ...racing [–rā/sīng] 159–18
horseback riding [hōrs/băk rī/dīng] 154–9
hose [hōz] 39–9
HOSPITAL [häs/pī tl] 86–87
hospital [häs/pī tl] 88–7
 ...bed [–bēd/] 86–11
 ...gown [–gown/] 86–15
Hospital staff [häs/pī tl stăf/] 86
hostess [hō/stəs] 62–1
hot [hăt] (weather) 10–1, (feeling) 30–1
hot dog [hăt/ dōg/] 60–6
HOTEL [hō tēl/] 145
hotel [hō tēl/] 88–5
hot water [hăt/ wōtər] 43–5
hour [ow/ər] 16–3
HOUSE [hows] 38
house [(–)hows(/)] 34–6
 buy a... [bī/ ə–] 29–O
 clean the... [klēn/ dhə–] 27–N
Household Pests [hows/hōld/ pēsts/] 49
HOUSEHOLD PROBLEMS AND REPAIRS
 [hows/hōld/ prăb/ləmz ən rī pēr/z/] 48–49
housekeeper [hows/kē/pər] 138–33, 145–15
housekeeping cart [hows/kē/pīng kărt/] 145–14
House of Representatives [hows/ əv rēp/rī zēn/tə tīvz] 116–1
houseplant [hows/plănt/] 129–29
HOUSEWORK [hows/würk/] 46
hubcap [hüb/kăp/] 108–9
hug [hūg] 33–G
humid [hyōō/məd] 10–12
humidifier [hyōō mīd/ə fī/ər] 80–2
humiliated [hyōō ml/ē ə/təd] 30 ♦
hummingbird [hūm/īng bŭrd/] 132–11
hump [hūmp] 135–51
hundred [hūn/drəd] 14
hungry [hūng/grē] 30–5
hurricane [hūr/ə kăn/] 103–12
hurt [hürt] (feeling) 30–17, (medical) 82–A
husband [hūz/bənd] 24–19
hydrant [hī/drənt] 91–28
hydroelectric power [hī/drō ī lēk/trīk pow/ər] 126–5
hydrogen peroxide [hī/drə jən pə rāk/sīd] 83–8
hyena [hī ē/nə] 135–31
hygienist [hī jē/nīst, –jēn/īst] 84–16
hypertension [hī/pər tēn/shən] 79 ♦
hypoallergenic [hī/pō əl/ər jēn/īk] 77 ♦
I beam [ī/ bēm/] 149–3
ice [īs(/–)]
 ...hockey [–hăk/ē] 158–13
 ...machine [–mə shēn/] 145–18
 ...pack [–păk/] 83–13
 ...skates [–skāts/] 161–9
 ...skating [–skā/tīng] 160–4
ice cream [īs/ krēm/] 55–44
ice cream stand [īs/ krēm stānd/] 93–20
iced tea [īst/ tē/] 60–5
icy [ī/sē] 10–13
ignition [īg nīsh/ən] 108–25
illegal drugs [ī lē/gəl drŭgz/] 100–4
ILLNESSES AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS
 [īl/nə səz ən mēd/ī kəl kən dīsh/ənz] 79
immigrate [īm/ə grāt/] 28–C
Immigration [īm/ə grā/shən] 114
immunization [īm/yə nə zā/shən] 80 ♦
in [īn] 13–5
 ...fashion [–făsh/ən] 64 ♦
 ...front of [–frünt/ əv] 13–4
 ...love [–lŭv/] 28–K, 30–19
 ...pain [–pān/] 30–12
 ...shock [–shăk/] 82
inch (in.) [īnch] 15–13
Independence Day [īn/də pēn/dəns dā/] 168–7
INDIVIDUAL SPORTS [īn/də vīj/ōō əl spōrts/] 159
industrial arts [īn dŭs/trē əl ārts/] 121–10
infectious disease [īn fēk/shəs dī zēz/] 79 ♦
influenza [īn/flōō ēn/zə] 79 ♦
information booth [īn/fər mā/shən bōōth/] 93–22
ingredients [īn grē/dē ənts] 58–K
INJURIES [īn/jə rēz] 78
ink pad [īngk/ pād/] 143–41
inline [īn/līn/]
 ...skates [–skāts/] 161–10
 ...skating [–skā/tīng] 159–9
inquire about the salary [īn kwī/ ə bow/ tən sē/ sē/ sē/ 141–K
insect [īn/sēkt]

- ...bite [-bīt/] 78–11
 ...repellent [-rī pēl/ənt] 154–23
INSECTS [in/sēkts] 132
insert [in sūrt/] 97–A
Inside the body [in/sīd/ dhə bād/ē] 75
instant coffee [in/stənt kōf/ē] 55–51
instructor [in strūk/tər] 5 ♦, 139–58
instrument [in/strə mənt] 120–A
insulation [in/sə lā/shən] 149–13
insurance [in shōōr/əns]
 ...card [-kārd/] 84–4
 ...form [-fōrm/] 84–5
intercom [in/tər kām/] 36–8
interesting [in/trə stīng, in/tə rēs/tīng] 167–30
international call [in/tər nāsh/ə nəl kōl/] 9–6
internist [in/tūr/nīst] 86–2
interpreter [in tūr/prə tər] 138–34
INTERSECTION [in/tər sēk/shən] 90–91
interview [in/tər vyōō/] 141–H
intestinal parasites [in tēs/tə nəl pār/ə sīts/] 79–16
intestines [in tēs/tənz] 75–42
into [in/tōō, -tə] 105–4
introduce [in/trə dōōs/] 8–D, F
Invention [in vən/shən] 115
invite [in vīt/] 169–B
iris [ī/rəs] 129–20
iron [ī/ərn] 72–G
iron [ī/ərn] 72–13
ironed shirt [ī/ərnd shūrt/] 72–20
ironing board [ī/ər nīng bōrd/] 72–14
island [ī/lənd] 117–8
IV (intravenous drip) [ī/vē/] / [in/trə vē/nəs drīp/] 87–27
jack [jāk] 109–51
jack cheese [jāk/ chēz/] 53–12
jacket [jāk/ət] 66–7
jack hammer [jāk/ hām/ər] 149–9
jack-o'-lantern [jāk/ə lān/tərn] 168–11
jam [jām] 56–14
janitor [jān/ə tər] 138–35
January [jān/yōō ər/ē] 19–25
jar [jār/(–)] 56–2
 ...of jam [-əv jām/] 56–14
jasmine [jāz/mən] 129–21
jaw [jō] 74–23
jeans [jēnz] 64–5
jellyfish [jēl/ē fīsh/] 130–14
jewelry [jōō/əl rē] 69–8
 ...store [-stōr/] 92–2
 ...board [-bōrd/] 141–B
 get a... [gēt/ ə–] 28–G
JOB SAFETY [jāb/ sāf/tē] 147
JOB SEARCH [jāb/ sūrch/] 141
JOB SKILLS [jāb/ skīlz/] 140
JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS A-H [jābz/ ən ək/yə pā/shənz] 136–137
JOBS AND OCCUPATIONS H-W [jābz/ ən ək/yə pā/shənz] 138–139
 ...strap [jāk/strāp/] 67–14
jog [jäg] 156–B
join the army [joyn/ dhē ār/mē] 28–F
 ...k/ 144–9
judge [jūj] 99–6
Judicial [jōō dīsh/əl] 116
July [jōō lī/] 19–31, 168–7
jump [jūmp] 156–J
jumper [jūm/pər] 65–18
jumper cables [jūm/pər kā/bəlz] 109–52
jump rope [jūmp/ rōp/] 153–5
jumpsuit [jūmp/sōōt/] 65–16
June [jōōn] 19–30
junior high school [jōōn/yər hī/ skōōl] 112–6
Jupiter [jōō/pə tər] 127–5
jury [jōōr/ē] 99–8, 116
Justices [jūs/tə səz] 116–10
kangaroo [kāng/gə rōō/] 135–44
keep [kēp] 21–E
ketchup [kēch/əp, käch/–] 60–23
key [kē/(–)] 37–31
 ...chain [-chān/] 69–43
keyboard [kē/bōrd/] 120–20, 144–7
kick [kīk] 156–L
kidney [kīd/nē] 75–45
kilometers [kī lām/ə tərz, kīl/ə mē/tərz] 15 ♦
kiss [kīs] 33–F
KITCHEN [kīch/ən] 40
kitchen [kīch/ən] 63–10
 ...timer [-tī/mər] 59–18
KITCHEN UTENSILS [kīch/ən yōō tēn/səlz] 59
kitten [kīt/n] 133–10
knee [nē/(–)] 74–17
 ...socks [-sāks/] 67–25
knee-highs [nē/hīz/] 67–24
knife [(–)nīf/(–)] 41–22, 63–27
 carving... [kār/vīng–] 59–12
 multi-use... [mūl/tē yōōs/–, mūl/tī–] 154–20
 paring... [pēr/īng–] 59–16
knit [nīt] 163–F
knit shirt [nīt/ shūrt/] 65–20
knitting needles [nīt/īng nēd/lz] 163–18
koala [kō ā/lə] 135–45
label [lā/bəl] / [–lā/bəl] 143–35
 prescription... [prī skrī/shən–] 80–14
lab technician [lāb/ tēk nīsh/ən] 86–16
ladder [lād/ər] 149–2
ladle [lād/l] 59–7
ladybug [lā/dē bŭg/] 132–27
lake [lāk] 117–13
lamb [lām/(–)] 52–13, 14, 15
 ...chops [-chāps/] 52–15
 ...shanks [-shāngks/] 52–13
lamp [lāmp] 42–15, 44–17
lampshade [lāmp/shād/] 44–18
land [lānd] 111–O
landlord [lānd/lōrd/] 37–32
language [lāng/gwīj]
 English as a second... [īng/glīsh əz ə sēk/ənd–] 141–7
 foreign... [fōr/ən–, fār/–] 141–8
 speak another... [spēk/ ə nā/thər] 140–J
 use the new... [yōōz/ thə nū/–] 143 ♦
lantern [lān/tərn] 154–22
laptop [lāp/tāp/] 144–14
large [lārj] 70–4
last [lāst/(–)]
 ...name [-nām/] 4–4
 ...week [-wēk/] 18–18
late [lāt] 17–23
latex gloves [lā/tēks glŭvz/] 87–33, 147–17
laugh [lāf] 33–H
Laundromat [lōn/drə māt/] 90–1
laundry [lōn/drē] 72–1

- ...basket [-bäs/kət] 72-2
 ...detergent [-dī tür/jənt] 72-7
 ...room [-rōom/] 36
 lawn [lön(/-)] 39-21
 ...mower [-mō/ər] 39-22
 lawyer [lō/yər] 99-B, 138-36
 lay bricks [lā/ brīks/] 149-B
 leaf [lēf(/-)] 128-6, 129-5
 ...blower [-blō/ər] 39-4
 leaking [lē/kīng] 48-3
 learn to drive [lürn/ tə drīv/] 28-E
 lease [lēš] 35 +
 leather [lēdh/ər]
 ...boots [-bōōts/] 70-18
 ...jacket [-jäk/ət] 66-3
 leave [lēv(/-)] 111-L
 ...a message [-ə mēs/i:] 9-E
 ...a tip [-ə tīp/] 62-J
 ...work [-würk/] 26-M
 left [lēft] 13-1
 leg [lēg(/-)] 74-6
 ...of lamb [-əv lām/] 52-14
 legal [lē/gəl]
 ...holiday [-häl/ə dā/] 19-43
 ...pad [-pād/] 143-18
 LEGAL SYSTEM [lē/gəl sīs/təm] 99
 leggings [lēg/īngz] 65-23
 Legislative [lēj/əs lā/tīv] 116
 lemons [lēm/ənz] 50-11
 lend [lënd] 20 +
 length [lengkth] 15-16
 lengthen [lengk/θən] 73-C
 leopard [lēp/ərd] 135-25
 leotard [lē/ə tård/] 67-1
 let out [lēt/ owt/] 73-F
 letter [lēt/ər] / [-lēt/ər] 96-2, 142-B, D
 ...carrier [-kär/ē ər] 96-6
 air... [ēr/-] 96-13
 letterhead paper [lēt/ər hēd pā/pər] 143-19
 lettuce [lēt/əs] 51-1, 60-17
 level [lēv/əl] 150-24
 librarian [lī brēr/ē ən] 98-1
 LIBRARY [lī/brēr ē] 98
 library [lī/brēr ē] 5-6, 89-28, 98-17, 19, 20
 ...book [-bōōk/] 98-20
 ...card [-kärd/] 98-19
 ...clerk [-klürk/] 98-17
 license plate [lī/səns plāt/] 108-15
 lid [līd] 59-24
 LIFE EVENTS [līf/ i vēnts/] 28-29
 lifeguard [līf/gärd/] 155-18
 ...station [-stā/shən] 155-20
 lifesaving device [līf/sā/vīng dī vīs/] 155-19
 life vest [līf/ vēst/] 154-14
 light [līt] 169-H
 light [līt] (weight) 11-14, 71-40, (color) 12-3
 light (appliance) [līt(/-)] / [-līt/]
 ...fixture [-fīks/chər] 41-5
 ...switch [-swīch/] 44-19
 porch... [pörch/-] 38-9
 lightbulb [līt/būlb/] 42-4
 lightning [līt/nīng] 10-17
 lily [līl/ē] 129-24
 limb [līm] 128-3
 limes [līmz] 50-12
 line [līn(/-)] / [-līn/] 55-20
 ...supervisor [-sōō/pər vī zər] 146-5
 assembly... [ə sēm/blē-] 146-8
 line dry [līn/ drī/] 72 +
 linen [līn/ən] 70-17
 linen closet [līn/ən kläz/ət] 43 +
 Lines [līnz] 118
 lingerie [län/zhə rā/, -jə-] 67 +
 lion [lī/ən] 135-36
 lip [līp] 74-30
 lipstick [līp/stik/] 77-37
 Liquid measures [līk/wəd mēzh/ərz] 57
 list [līst] 6-L
 listen [līs/ən] 2-C, 85-D
 listen for the dial tone [līs/ən fər dhə dī/əl tōn/] 9-B
 liters [lē/tərz] 57 +
 little [līt/l] 11-1
 Little League [līt/l lēg/] 158 +
 live [līv] 116-B
 liver [līv/ər] (food) 52-7, (body) 75-39
 livestock [līv/stäk/] 148-13
 LIVING ROOM [līv/īng rōom/] 42
 lizard [līz/ərd] 131-41
 llama [lä/mə] 135-26
 loading dock [lō/dīng dāk/] 146-16
 load the washer [lōd/ dhə wā/shər, -wö/-] 72-C
 loaf [lōf(/-)] 56-10
 ...of bread [-əv brēd/] 56-22
 loafers [lō/fərz] 68-19
 loan [lōn] 35-I
 Lobby [läb/ē] 37
 lobby [läb/ē] 145-3
 lobster [läb/stər] 53-23
 local call [lō/kəl kōl/] 9-4
 lock [lāk] 101-E
 lock [lāk] (house) 37-29, 48-6, (car) 109-34
 lockers [lāk/ərz] 5-7
 locket [lāk/ət] 69-33
 locksmith [lāk/smith/] 48-11
 logs [lögz, lägz] 42-12
 lonely [lōn/lē] 30-18
 long [lōng(/-)] 23-3, 71-34
 ...underwear [-ün/dər wēr/] 67-11
 long-distance call [lōng/dīs/təns kōl/] 9-5
 long-sleeved shirt [lōng/slēvd/ shürt/] 71-31
 look at [lōok/ət/] 111-K, 141-B
 look for [lōok/ för/] / [lōok/ fər]
 ...a help wanted sign [-ə hēlp/ wän/təd sīn/, -wön/-] 141-C
 ...a new apartment [-ə nōō/ ə pärt/mənt] 35-A
 ...the emergency exit
 [-dhə ɪnjərjənse ɛg/zət, -ek/sət] 111-J
 look in [lōok/ in]
 ...the classifieds [-dhə klās/ə fīdz/] 141-D
 ...throat [-thrōt/] 85-E
 look up a word [lōok/ ūp ə wörd/] 6-A
 loose [lōōs] 71-42
 lose [lōōz] 158 +
 lost child [löst/ child/] 102-1
 loud [lowd] 11-11
 loungewear [lownj/wēr/] 67 +
 love [löv(/-)] 30-19
 ...seat [-sēt/] 42-25
 low [lō] 71-46
 LPN (licensed practical nurse)
 [ēl/pē/ēn/] / [lī/sənst prāk/tī kəl nürs/] 87-24

- luggage [lūg/ij]
 ...carrier [-kār/ē ar] 110-19
 ...cart [-kärt/] 145-6
 lug wrench [lūg/ rēnch/] 109-50
 lumber [lūm/bər] 149-17, 151
 lunar eclipse [lōō/nər i klips/] 127 ♦
 lunch [lūnch(/-)] 61
 ...benches [-bēn/chəz] 5-5
 lung [lūng] 75-37
 LVN (licensed vocational nurse)
 [ēl/vē/ēn] / [li/sənst vō kā/shə nəl nürs/] 87-24
 machine [mə shēn/]
 ...operator [-äp/ə rā tər] 138-37
 ...screw [-skrōō/] 150-27
 magazine [māg/ə zēn/, māg/ə zēn/] 98-7
 ...holder [-hōl/dər] 42-22
 magnet [māg/nət] 119-21
 magnolia [māg nōl/yə] 128-9
 mailbox [māl/bāks/] 38-4, 90-12
 mailboxes [māl/bāk/səz] 37-36
 mailer [māl/lər] 143-32
 mailing address [māl/līng ə drēs/, -ā/drēs] 96-8
 mail [māl/ it] 96-B
 main office [mān/ ö/fəs] 5-17
 make [māk] 106 ♦
 make [māk(/-)]
 ...a deposit [-ə dī pāz/ət] 97-C
 ...an appointment [-ən ə poynt/mənt] 85-A
 ...an offer [-ən ö/fər] 35-H
 ...a toast [-ə tōst/] 33-I
 ...a wish [-ə wīsh/] 169-J
 ...copies [-kāp/ēz] 142-E
 ...lunch [-lūnch/] 26-F
 ...the bed [-dhə bēd/] 46-G
 make sure you understand
 [māk/ shōōr/ yōō ūn/dər stānd/] 8-E
 male [māl] 4-13
 MALL [möl] 92-93
 mallet [māl/ət] 150-2
 MAMMALS [mām/əlz] 134-135
 Mammals, Sea [sē/ mām/əlz] 131
 man [mān] 22-11
 manager [mān/i jər] 35-B, 36-12, 54-8, 143-25
 mane [mān] 135-49
 mangoes [māng/gōz] 50-21
 mantel [mān/təl] 42-8
 manual [mān/yōō əl] 144-22
 manual labor [mān/yōō əl lā/bər] 140-D
 manufacture [mān/yə fāk/chər] 146-B
 map [māp] 3-12
 maple [mā/pəl] 128-13
 mārch] 19-27
 margarine [mār/jər ən] 54-39
 gold [mār/ə göld/] 129-13
 MARINE LIFE, AMPHIBIANS, AND REPTILES
 [mar/ē ənz ən rēp/tīlz] 130-131
 mārk] 7-T
 mār] 3-19
 mā] 54-55
 mār] 89-20
 mār] 29-8
 mār] 25-23, 28-L
 mār] 127-6
 martial arts [mār/shəl ārts/] 159-10
 mascara [mā skār/ə] 77-38
 mashed potatoes [māsh/ə pə tā/tōz] 61-11
 mask [māsk] 168-12
 masking tape [mās/kīng tāp/] 151-49
 Master's degree [mās/tərz də grē/] 112 ♦
 match [māch] 7-X
 matches [māch/əz] 154-21
 maternity dress [mə tür/nə tē drēs/] 65-19
 maternity shop [mə tür/nə tē shāp/] 93-17
 MATHEMATICS [māth/ə māt/iks] 118
 mattress [mā/trəs] 44-25
 May [mā] 19-29
 mayonnaise [mā/ə nāz/, mā/ə nāz/] 60-25
 meadow [mēd/ō] 117-20
 measles [mē/zəlz] 79-5
 measure [mēzh/ər] 15 ♦, 149-C
 Measurement [mēzh/ər mənt] 15
 MEASUREMENTS [mēzh/ər mənts] 14-15
 MEASURES [mēzh/ərz] 57
 measure the ingredients [mēzh/ər dhē in grē/dē ənts] 57-A
 MEAT AND POULTRY [mēt/ n pōl/trē] 52
 meat and poultry section [mēt/ n pōl/trē sēk/shən] 54-2
 media section [mē/dē ə sēk/shən] 98-11
 medical [mēd/i kəl]
 ...charts [-chārts/] 87-20
 ...emergency bracelet [-i mür/jən sē brās/lət] 83-14
 ...waste disposal [-wāst/ di spō/zəl] 86-14
 MEDICAL AND DENTAL EXAMS
 [mēd/i kəl ən dēn/təl ig zānz/] 85
 Medical clinic [mēd/i kəl klīn/ik] 84
 MEDICAL CONDITIONS [mēd/i kəl kən dīsh/ənz] 79
 Medical conditions and serious diseases
 [mēd/i kəl kən dīsh/ənz ən sir/ē əs dī zē/zəz] 79
 MEDICAL EMERGENCIES [mēd/i kəl i mür/jən sēz] 82
 medication [mēd/ə kā/shən] 80-11, 12
 ...tray [-trā/] 87-23
 medicine cabinet [mēd/ə sən kāb/ə nət] 43-19
 medium [mē/dē əm] 70-3
 meeting room [mē/tīng rōōm/] 145-19
 memory [mēm/ə rē] 144 ♦
 men's store [mēnz/ stōr/] 90 ♦
 menu [mēn/yōō] 62-3
 MENU, COFFEE SHOP [kō/fē shāp/ mēn/yōō] 61
 merchandise [mür/chən dīz/, -dīs/] 152-24
 Mercury [mür/kyə rē] 127-9
 messenger [mēs/ən jər] 138-38
 messy [mēs/ē] 11-16
 meter [mē/tər] (measurement) 15, (taxi) 104-21
 meter [mē/tər] / [-mē/tər]
 gas... [gās/-] 48-14
 parking... [pār/kīng-] 91-18
 mice [mīs] 49-26
 microcassette transcriber [mī/krō kə sēt/ trān skrī/bər] 142-4
 microfilm [mī/krə fīlm/] 98-5
 microfilm reader [mī/krə fīlm rē/dər] 98-4
 microphone [mī/krə fōn/] 164-4
 microscope [mī/krə skōp/] 119-4
 microwave oven [mī/krə wāv/ ūv/ən] 40-13
 middle-aged [mīd/ī ājd/] 22-14
 middle initial [mīd/ī i nīsh/əl] 4-3
 middle school [mīd/ī skōōl/] 112-6
 midnight [mīd/nīt/] 17-21
 midsize car [mīd/sīz/ kār/] 106-3
 mile [mīl] 15 ♦
 milk [mīlk] 148-C
 milk [mīlk(/-)] 54-35

- ...shake [-shāk/] 60–12
 milliliters [mīl/ə lē/tərz] 57 ♦
 million [mīl/yən] 14
 miniblinds [mīn/ē blīndz/] 43–11
 minivan [mīn/ē vān/] 106–10
 minute [mīn/ət] 16–2
 mirror [mīr/ər] 43–18, 44–1
 rearview... [rīr/vyōō/-] 108–1
 sideview... [sīd/vyōō/-] 108–8
 missing [mīs/īng] 70–25
miss the bus [mīs/ dhə būs/] 104 ♦
 mistake [mī stāk/] 7–2
 mittens [mīt/nz] 66–9
mix [mīks] 58–K
 mixing bowl [mīk/sīng bōl/] 59–31
 mobile [mō/bēl] 45–4
 mobile home [mō/bəl hōm/] 34–8
 model (occupation) [mäd/l] 138–39
 model (hobby) [mäd/l] 106 ♦
 ...kit [-kīt/] 162–7
 ...trains [-trānz/] 163–32
 models [mäd/lz] 162–C
 modem [mō/dəm, -dēm] 144–11
 moisturizer [moys/chə rī/zər] 76–8
 molecule [mä/lī kyōōl/] 119–18
 Monday [mūn/dā, -dē] 18–2
MONEY [mūn/ē] 20
 money order [mūn/ē ör/dər] 20–16
 monitor [män/ə tər] 144–6
 monitors [män/ə tərs] 110–4
 monkey [mūng/kē] 135–27
 month [mūnth] 4–16, 18–9
 monthly statement [mūnth/lē stāt/mənt] 97–10
 Months of the year [mūnthz/ əv dhə yīr/] 19
 moon [mōōn] 127–13, 14, 15, 16
 moose [mōōs] 134–1
mop [mäp] 46–J
 mop [(–)mäp/]
 dust... [düst/-] 47–17
 wet... [wēt/-] 47–16
MORE SCHOOL SUBJECTS [mör/ skōōl/ süb/jīkts] 121
 morning [mör/nīng] 17–16
 mosque [mäsk] 89–23
 mosquito [mə skē/tō] 132–23
 motel [mō tēl/] 89–22
 moth [möth] 132–22
 mother [müdh/ər] 24–5, 25–25
 motherboard [müdh/ər börd/] 144–18
 mother-in-law [müdh/ər īn lö/] 24–13
 motorcycle [mō/tər sī/kəl] 91–19
 mountain [mown/tn]
 ...biking [-bī/kīng] 154–8
 ...lion [lī/ən] 134–2
 ...peak [-pēk/] 117–14
 ...range [-rānj/] 117–15
 ...time [-tīm/] 17–27
 mouse [mows] (animal) 133–17, (computer) 144–8
 mouth [mowth] 74–22
 mouthwash [mowth/wāsh/, -wösh/] 77–23
move [mōōv] 29–P
move in [mōōv/ īn/] 35–D
 Movement [mōōv/mənt] 115
 mover [mōō/vər] 138–40
 movie [mōō/vē] 166–1
 movies [mōō/vēz] 152–10
 movie theater [mōō/vē thē/ə tər] 88–11
 moving van [mōō/vīng vān/] 106–14
mow [mō] 39–C
 mudslide [müd/slīd/] 102–6
 muffin [müf/ən] 60–14
 muffler [müf/lər] (clothing) 66–4, (car part) 108–11
 mug [müg] 41–28
 mugging [müg/īng] 100–5
 multiplication [mül/tə plə kā/shən] 118–3
 multi-use knife [mül/tē yōōs/ nīf/, mül/tī–] 154–20
 mumps [mümps] 79–7
 murder [mür/dər] 100–8
 muscle [müs/əl] 75–48
 mushrooms [müsh/rōōmz/] 51–26
MUSIC [myōō/zīk] 120
 musician [myōō zīsh/ən] 138–41
 music store [myōō/zīk stör/] 92–1
 mussel [müs/əl] 130–17
 mussels [müs/əlz] 53–26
 mustache [müs/tāsh] 23–5
 mustard [müs/tərd] 60–24
 mystery [mīs/tə rē] 166–15
 nachos [nä/chōz] 60–10
 nail (hardware) [nāl] 150–29
 nail (body) [nāl/]
 ...clipper [-klīp/ər] 77–29
 ...polish [-päl/īsh] 77–31
 ...polish remover [-päl/īsh rī mōō/vər] 77–32
 ...salon [-sə län/] 91–25
 name [nām] 4–1, 2, 3, 4, A, C, D
 napkin [näp/kīn] 41–19, 63–23
 narrow [nä/rō] 71–45
 nasal congestion [nä/zəl kən jēs/chən] 78–7
 nasal spray [nä/zəl sprā/] 81–23
NATURAL DISASTERS
 [näch/rəl dī zäs/tərz, näch/ər əl–] 102–103
 natural gas [näch/rəl gäs/, näch/ər əl–] 126–3
 nature program [nä/chər prō/gram] 167–22
 near [nīr] 13 ♦
 neat [nēt] 11–15
 neck [nēk] 74–2
 necklaces [nēk/lə səz] 69–9
need [nēd] 109–(54–59)
 needle [nēd/l] (sewing) 73–22, (pine) 128–12
 neighbor [nä/bər] 37–22
 neighborhood [nä/bər hōōd/] 90 ♦
 Neighborhood Watch
 [nä/bər hōōd/ wäch/, -wöch/] 101 ♦
 nephew [nēf/yōō] 24–18
 Neptune [nēp/tōōn] 127–2
 nerve [nürv] 75–50
 nervous [nür/vəs] 30–11
 nest [nēst] 132–5
new [nōō(–)] 71–32
 ...moon [-mōōn/] 127–13
 Newfoundland time [nōō/fən lənd tīm/, -fənd–] 17–31
 news [nōōz] 167–17
 newspaper [nōōz/pā/pər] 98–8
 newsstand [nōōz/stānd/] 90–11
 newt [nōōt] 130–26
 New Year's Day [nōō/ yīrz/ dā/] 168–1
 next to [nēkst/ tōō, -tə] 13–1, 2
 next week [nēkst/ wēk/] 18–20
 nickel [nīk/əl] 20–2
 niece [nēs] 24–17

- night [nīt] 17–20
 nightgown [nīt/gown/] 67–5
 night-light [nīt/līt/] 45–3
 nightshirt [nīt/shürt/] 67–9
 night table [nīt/tā/bəl] 44–21
 nine [nīn] 14
 nineteen [nīn/tēn/] 14
 nineteenth [nīn/tēnth/] 14
 nineteen-year-old [nīn/tēn/yīr ōld/] 22–8
 ninety [nīn/tē] 14
 ninth [nīnth] 14
 nipple [nīp/əl] 95–27
 noisy children [noy/zē chīl/drən] 11–11
 nonfiction [nän/fīk/shən] 98 ♦
 noon [nōon] 17–17
 no outlet [nō/owt/lēt, -lēt] 107–8
 no parking [nō/pär/kīng] 107–12
 north [nörth] 107, 123, 124
 NORTH AMERICA AND CENTRAL AMERICA
 [nörth/ə mēr/ə kə ən sēn/trəl ə mēr/ə kə] 122–123
 nose [nōz] 74–21
 not [nät/(–)]
 ...guilty [–gīl/tē] 99
 ...ripe [–rīp] 50–28
 notebook [nōt/bōōk/] 3–24
 ...paper [–pā/pər] 3–25
 note pad [nōt/pād/] 143–36
 November [nō vēm/bər] 19–35
 nuclear energy [nōō/klē ər ēn/ər jē] 126–8
 numbers [nūm/bərz] 3–31
 NUMBERS AND MEASUREMENTS
 [nūm/bərz ən mēzh/ər mēnts] 14–15
 nurse [nürs] 94–C
 nurse [nürs/(–)] 84–10, 87–22, 24, 29, ♦, 138–42, ♦
 ...midwife [–mīd/wīf/] 86 ♦
 ...practitioner [–prāk tīsh/ə nər] 86 ♦
 Nurse's station [nür/səz stā/shən] 87
 nursing home [nür/sīng hōm/] 34–11
 nut (hardware) [nūt] 150–31
 nuts (food) [nūts] 50–23
 nylon [nī/län] 70–19
 oak [ōk] 128–18
 obey the law [ō bā/ dhə lö/] 116–H
 oboe [ō/bō] 120–5
 observatory [əb zür/və tör/ē] 127–19
 observe [əb zürv/] 119–B
 obstetrician [äb/stə trīsh/ən] 86–1
 OCCUPATIONS (A–H) [äk/yə pā/shənz] 136–137
 OCCUPATIONS (H–W) [äk/yə pā/shənz] 138–139
 ocean [ō/shən] 117–6, 155–1
 o'clock [ə kläk/] 16–4
 October [äk tō/bər] 19–34
 octopus [äk/tə pəs] 130–4
 odometer [ō dām/ə tər] 108–21
 ... 105–7
 OFFICE [ō/fəs] 142–143
 Office [ō/fəs] 37
 office [ō/fəs] 5–13, 15, 17, 146–1
 ...building [–bīl/dīng] 89–24
 ...manager [–mān/ī jər] 143–25
 official [ō/fīsh/əl] 158–6
 oil (cooking) [oyl] 55–49, 57–2
 oil (petroleum) [oyl/(–)] 109–55, 126–6
 ...gauge [–gāj/] 108–19
 ...paint [–pānt/] 163–24
 ...spill [–spīl/] 126–15
 ointment [oynt/mənt] 81–24, 83–9
 old [ōld] 71–33
 on [än, ön] 13–8
 ...the left [–dhə lēft/] 13–1
 ...the right [–dhə rīt/] 13–2
 once a week [wūns/ə wēk/] 18–22
 one [wūn/(–)] 14, 15–1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 16–4, 15, 20–1, 12
 ...o'clock [–ə kläk/] 16–4
 ...way [–wā/] 107–6
 one billion [wūn/bīl/yən] 14
 one-eighth [wūn/ätth/, -äth/] 15–1
 one-fifteen [wūn/fif/tēn/] 16–7
 one-fifty [wūn/fif/tē] 16–14
 one-forty [wūn/för/tē] 16–12
 one-fourth [wūn/förth/] 15–2
 one-half [wūn/hāf/] 15–4
 one-hundred percent [wūn/hūn/drəd pər sēnt/] 15–11
 one-oh-five [wūn/ō fiv/] 16–5
 one-ten [wūn/tēn/] 16–6
 one-third [wūn/thürd/] 15–3
 one-thirty [wūn/thür/tē] 16–10
 one-twenty [wūn/twēn/tē] 16–8
 onions [ün/yənz] 51–28, 58–G, H
 online catalog [än/līn/ kät/ī ög/, -äg/, ön/–] 98–9
 on time [än/tīm/, ön/–] 17 ♦
 onto [än/tōō, -tə, ön/–] 105–6
 open [ō/pən] 2–I
 ...the presents [–dhə prēz/ənts] 169–L
 don't... [dönt/–] 101–F
 opera [äp/rə] 166–8
 operate heavy machinery
 [äp/ə rät/ hēv/ē mə shē/nə rē] 140–F
 Operating room [äp/ə rā/tīng rōōm/] 87
 operating table [äp/ə rā/tīng tā/bəl] 87–34
 Operations (math) [äp/ə rā/shənz] 118
 operator [äp/ə rā/tər] 9–7
 ophthalmologist [äf/thəl mäl/ə jīst, -thə mäl/–, äp/–] 86–7
 opossum [ə päs/əm, päs/əm] 134–4
 optician [äp tīsh/ən] 92–8
 optometrist [äp tām/ə trīst] 81–34
 orange [ör/ənj, är/–] 12–6
 oranges [ör/ən jəz, är/–] 50–10
 orangutan [ə räng/ə tāng/, -tän/] 135–40
 orbit [ör/bət] 127–11
 orchard [ör/chərd] 148–16
 orchestra [ör/kə strə] 120–1
 orchid [ör/kīd] 129–17
 order [ör/dər] 62–D
 orderly [ör/dər lē] 87–18
 order puller [ör/dər pōōl/ər] 146–10
 Ordinals [ör/dn əlz, örd/nəlz] 14
 organ [ör/gən] 120–22
 organizer [ör/gə nī/zər] 143–30
 ornament [ör/nə mənt] 168–19
 orthodontist [ör/thə dän/tīst] 84–23
 orthopedist [ör/thə pē/dist] 81–28
 Other instruments [üdth/ər īn/strə mēnts] 120
 otter [ät/ər] 131–35
 ounce [owns] 57–11
 out [owt/(–)] 48–2
 ...of focus [–əv fō/kəs] 165–33
 ...of the taxi [–əv dhə tāk/sē] 105–5
 OUTDOOR RECREATION [owt/dör rēk/rē ā/shən] 154
 outfit [owt/fīt] 64 ♦

- outlet [owt/let, -lət] 44–20, 107–8, 151–41
 oval [ō/vəl] 118–9
 oven [ūv/ən] 40–20, 46–C, 47–3
 ...cleaner [–klē/nər] 47–3
 microwave...[mī/krə wāv/–] 40–13
 over [ō/vər] 105–2
 overalls [ō/vər ōlz/] 65–21
 overcoat [ō/vər kōt/] 66–2
 overdose [ō/vər dōs/, ō/vər dōs/] 82–K
 overdrawn account [ō/vər drōn/ ə kownt/] 97 ♦
 overexposed [ō/vər ik spōzd/] 165–34
 overflowing [ō/vər flō/ing] 49–17
 overhead [ō/vər hēd/]
 ...compartment [–kəm pärt/mənt] 110–10
 ...projector [–prə jēk/tər] 2–4
 overjoyed [ō/vər joyd/] 30 ♦
 overnight mail [ō/vər nīt/ māl/] 96–15
 over-the-counter medication
 [ō/vər dhə kown/tər mēd/ə kā/shən] 80–12
 owl [owl] 132–6
 owner [ō/nər] 139–56
 oxfords [äks/fərdz] 68–20
 oxygen mask [äk/sī jən mäsks/] 110–14
 oysters [oy/stərz] 53–27
 Pacific time [pə sif/ik tīm/] 17–26
 pacifier [päs/ə fī/ər] 95–29
 package [pāk/ij] 56–8, 96–5
 ...of cookies [–əv kōök/ēz] 56–20
 PACKAGED FOODS [pāk/ijd fōōdz/] 56
 packer [pāk/ər] 146–13
 packing tape [pāk/ing tāp/] 143–42
 pager [pā/jər] 9–16
 pail [pāl] 45–13, 47–20, 155–22
 pain [pān(–)]
 ...reliever [–rī lē/vər] 81–16
 paint [pānt] 149–A, 163–E
 paint [pānt(–)] / [–pānt/] 151–20
 ...pan [–pān/] 151–45
 ...roller [–rō/lər] 151–46
 acrylic... [ə krīl/ik–] 162–47
 paintbrush [pānt/brūsh/] 151–9, 163–23
 painter [pān/tər] 138–43
 painting [pān/tīng] 42–7, 152–8
 pair of scissors [pēr/ əv siz/ərz] 73–18
 paisley [pāz/lē] 70–13
 pajamas [pə jə/məz, –jə/–] 67–4
 palm [pām] (hand) 75–59, (tree) 128–15
 pan [pān] 40–24, 59–5, 13, 26, 28
 pancakes [pān/kāks/] 61–6
 pancreas [pāng/krē əs] 75–46
 panda [pān/də] 135–41
 panther [pān/thər] 135–39
 panties [pān/tēz] 67–16
 pants [pānts] 64–8
 pantyhose [pān/tē hōz/] 67–27
 papayas [pə pī/əz] 50–20
 paper [pā/pər] (composition) 113–2
 paper [pā/pər] / [–pā/pər]
 ...bag [–bāg/] 55–22
 ...clip [–klīp/] 143–44
 ...cutter [–kūt/ər] 143–15
 ...doll [–dāl/] 163–30
 ...products [–präd/ükts] 55–14
 ...shredder [–shrēd/ər] 143–24
 ...towels [–tow/əlz] 40–2, 56–23
 notebook... [nōt/bōök/–] 3–24, 25, 26
 parade [pə rād/] 168–2
 paragraph [pār/ə gräf/] 113–5
 parakeet [pār/ə kēt/] 133–15
 parallel [pār/ə lēl/] 118–21
 parcel post [pār/səl pōst/] 96–14
 parent [pēr/ənt] 94–1
 parents [pēr/ənts] 24–4
 paring knife [pēr/ing nīf/] 59–16
 park [pärk] 91–D
 park [pärk] 88–8
 parka [pär/kə] 66–8
 PARK AND PLAYGROUND [pärk/ ən plā/grownd/] 153
 parking [pär/kīng]
 ...garage [–gə rāzh/, –räj/] 89–26
 ...meter [–mē/tər] 91–18
 ...space [–spās/] 36–15, 90–5
 parochial school [pə rō/kē əl skōōl/] 112–3
 parsley [pär/slē] 51–10
 part [pärt] 23–4
 partner [pärt/nər] 6–J
 parts [pärts] 146–7
 Parts of a bird [pärts/ əv ə bürd/] 132
 PARTS OF A CAR AND CAR MAINTENANCE
 [pärts/ əv ə kār/ ən kār/ mən/tn əns] 108–109
 Parts of a circle [pärts/ əv ə sür/kəl] 118
 Parts of a fish [pärts/ əv ə fīsh/] 130
 Parts of a flower [pärts/ əv ə flow/ər] 129
 Parts of a square [pärts/ əv ə skwēr/] 118
 Parts of a tree [pärts/ əv ə trē/] 128
 PARTY [pär/tē] 169
 Party [pär/tē] 33
 pass [pās] 156–H
 passbook [päs/bōök/] 97–5
 passenger [päs/ən jər] 104–7, 110–23
 pass out [päs/ owt/] 7–O
 passport [päs/pört/] 29–9
 pasta [päs/tə] 61–15
 ...salad [–säl/əd] 53–15
 pastrami [pə strä/mē] 53–6
 patient [pā/shənt] 84–3
 Patient's room [pā/shənts rōōm/] 86
 patio [pāt/ē ō] 39–6
 ...furniture [–für/nī chər] 39–5
 patron [pā/trən] 62–5
 pattern (clothes) [pāt/ərn] 73–8
 pattern maker [pāt/ərn mā/kər] 73 ♦
 Patterns (fabric) [pāt/ərnz] 70
 pause [pöz] 165–E
 paw [pö] 134–42
 pay [pā(–)]
 ...taxes [–tāk/səz] 116–E
 ...the check [–dhə chēk/] 62–I
 ...the mortgage [–dhə mör/gij] 35–L
 ...the rent [–dhə rēnt/] 35–F
 pay phone [pā/ fōn] 9–11
 pay back [pā/ bāk/] 20 ♦
 pay for [pā/ för/, –fər] 21–C
 PE (physical education) [pē/ē] / [fiz/ī kəl ēj/ə kā/shən]
 121–11
 peaches [pē/chəz] 50–5
 peacock [pē/käk/] 132–15
 peak [pēk] 117–14
 pearls [pürlz] 69–30
 pears [pērz] 50–6

- peas [pēz] 51-19
 pedestrian [pə dēs/trē ən] 90-7
 ...crossing [-krō/sīng] 107-10
 pediatrician [pē/dē ə trish/ən] 86-4
 peel [pēl] 58-N
 peephole [pēp/hōl/] 37-27
 pelvis [pēl/vəs] 75-55
 pen [pēn] 3-18
 pencil [pēn/səl] 3-20
 ...eraser [-ī rā/sər] 3-21
 ...sharpener [-shär/pə nər] 3-13, 142-9
 penguin [pēng/wīn] 132-12
 peninsula [pə nīn/sə lə] 117-7
 penny [pēn/ē] 20-1
 peppers [pēp/ərz] 51-7
 pepper shaker [pēp/ər shā/kər] 41-15
 Percents [pər sēnts/] 15
 Percussion [pər kūsh/ən] 120
 perfume [pür/fyōōm/, pər fyōōm/] 76-5
 period [pīr/ē əd] 113-6
 periodical section [pīr/ē əd/ī kəl sēk/shən] 98-6
 perm hair [pürm/ hēr/] 23-B
 perpendicular [pür/pən dīk/yə lər] 118-20
 personal check [pür/sə nəl chēk/] 20-14
 PERSONAL HYGIENE [pür/sə nəl hī/jēn] 76-77
 personal identification number (PIN)
 [pür/sə nəl ī dēn/tə fə kā/shən nūm/bər] 97-B
 PERSONAL INFORMATION [pür/sə nəl īn/fər mā/shən] 4
 personal radio-cassette player
 [pür/sə nəl rā/dē ō kə sēt/ plā/ər] 164-15
 pesticide [pēs/tə sīd/] 49 ♦
 ...poisoning [-poy/zə nīng] 126-14
 pet [pēt/(/)]
 ...food [-fōōd/] 54-10
 ...store [-stör/] 92-6
 petal [pēt/l] 129-8
 petri dish [pē/trē dīsh/] 119-6
 petroleum [pə trō/lē əm] 126-6
 Pets [pēts] 133
 pharmacist [fär/mə sīst] 80-10
 pharmacy [fär/mə sē] 80-9, 90-2
 Phillips screwdriver [fīl/ips skrōō/drī/vər] 150-26
 phone [fōn/(/)] 9-1
 ...card [-kärd/] 9-10
 photo [fō/tō]
 ...album [-äl/bəm] 165-32
 ...shop [-shäp/] 90-4
 photocopier [fō/tə käp/ē ər] 142-14
 photograph [fō/tə gräf/] 44-7
 photographer [fə tæg/rə fər] 32-11
 PHOTOGRAPHY [fə tæg/rə fē] 164-165
 PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION [fīz/ī kəl dī skrip/shən] 22
 ...ically challenged [fīz/ī klē chāl/ənjd] 22-25
 ...ical therapist [fīz/ī kəl thēr/ə pīst] 81-30
 ... 119-3
 ... 118 ♦
 ... 120-16
 ... 149-20
 pick up [pīk/ ūp/] / [pīk/ ūp/-] 94-G
 ...the children [-dhə chil/drən] 27-O
 ...the receiver [-dhə rī sē/vər] 9-A
 ... 106-7
 picnic [pīk/nīk] 153-D
 picnic table [pīk/nīk tā/bəl] 153-8
 ... 50-8
 ...book [-bōōk/] 45-17
 ...dictionary [-dīk/shə nēr ē] 3-29
 pie [pī/(/)] 61-21
 ...pan [-pān/] 59-28
 pier [pīr] 155-16
 pierced earrings [pīrst/ őr/īng] 69-37
 pig [pīg] 133-8
 pigeon [pīj/ən] 132-16
 pill [pīl] 81-26
 pillow [pīl/ō] 42-20, 44-9
 pillowcase [pīl/ō kās/] 44-10
 pilot [pīlāt] 110-12
 PIN (personal identification number) [pīn] 97-B
 pin [pīn] (jewelry) 69-36, (sewing) 73-14
 pin [pīn/(/)] / [-pīn/]
 ...cushion [-kōōsh/ən] 73-15
 push... [pōōsh/-] 143-43
 pine [pīn] 128-10
 pinecone [pīn/kōn/] 128-11
 pineapples [pī/nāp/əlz] 50-2
 Ping-Pong [pīng/pāng/, -pōng/] 159-13
 pink [pīngk] 12-10
 pint [pīnt] 57-3
 pipe [pīp/(/)] 151-16
 ...wrench [-rēnch/] 151-43
 pipes [pīps] 49-19
 pitch [pīch] 156-F
 pizza [pēt/sə] 60-7
 place [plās/(/)]
 ...mat [-māt/] 41-20
 ...setting [-sēt/īng] 63-14
 place of birth [plās/ əv bürth/] 4-17
 PLACES TO GO [plā/səz tə gō/] 152
 PLACES TO LIVE [plā/səz tə liv/] 34
 plaid [plād] 70-9
 plain [plān] 71-38
 plains [plānz] 117-19
 plan [plān] 169-A
 plane (tool) [plān] 151-52
 PLANE TRIP [plān/ trīp/] 111
 Planets [plān/əts] 127
 plant [plānt] 39-D, 148-A
 plant [plānt] 39-B, 42-18
 PLANTS [plānts] 128
 plastic [plās/tīk] 70
 ...bag [-bāg/] 55-23
 ...storage container [-stör/ij kən tā/nər] 59-3
 ...wrap [-rāp/] 55-54
 plate [plāt] 41-24, 63-15, 16, 17
 platform [plāt/förm/] 104-15
 platter [plāt/ər] 41-3
 platypus [plāt/ī pəs, -pōōs/] 135-46
 play [plā/(/)] 94-K, 165-B
 ...an instrument [-ən īn/strə mənt] 120-A
 ...cards [-kärdz/] 163-H
 ...games [-gāmz/] 162-C
 play [plā] 166-2
 player [plā/ər] 158-5, 164-2, 14, 15
 PLAYGROUND [plā/grownd/] 153
 playground [plā/grownd/] 36-6
 playpen [plā/pēn/] 95-11
 pliers [plī/ərz] 150-7
 plug [plüg] 164-18
 plumber [plüm/ər] 49-20
 plums [plümz] 50-8

- plunger [plʌnʃər] 151–44
 Pluto [plʊˈtɒ] 127–1
 plywood [pliˈwʊd] 149–16
 p.m. [pēˈēm] 16
 pneumatic drill [nʊˈmæt/ɪk drɪl] 149–9
 pocket [pækət] 73–4
 podium [pōˈdē əm] 32–5
 poinsettia [poyn sɛt/ē ə, -sɛt/ə] 129–23
point [pɔɪnt] 2–F
 poison [pɔɪˈzən] 82–J, 147–3
 ...ivy [–iˈvē] 128–25
 ...oak [–ōk/] 128–23
 ...sumac [–sōō/māk, -shōō/–] 128–24
 police [pə lēs/] 70
 ...officer [–ōfə sər] 99–1, 138–44
 ...station [–stā/shən] 89–19
polish [pəl/ɪʃ]
 ...nails [–nālz/] 77–O
 ...the furniture [–dhə fūr/nī chər] 46–K
 polka-dotted [pō/kə dāt/əd] 70–8
 Pollution [pə lōō/shən] 126
 polyester [pāl/ē ɛs/tər, pāl/ē ɛs/tər] 70
 poncho [pänˈchō] 66–18
 pond [pänd] 117–21, 153–6
 pool (game) [pōōl] 159–2
 pool (swimming) [pōōl(/–)] 37–16, 145–16
 ...service [–sūr/vəs] 145–17
 porch light [pörch/ līt/] 38–9
 porcupine [pör/kyə pīn/] 134–10
 Pork [pörk] 52
 pork chops [pörk/ chäps/] 52–10
 porpoise [pör/pəs] 131–31
 port [pört] 144–17
 portable [pör/tə bəl]
 ...radio-cassette player [–rā/dē ō kə sɛt/ plā/ər] 164–2
 ...TV [–tē/vē/] 164–7
 postage [pō/stij] 96–10
 postal [pō/stəl]
 ...scale [–skāl/] 143–16
 ...worker [–wür/kər] 138–45
 postcard [pōst/kärd/] 96–3
 Post-it notes [pōst/it nōts/] 143–34
 postmark [pōst/märk/] 96–9
 post office [pōst/ öfəs] 89–29
 pot [pät(/–)] 40–16, 59–6
 ...holders [–höl/dərz] 59–29
 potato [pə tā/tō]
 ...chips [–chips/] 55–40
 ...salad [–säl/əd] 53–13
 potatoes [pə tā/tōz] 51–21, 61–11
 potty seat [pät/ē sɛt/] 95–10
 pouch [powch] 135–50
 POULTRY [pōl/trē] 52
 poultry section [pōl/trē sɛk/shən] 54–2
 pound [pownd] 57–12
pour [pör(/–)]
 ...the eggs into the pan [–dhē ɛgz/ ɪn/tə dhə pān/] 58–D
 ...the water [–dhə wöt/tər] 62–C
 power [pow/ər] 48–2
 ...sander [–sän/dər] 150–9
 ...switch [–swich/] 144–4
 prairie dog [prēr/ē dög/] 133–22
 pregnant [prɛg/nənt] 22–19
 PREPOSITIONS [prɛp/ə zɪʃ/ənz] 13
 PREPOSITIONS OF MOTION [prɛp/ə zɪʃ/ənz əv mō/shən] 105
 preschool [prē/skōōl/] 112–4
 prescription [prɪ skrɪp/shən] 80–13
 ...label [–lā/bəl] 80–14
 ...medication [–mēd/ə kā/shən] 80–11
 President [prɛz/ə dənt] 116–6
pretend [prɪ tɛnd/] 163–G
 price [prɪs(/–)] 21–6
 ...tag [–täg/] 21–1
 principal [prɪn/sə pəl] 5–14
 principal's office [prɪn/sə pəlz öf/fəs] 5–13
print [prɪnt] 4–C
 print [prɪnt] 70–10
 printer [prɪn/tər] (occupation) 138–46, (computer) 144–12
 print shop [prɪnt/ shäp/] 91–22
 priority mail [prɪ ör/ə tē māl/, -är/–] 96–12
 prism [prɪz/əm] 119–20
 prison [prɪz/ən] 99–G
 private school [prɪ/vət skōōl/] 112–2
 Problems (clothing) [präb/ləmz] 70
 PROBLEMS, HOUSEHOLD [hows/höld/ präb/ləmz] 48–49
 produce section [prō/dōōs sɛk/shən] 54–11
 product [präd/ükt] 118 ♦
 program (computer) [prō/grām] 144–21
 Programs (TV) [prō/grāmz] 167
 projector [prə jɛk/tər] / [–prə jɛk/tər]
 carousel slide... [kär/ə sɛl/ sild/–] 165–29
 overhead... [ō/vər häd/–] 2–4
 prosecuting attorney [präs/ī kyōō/tɪŋ ə tür/nē] 99–10
protect your wallet [prə tɛkt/ yər wäl/ət, -wöl/–] 101–D
 proud [prowd] 31–22
 prunes [prōōnz] 50–26
 pruning shears [prōō/nɪŋ shürz/] 39–15
 psychiatrist [sɪ kɪ/ə trɪst, sə–] 86–6
 PUBLIC SAFETY [püb/lik säf/tē] 101
 public school [püb/lik skōōl/] 112–1
 public telephone [püb/lik tɛl/ə fōn/] 91–21
 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 [püb/lik trāns/pər tā/shən] 104
 pudding [pōōd/ɪŋ] 61–20
pull [pōōl(/–)]
 ...a tooth [–ə tōōth/] 85–M
 ...the wagon [–dhə wäg/ən] 153–A
 pullover sweater [pōōl/ō/vər swɛt/ər] 64–11
 pumps [pumps] 68–16
 Punctuation [püngk/chōō ä/shən] 113
 puppet show [püp/ət shō/] 152–14
 puppy [püp/ē] 133–12
 purple [pür/pəl] 12–7
 purses [pür/əs] 69–6
push [pōōsh] 153–B
 pushpin [pōōsh/pīn/] 143–43
put away [pōōt/ə wā/] / [pōōt/ə wā/–]
 ...the toys [–dhə toyz/] 46–H
 ...your pencil [–yər pɛn/səl] 2–L
put in order [pōōt/ ɪn ör/dər] 7–W
put on [pōōt/ än/, -ön/] / [pōōt/ än–, -ön–]
 ...makeup [–māk/üp/] 77–P
 ...sunscreen [–sün/skrɛn/] 76–D
 puzzle [püz/əl] 45–22
 pyramid [pür/ə mɪd] 118–13
 quart [kwört] 57–4
 quarter [kwör/tər] (time) 16, (money) 20–4
 quarter cup [kwör/tər küp/] 57–8
 quarter moon [kwör/tər mōōn/] 127–15
 question mark [kwɛs/chən märk/] 113–7

- quiet [kwī/ət] 11–12
 quill [kwīl] 134–23
 quiz show [kwīz/ shō/] 167–23
 quotation marks [kwō tā/shən märks/] 113–9
 quotient [kwō/shənt] 118 ♦
 rabbit [rāb/ət] 133–13
 raccoon [rā kōon/] 134–13
race [rās] 157–Y
 racquetball [rāk/ət bōl/] 159–11
 radiation [rā/dē ā/shən] 126–13
 radiator [rā/dē ā/tər] 109–42, 56
 radio [rā/dē ō] 44–16, 108–31
 ...program [-prō/grām] 166–4
 radioactive [rā/dē ō āk/tīv] 147–6
 radiologist [rā/dē āl/ə jīst] 86–5
 radishes [rād/ī shəz] 51–5
 radius [rā/dē əs] 118–16
 rafting [rāf/tīng] 154–4
 rags [rāgz] 47–6
 railroad crossing [rāl/rōd krō/sīng] 107–11
 rain boots [rān/ bōōts/] 66–19
 raincoat [rān/kōt/] 66–17
 rain forest [rān/ fōr/əst, fār/–] 117–1
 raining [rā/nīng] 10–8
raise [rāz] 2–A
 raisins [rā/zənz] 50–27
rake [rāk] 39–F
 rake [rāk] 39–11
 ranch [rānch] 34–12
 rancher [rān/chər] 148–22
RANCHING [rān/chīng] 148
 rash [rāsh] 78–10
 raspberries [rāz/bēr/ēz] 50–18
 rat [rāt] 133–18
 rats [rāts] 49–27
 rattle [rāt/l] 95–31
 rattlesnake [rāt/l snāk/] 131–38
 raw [rō] 52–24
 ray [rā] 130–6
 rayon [rā/än] 70
 razor [rā/zər] 77–25
 ...blade [-blād/] 77–26
read [rēd] 6–B, 27–V, 94–F
 Realtor [rē/əl tər] 35
 rearview mirror [rēr/vyōō/ mīr/ər] 108–1
 receipt [rī sēt/] 21–5
receive [rī sēv/] 96–D
 receiver [rī sē/vər] 9–2
 receptionist [rī sēp/shə nīst] 84–2, 138–47
recharging [rē chār/jīng] 109–58
 record [rēk/ərd] 98–15
record [rī kōrd/] (science) 119–C, (cassette player) 165–A
 Recreation room [rēk/rē ā/shən rōōm/] 36
 rec room [rēk/ rōōm/] 36 ♦
 rectangle [rēk/tāng/gəl] 118–8
recycle [rē sī/kəl] 46–B, 126–A
 recycling bin [rē sī/kling bīn/] 47–2
 red [rēd(/–)] 12–13
 hair [-hēr/] 23–14
 redwood [rēd/wōōd/] 128–1
 referee [rēf/ rē/] 158–6
 reference [réf/rəns]
 ...desk [-dēsk/] 98–2
 ...librarian [lī brēr/ē ən] 98–1
 refrigerator [rī frīj/ə rā/tər] 40–9
register [rēj/ə stər] 116–F
 registered [rēj/ə stərd]
 ...nurse (RN) [-nürs/] 87–22
 regular price [rēg/yə lər prīs/] 21–2
relax [rī lāks/] 27–U
 relieved [rī lēvd/] 30–16
 religious holiday [rī lij/əs hāl/ə dā/] 19–44
 relish [rēl/īsh] 60–26
 remarried [rē mār/ēd] 25–27
 remote control [rī mōt/ kən trōl/] 164–9
remove [rī mōōv/] 97–F
rent [rēnt] 28–I
 Renting an apartment [rēn/tīng ən ə pärt/mənt] 35
repair [rī pēr/] 140–G
 repair person [rī pēr/ pūr/sən] 48–10, 138–48
REPAIRS [rī pēr/z/] 48–49
repeat [rī pēt/] 6–D
report crimes [rī pōrt/ krīmz/] 101–H
 reporter [rī pōr/tər] 99–12, 139–49
 Reptiles [rēp/tīlz] 131
request [rī kwēst/] 111–M
 rescue breathing [rēs/kyōō brē/dhīng] 83–16
 Resident Alien card [rēz/ə dənt ā/lē ən kārđ/] 29–3
 respirator [rēs/pə rā/tər] 147–12
 Responsibilities (of citizenship)
 [rī spän/sə bīl/ə tēz əv sīt/ə zən shīp/] 116
RESTAURANT [rēs/tə rənt, –rānt/] 62–63
 restaurant [rēs/tə rənt, –rānt/] 90–14
 rest rooms [rēst/ rōōmz/] 5–8
retire [rī tīr/] 29 ♦
return [rī türn/] 21–F
 return address [rī türn/ ə drēs/, –ā/drēs] 96–7
rewind [rē wīnd/] 165–D
rewrite [rē rīt/] 113–D
 rhinoceros [rī nās/ər əs] 135–29
 rib cage [rīb/ kāj/] 75–53
 rice [rīs(/–)] 54–28, 148–1
 ...pilaf [-pē/läf, –pī läf/] 61–18
ride [rīd] 91–E, 157–W
 rides [rīdz] 152–17
 right [rīt(/–)] / [-rīt/]
 ...turn only [-türn/ ōn/lē] 107–9
 on the... [än dhə–, ōn–] 13–2
 right-of-way [rīt/əv wā/] 107 ♦
 Rights and responsibilities [rīts/ ən rī spän/sə bīl/ə tēz] 116
 ring [rīng] 69–39
rinse [rīns] 76–F
 rip [rīp] 70–23
 ripe [rīp] 50–29
 river [rīv/ər] 117–3
 RN (registered nurse) [är/ēn/] 87–22
roast [rōst] 58–U
 roast [rōst(/–)]
 ...beef [-bēf/] 52–1, 53–7, 57–12
 ...chicken [-chīk/ən] 61–12
 roasting [rō/stīng]
 ...pan [-pän/] 59–13
 ...rack [-rāk/] 59–14
 robin [rāb/ən] 132–17
rock [rāk] 94–H
 rock [rāk(/–)] 155–24
 rock band [rāk/ bānd/] 120–2
 rocking chair [rāk/īng chēr/] 94–6
RODENTS [rōd/nts] 133
 roll [rōl(/–)] 56–11

- ...of paper towels [-əv pā/pər tow/əlz] 56–23
roller coaster [rō/lər kō/stər] 152–15
rollers [rō/lərz] 23–21
rolling pin [rō/līng pīn/] 59–30
rolls [rōlz] 54–30
romance [rō māns/, rō/māns] 166–16
Roman numerals [rō/mən nōō/mər əlz] 14
roof [rōōf] 38–20, 48–3
roofer [rōō/fər] 48–8
roof garden [rōōf/ gār/dn] 36–5
room service [rōōm/ sür/vəs] 145–12
rooster [rōō/stər] 133–6
root [rōōt] 128–5, 129–3
rope [rōp] 154–19
rose [rōz] 129–15
rotary card file [rō/tə rē kārđ/ fīl/] 143–17
rotten [rāt/n] 50–30
rouge [rōōzh] 77–36
route [rōōt, rowt] 104–2
router [row/tər] 150–12
rubber [rüb/ər]
 ...band [-bānd/] 143–45
 ...cement [-sə mēnt/] 143–38
 ...gloves [-glüvz/] 47–4
 ...mat [-māt/] 43–3
 ...stamp [-stāmp/] 143–40
rug [rüg] 44–23
ruler [rōō/lər] 3–27
run [rūn] 156–C
rural area [rōōr/əl ər/ē ə] 34–4
rye bread [rī/ brēd/] 53–3
sad [sād] 31–20, 167–28
safe-deposit box [sāf/dī pāz/ət bāks/] 97–13
safety [sāf/tē]
 ...boot [-bōōt/] 147–20
 ...earmuffs [-īr/müfs] 147–14
 ...glasses [-glās/əz] 147–10
 ...goggles [-gäg/əlz] 147–9
 ...pin [-pīn/] 73–24
 ...seat [-sēt/] 109–39
 ...vest [-vēst/] 147–15
 ...visor [-vī/zər] 147–11
SAFETY, PUBLIC [püb/līk sāf/tē] 101
sailboarding [sāl/bör/dīng] 160–10
sailboat [sāl/bōt/] 155–4
sailing [sā/līng] 160–8
salad [sāl/əd]
 ...bar [-bār/] 60–16
 ...dressing [-drēs/īng] 60–18
 ...fork [-fōrk/] 63–24
 ...plate [-plāt/] 63–17
salamander [sāl/ə mən/dər] 130–27
salami [sə lä/mē] 53–5
sale price [sāl/ prīs/] 21–3
salesclerk [sālz/klürk/] 68–1, 139–50
salesperson [sālz/pür/sən] 139–50
sales tax [sālz/ tāks/] 21–7
salmon steak [sām/ən stāk/] 53–19
saltshaker [sölt/shā/kər] 41–14
sand [sänd(/-)] 155–23
 ...castle [-kās/əl] 155–10
 ...dune [-dōōn/] 117–5
sandals [sän/dlɪz] 68–24
sandbox [sänd/bāks/] 153–15
sandpaper [sänd/pā/pər] 151–50
sanitation worker [sän/ə tā/shən wūr/kər] 139–51
Saturday [sāt/ər dā/, -dē] 18–7
Saturn [sāt/ərən] 127–4
saucepan [sös/pān/] 59–25
saucer [sö/sər] 63–22
sausage [sö/sij] 52–12, 61–2
sauté [sö tā/, sō-] 58–H
save [säv] 126–B, C
savings account number [sā/vīngz ə kownt/ nüm/bər] 97–6
saxophone [sāk/sə fōn/] 120–7
say [sā] 6–C
scaffolding [skāf/əl dīng] 149–4
scale (weight) [skāl] 43–26, 84–7
scales (fish) [skālz] 130–3
scallions [skāl/yənz] 51–17
scallop [skāl/əp, skāl/-] 130–18
scallops [skāl/əps, skāl/-] 53–25
scanner [skän/ər] 144–13
scared [skērd] 31–24
scarf [skärf] 66–4, 70–15
schedule [skēj/ōōl, -ōō əl] 104–3
SCHOOL [skōōl] 5
school 89–27
 ...crossing [-krö/sīng] 107–13
 adult... [ə dült/-, äd/ült-] 112–8
 elementary... [ēl/ə mēn/trē-] 112–5
 high... [hī/-] 112–7
 junior high... [jōōn/yər hī/-] 112–6
 middle... [mīd/l-] 112–6
 parochial... [pə rō/kē əl-] 112–3
 private... [prī/vət-] 112–2
 trade... [trād/-] 112–9
 vocational... [vō kā/shə nəl-] 112–9
School Registration Form [skōōl/ rēj/ə strā/shən förm/] 4
SCHOOLS, TYPES OF [tīps/ əv skōōlz/] 112
SCHOOL SUBJECTS, MORE [mör/ skōōl/ süb/jikts] 121
SCIENCE [sī/əns] 119
science fiction story [sī/əns fīk/shən stör/ē] 166–12
scissors [sīz/ərz] 23–19, 73–18
score [skör] 158–1
scorpion [skör/pē ən] 132–31
scrambled eggs [skrām/bəld ēgz/] 58, 61–1
scraper [skrā/pər] 151–48
screen [skrēn] 2–2, 144–6, 152–12, 165–28
screen door [skrēn/ dör/] 38–8
screwdriver [skrōō/drī/vər] 150–25
 Phillips... [fīl/īps-] 150–26
scrub [skrüb] 46–L
scrub brush [skrüb/ brüşh/] 47–19
scuba [skōō/bə]
 ...diving [-dī/vīng] 160–12
 ...tank [-tāngk/] 155–8
sculpture [skülp/chər] 152–9
sea \ \ /
 ...anemone [-ə nēm/ə nē] 130–21
 ...horse [-hörs/] 130–23
 ...lion [-lī/ən] 131–34
 ...urchin [-ür/chən] 130–20
Sea animals [sē/ än/ə mälz] 130
SEAFOOD [sē/fōōd/] 53
seal [sēl] 131–33
seam [sēm(/-)] 73–11
 ...ripper [-rīp/ər] 73–19
Sea mammals [sē/ mām/əlz] 131
search and rescue team [sürch/ ən rēs/kvōō tēm/] 103–17

- seashell [sē/ʃəl] 155-21
 Seasons [sē/zənz] 19
 seat [sēt/-] 2-E, 152-11
 ...belt [-bēlt/] 109-36
 seat [sēt] 62-B
 seaweed [sē/wēd/] 155 +
 second [sēk/ənd] 14, 16-1
 ...floor [-flōr/] 36-2
 secretary [sēk/rə tēr/ē] 139-52, 142-3
 section [sēk/shən] / [-sēk/shən]
 dairy... [dēr/ē-] 54-9
 produce... [prō/dōōs-] 54-11
 security [sī kyōōr/ə tē] 111-C
 ...gate [-gāt/] 36-13
 ...guard [-gärd/] 97-4
 ...system [-sīs/təm] 36-9
 see [sē] 75-A
 seed [sēd] 129-1
 seedling [sēd/līng] 129-2
 seesaw [sē/sō/] 153-16
 See you [sē/ yə] 8
 Selective Service [sə lēk/tiv sūr/vəs] 116-F
 sell [sēl] 21-B, 140-H
 semi [sēm/i] 106-15
 semicolon [sēm/ē kō/lən] 113-13
 Senate [sēn/ət] 116-3
 Senator [sēn/ə tər] 116-4
 send [sēnd] 96-B
 senior citizen [sēn/yər sīt/ə zən] 22-12
 Senses [sēn/səz] 75
 sentence [sēn/tns] 113-4
 sentence the defendant [sēn/tns dhə dī fēn/dənt] 99-F
 September [sēp tēm/bər] 19-33
 serious [sēr/ē əs] 167-26
 Serious Diseases [sēr/ē əs dī zē/zəz] 79
 serve (sports) [sürv] 157-N
 serve on a jury [sürv/ ən ə jōōr/ē, -ön-] 116-G
 server [sür/vər] 62-4, 63-6, 139-53
 serve the meal [sürv/ dhə mēl/] 62-F
 service elevator [sür/vəs ēl/ə vā tər] 145 +
 serviceman [sür/vəs mən/, -mən] 139-54
 servicewoman [sür/vəs wōōm/ən] 139-54
 serving dish [sür/vīng dīsh/] 41-6
 set [sēt/-]
 ...hair [-hēr/] 23-C
 ...the table [-dhə tā/bəl] 62-A
 set of dishes [sēt/ əv dīsh/əz] 41-2
 seven [sēv/] 14
 seventeen [sēv/ən tēn/] 14
 seventeenth [sēv/ən tēnth/] 14
 seventh [sēv/ənth] 14
 seventy [sēv/ən tē] 14
 sew [sēw/-]
 ...by hand [-bī hānd/] 73-A
 ...by machine [-bī mā shēn/] 73-B
 ...clothes [-klōz/] 140-L
 ...G AND ALTERATIONS [sō/īng ən öl/tə rā/shənz] 73
 ...ing machine [sō/īng mā shēn/] 73-10
 ... 4-12
 ... 155-11
 ... 76-9
 ... 118
 share [shēr] 6-I
 ... 130-7
 shave [shāv] 77-M
 shaving cream [shā/vīng krēm/] 77-27
 shears [shīrz] 39-15
 sheep [shēp] 133-7
 sheet [shēt] 44-13, 14
 shelf [shēlf] 40-8
 Shellfish [shēl/fīsh/] 53
 shelter [shēl/tər] 34-10
 shingles [shīng/gəlz] 149-19
 shin guards [shīn/ gärdz/] 161-13
 ship [shīp] 146-C
 shipping clerk [shīp/īng klürk/] 146-15
 shirt [shürt] 64-4, 65-20
 shock [shäk] 82-C
 shoe [shōō(-)]
 ...department [-dī pärt/mənt] 68-3
 ...store [-stör/] 92-10
 shoelace [shōō/lās/] 68-14
 SHOES AND ACCESSORIES [shōōz/ ən ik sēs/ə rēz] 68-69
 shoot [shōōt] 156-I
 shop [shäp] 21-A
 shop [shäp] 121-10
 SHOPPING [shäp/īng] 21
 shopping [shäp/īng]
 ...basket [-bäs/kət] 54-7
 ...cart [-kärt/] 54-3
 ...program [-prō/grām] 167-25
 shore [shör] 117-12
 short [shört] 22-18, 23-1, 71-35
 shorten [shör/tn] 73-D
 short-sleeved [shört/slēvd/] 71-30
 shorts [shörts] 64-13, 67-3, 12
 shortwave radio [shört/wāv/ rā/dē ō] 164-5
 shoulder [shöl/dər] 74-10
 ...bag [-bäg/] 69-27
 ...harness [-här/nəs] 109-37
 ...pads [-pädz/] 161-21
 shoulder-length [shöl/dər lēngkth/] 23-2
 shout [showt] 169-G
 shovel [shūv/əl] 39-13, 149-21
 show (puppet) [shō] 152-14
 shower cap [show/ər kăp/] 76-1
 showerhead [show/ər hēd/] 43-10
 shrimp [shrimp] 53-24, 130-19
 shutter [shüt/ər] 38-18
 sick [sīk] 30-14
 side [sīd] 118-22
 sideburns [sīd/bürnz/] 23-7
 sideview mirror [sīd/vyōō/ mīr/ər] 108-8
 sidewalk [sīd/wök/] 91-26
 sight impaired [sīt/ im pērd/] 22-26
 sign [sīn/-]
 ...a rental agreement [-ə rēn/təl ə grē/mənt] 35-C
 ...your name [-yər nām/] 4-D
 sign [sīn] 91-29
 signature [sīg/nə chər] 4-18
 Signs [sīnz] 107
 silk [sīlk] 70-15
 silk scarves [sīlk/ skärvz/] 68-4
 silver dollar [sīl/vər däl/ər] 20-6
 simmer [sīm/ər] 58-R
 sing [sīng] 120-B, 169-I
 single [sīng/gəl]
 ...father [-fä/dhər] 25-25
 ...mother [-müdh/ər] 25-26
 sink [sīngk] 40-6, 43-22, 49-17

- sister [sɪs/tər] 24–8, 25–30, 32
 sister-in-law [sɪs/tər ɪn lö/] 24–15
 sitcom [sɪt/käm/] 167–18
 sit down [sɪt/ down/] 2–E
 situation comedy [sɪch/ōō ā/shən käm/ə dē] 167–18
 six [sɪks] 14
 six-pack [sɪks/päk/] 56–9
 six-pack of soda [sɪks/päk/ əv sō/də] 56–21
 sixteen [sɪks/tēn/] 14
 sixteenth [sɪks/tēnth/] 14
 sixth [sɪksth] 14
 sixty [sɪks/tē] 14
 six-year-old [sɪks/yir öld/] 22–4
 Sizes [sɪ/zəz] 70
 skate [skāt] 157–V
 skateboarding [skāt/bör/ding] 159–12
 skating [skä/ting] 160–4, 5
 Skeleton [skäl/ə tn] 75
 ski [skē] 157–V
 ski [skē(/-)]
 ...boots [-bōōts/] 161–26
 ...cap [-káp/] 66–10
 ...mask [-mäsk/] 66–14
 ...poles [-pölz/] 161–25
 skiing [skē/ing] 160–1, 3, 7
 skin [skɪn] 75–51
 skinless [skɪn/ləs] 52 ♦
 skirt [skürt] 64–10, 65–25
 skis [skēz] 161–24
 skull [skül] 75–52
 skunk [sküngk] 134–12
 skyscraper [skɪ/skrä/pər] 88 ♦
 slacks [släks] 64–8
 sledding [slēd/ing] 160–6
 sledgehammer [slēj/häm/ər] 149–22
 sleeping bag [slē/ping bäg/] 154–12
 sleepy [slē/pē] 30–3
 sleeve [slēv] 73–6
 sleeveless [slēv/ləs] 71–29
 slice [slis] 58–O
 slide [slid] (science) 119–5, (park) 153–13
 slides [slidz] 165–31
 slide tray [slid/ trā/] 165–30
 slim [slīm] 22–2
 sling [sling] 80–8
 slippers [slip/ərz] 67–6
 slot [slät] 144–19
 slow [slō] 11–4
 small [smöl(/-)] 70–2
 ...town [-town/] 34–3
 smell [směl] 75–C
 smog [smäg(/-), smög(/-)] 126–10
 ...check [-chēk/] 109–57
 smoggy [smä/gē, smö/-] 10–14
 smoke detector [smök/ dī tēk/tər] 37–25, 45–11
 smoked turkey [smökt/ tür/kē] 53–4
 snack foods [snäk/ fōōdz/] 55–16
 snail [snāl] 130–24
 snake [snäk] 131–38, 39
 sneeze [snēz] 78–B
 snorkeling [snör/kə ling] 160–11
 snowboard [snō/börd/] 161–23
 snowboarding [snō/bör/ding] 160–2
 snowing [snō/ing] 10–9
 snowstorm [snō/störm/] 10–20
 soap [söp(/-)] 43–23, 76–2
 ...dish [-dīsh/] 43–24
 ...pads [-pādz/] 47–5
 soap opera [söp/ äp/rə] 167–21
 soccer [säk/ər] 158–12
 ...ball [-böl/] 161–12
 Social Security card [sō/shəl sɪ kyōör/ə tē käd/] 29–5
 Social Security number [sō/shəl sɪ kyōör/ə tē nüm/bər] 4–15
 socks [säks] 67–15
 soda [sō/də] 55–52, 60–4
 sofa [sō/fə] 42–19
 soft [söft] 11–6
 softball [söft/böl/] 158–10
 Software [söft/wēr/] 144
 solar [sō/lər]
 ...eclipse [-ī klips/] 127 ♦
 ...energy [-ēn/ər jē] 126–1
 ...system [-sɪs/təm] 127
 sole [söl] (fish) 53–21, (shoe) 68–12
 solid [säl/əd] 70–6
 Solids [säl/ədz] 118
 son [sün] 24–22
 son-in-law [sün/ɪn lö/] 24 ♦
 sore throat [sör/ thröt/] 78–6
 Sorry. [sär/ē, sör/ē] 8
 sort [sört] 72–A
 soup [sōöp(/-)] 54–24
 ...bowl [-böl/] 63–18
 ...of the day [-əv dhə dā/] 61–10
 soup spoon [sōöp/spōön/] 63–29
 sour cream [sow/ər krēm/] 54–37
 south [sowth] 107, 123, 124
 soybeans [soy/bēnz/] 148–3
 space [späs(/-)] 127–22
 ...station [-stā/shən] 127–18
 spades [spādz] 163–28
 spaghetti [spə gēt/ē] 54–27
 spare tire [spēr/ tɪr/] 109–53
 sparrow [spär/ō] 132–8
 spatula [späch/ə lə] 59–19
 speak [spēk] 140–J
 speaker [spē/kər] 36–8
 speakers [spē/kərz] 164–11
 specialist [spësh/ə list] 86 ♦
 speed [spēd(/-)] 144 ♦
 ...limit [-līm/ət] 107–5
 speedometer [spī däm/ə tər] 108–20
 spell [spěl] 4–A, 6–E
 sphere [sfir] 118–14
 spices [spī/səz] 55–46
 spider [spī/dər] 132–30
 spinach [spīn/ich] 51–11
 spinal column [spī/nəl käl/əm] 75–54
 spiral notebook [spī/rəl nōt/bōök/] 3–26
 splint [splint] 83–11
 split skirt [split/ skürt/] 65–25
 sponge [spünj] 47–24
 spool of thread [spōöl/ əv thrəd/] 73–17
 spoon [spōön] 41–23, 59–9
 SPORTS [spörts] 158–160
 sports [spörts(/-)]
 ...car [-kär/] 106–6
 ...coat [-köt/] 64–6
 ...shirt [-shürt/] 65–26
 SPORTS EQUIPMENT [spörts/ i kwip/mənt] 161

SPORTS VERBS [spɔrts/ vɜrbz/] 156–157

sprained ankle [sprænd/ ʌŋg/kəl] 78–18

spray [sprā(-)/]

...gun [-gʊn/] 151–19

...starch [-stärch/] 72–12

spring [sprɪŋ] 19–37

sprinkler [sprɪŋg/klər] 39–8

square [skwɛr] 118–6

squash [skwəʃ, skwəʃh] 51–13

squeegee [skwē/jē] 47–9

squid [skwɪd] 130–10

squirrel [skwɪr/əl] 133–21

stacking tray [stāk/ɪŋg trā/] 142–5

stadium [stā/dē əm] 152–26

stage [stāj] 32–4

stain [stān] 70–22

stairs [stɛrz] 37–35, 105–8, 9

stairway [stɛr/wā/] 37–26

stall shower [stɔl/ show/ər] 43 ♦

stamp [stāmp(-)/] 96–10

...collection [-kə lɛk/shən] 162–12

standard [stān/dərd]

...time [-tīm/] 17–32

...transmission [-trānz mɪʃ/ən, -trāns-] 109

stand trial [stānd/ trī/əl, -trīl/] 99–D

stand up [stānd/ ʊp/] 2–D

stand-up comedy [stānd/ʊp/ kām/ə dē] 166–5

staple [stā/pəl] 142–G

staple [stā/pəl] 143–29

stapler [stā/plər] 143–28

star [stär] 127–23

starfish [stär/fɪʃ/] 130–15

start [stärt(-)/] 157–X

...school [-skool/] 28–B

starving [stär/vɪŋ] 30 ♦

state [stāt] 4–8

station wagon [stā/shən wāg/ən] 106–8

stay [stā] 101–B

steak [stāk(-)/] 52–2, 61–13

...knife [-nɪf/] 63–26

steam [stēm] 58–I

steamer [stē/mər] 59–4

steel-wool soap pads [stēl/wool/ sɔp/ pādʒ/] 47–5

steering wheel [stɪr/ɪŋg wēl/] 108–26

steers [stɪrz] 148–21

stem [stēm] 129–4

stepbrother [stēp/brʊdh/ər] 25–33

stepdaughter [stēp/dɔt/ər] 25 ♦

stepfather [stēp/fä/dhər] 25–28

stepladder [stēp/lād/ər] 47–7

stepmother [stēp/mʊdh/ər] 25–31

steps [stēps] 38–13, 48–7

stepsister [stēp/sɪs/tər] 25–32

stereo system [stēr/ē ō sɪs/təm] 42–14

sterile pad [stēr/əl pād/] 83–4

stethoscope [stēth/ə skōp/] 84–8

stewing beef [stōō/ɪŋg bēf/] 52–3

stick dirt [stɪk/dɪrt/] 109–48

stir [stɪr] 58–E

stir-fry [stɪr/frɪ/] 58–W

stitch [stɪtʃ] 83–15

stock clerk [stāk/ klɜrk/] 139–55

stomach [stəm/ək] 67–26

stomach [stəm/ək] 75–41

stomachache [stəm/ək āk/] 78–4

stop [stöp] 165–F

stop [stöp] 107–3

stopover [stöp/ō/vər] 111 ♦

stopped up [stäpt/ ʊp/] 49–18

storage locker [stör/ɪj lāk/ər] 36–14

store [stör(-)/] / [-stör/]

...owner [-ō/nər] 139–56

candy... [kän/dē-] 92–3

card... [kärd/-] 92–7

convenience... [kən vən/yəns-] 90–3

department... [dɪ pärt/mənt-] 93–13

electronics... [ɪ lɛk trān/ɪks-] 93–18

jewelry... [jōō/əl rē-] 92–2

music... [myōō/zɪk-] 92–1

pet... [pēt/-] 92–6

shoe... [shōō/-] 92–10

toy... [toy/-] 92–5

video... [vīd/ē ō-] 93–15

storm [stōrm] 10–16, 18, 20, 21

storm door [stōrm/ dör/] 38–12

stove [stōv] 40–18, 154–16

stow [stō] 111–H

straight [strāt(-)/]

...hair [-hɛr/] 23–9

...line [-lɪn/] 118–18

strainer [strā/nər] 59–22

stranger [strān/jər] 101–F

straw [strö] 60–20

strawberries [strö/bēr/ēz] 50–17

straw hat [strö/ hāt/] 66–23

stream [strēm] 117 ♦

street [strēt(-)/] 90–9

...vendor [-vɛn/dər] 91–30

streetlight [strēt/lɪt/] 91–23

strep throat [strēp/ thrōt/] 79–4

stretch [strēch] 157–Q

stretcher [strēch/ər] 87–28

string beans [strɪŋg/ bēnz/] 51–25

string of pearls [strɪŋg/ əv pɜrlz/] 69–30

Strings [strɪŋgz] 120

striped [stript] 70–7

stroller [strō/lər] 94–2

stucco [stük/ō] 149–14

student [stōōd/nt] 2–3, 139–57

STUDYING [stüd/ē ɪŋg] 6–7

stuffed animals [stüft/ ān/ə mælz] 45–23

subcompact [süb/kām/päkt] 106–1

subtraction [səb trāk/shən] 118–2

suburbs [süb/ürbz] 34–2

subway [süb/wā/] 104–9

sugar [shōōg/ər] 55–48, 60–21

...bowl [-bōl/] 41–12

...substitute [-süb/stə tōōt/] 60–22

suit [sōōt] (clothing) 64–2, (diving) 155–7

summer [süm/ər] 19–38

sun [sүн] 127–10

sunbather [sүн/bā/dhər] 155–17

sunblock [sүн/blāk/] 155–13

sunburn [sүн/bürn/] 78–14

Sunday [sүн/dā, -dē] 18–1

sunflower [sүн/flow/ər] 129–10

sunglasses [sүн/glās/əz] 66–21

sunny [sүн/ē] 10–6

sunscreen [sүн/skrēn/] 76–6, 155–13

superintendent [sōō/prɪn tɛn/dənt, sōō/pər ɪn-] 36–12

- supervise people** [sūō/pər vīz pē/pəl] 140–K
supply cabinet [sə plī/ kăb/ə nət] 142–13
Supreme Court [sə prēm/ kōrt/] 116–8
surfboard [sūrf/bōrd/] 155–5
surfing [sūr/fing] 160–9
surgeon [sūr/jən] 87–30
surge protector [sūrj/ prə tēk/tər] 144–10
surgical [sūr/jī kəl]
 ...cap [–kăp/] 87–31
 ...gown [–gown/] 87–32
 ...nurse [–nürs/] 87–29
surprised [sər prīzd/, sə–] 31–31
suspect [sūs/pēkt] 99–A
suspenders [sə spēn/dərz] 68–2
SUV (sports utility vehicle)
 [ēs/yōō/vē/] / [spōrts/ yōō tīl/ə tē vē/i kəl] 106–9
swallow [swäl/ō] 82–J
swap meet [swäp/ mēt/] 152–22
sweater [swēt/ər]
 cardigan... [kär/də gən–] 65–27
 crewneck... [krōō/nēk/–] 71–26
 pullover... [pōōl/ō/vər–] 64–11
 turtleneck... [tūr/tl nēk/–] 71–28
 V-neck... [vē/nēk/–] 71–27
sweatpants [swēt/pānts/] 64–15
sweatshirt [swēt/shürt/] 64–14
sweep [swēp] 46–E
sweet peppers [swēt/ pēp/ərz] 51–7
swim [swīm] 157–T
swimming [swīm/ing]
 ...pool [–pōōl/] 37–16
 ...trunks [–trūngks/] 66–22
swimsuit [swīm/sōōt/] 66–26
swing [swing] 157–O
swings [swingz] 153–12
Swiss cheese [swīs/ chēz/] 53–11
swivel chair [swīv/əl chēr/] 143–22
swollen [swō/lən] 78–16
swordfish [sōrd/fish/] 130–12
SYMPTOMS AND INJURIES [sīmp/təmz ən in/jə rēz] 78
synagogue [sīn/ə gäg/] 88–9
synthetic materials [sīn thēt/ik mə tīr/ē əlz] 70
syringe [sə rīnj/] 84–14
syrup [sīr/əp, sūr/–] 61–5
table [tā/bəl] / [–tā/bəl]
 dining room... [dī/nīng rōōm/–] 41–17
 night... [nīt/–] 44–21
 picnic... [pīk/nīk–] 153–8
tablecloth [tā/bəl klōth/] 41–18
tablespoon [tā/bəl spōōn/] 57–7
tablet [tāb/lət] 81–25
table tennis [tā/bəl tēn/əs] 159–13
tackle [tāk/əl] 156–M
taco [tā/kō] 60–9
tail [tāl] 134–22
taillight [tāl/līt/] 108–14
tailor [tā/lər] 73–9
take [tāk(/–)]
 ...a bath [–ə bāth/] 76–B
 ...a citizenship test [–ə sīt/ə zən shīp tēst/] 116–C
 ...a message [–ə mēs/ij] 142–A
 ...a nap [–ə năp/] 94–L
 ...a picture [–ə pīk/chər] 32–D
 ...a seat [–ə sēt/] 2–E
 ...a shower [–ə show/ər] 26–C, 76–A
 ...medicine [–mēd/ə sən] 80–F
 ...ownership [–ō/nər shīp/] 35–J
 ...the bus [–dhə būs/] 26–H, 104 ♦
 ...the children to school [–dhə chil/drən tə skōōl/] 26–G
 ...the order [–dhē ör/dər] 62–E
 ...(your) temperature [–yər tēm/prə chər] 85–C
take care of [tāk/ kēr/ əv] 140–L
take in [tāk/ in/] 73–E
take off [tak/ ɔf/] 111–L
take out [tāk/ owt/] 2–K, 46–Q
take out (food) [tāk/ owt/] 62 ♦
talcum powder [tāl/kəm pow/dər] 76–3
talk [tök] 2–B, 7–P, 35–B, G, 141–A, I
talk show [tök/ shō/] 167–20
tall [töl] 22–16
tambourine [tām/bə rēn/] 120–19
tangerines [tān/jə rēnz/] 50–13
tank top [tāngk/ täp/] 67–2
tape [tāp(/–)] 83–5, 143–39, 42
 ...deck [–dēk/] 108–30
 ...measure [–mēzh/ər] 73–13, 150–22
target [tār/gət] 161–8
tartar [tār/tər] 84–17
taste [tāst] 75–D
taxi [tāk/sē] 104–18
 ...driver [–drī/vər] 104–20
 ...license [–lī/səns] 104–22
 ...stand [–ständ/] 104–19
TB (tuberculosis) [tē/bē/] / [tōō бүр/kyə lō/səs] 79–13
tea [tē] 60–5, 61–24
teach [tēch] 140 ♦
teacher [tē/chər] 2–5, 5–2, 139–58
teakettle [tē/kēt/l] 40–17
team [tēm] 103–17, 158–3
TEAM SPORTS [tēm/ spōrts/] 158
teapot [tē/pät/] 41–11
tear [tēr] 70–23
teaspoon [tē/spōōn/] 57–6, 63–28
technician [tēk nīsh/ən] 86–8, 16
teddy bear [tēd/ē bēr/] 45–10
teenagers [tē/nā/jərz] 22–6
teeth [tēth] 74–25, 77–J, K, 85–I
teething ring [tē/dhīng rīng/] 95–30
telemarketer [tēl/ə mār/kə tər] 139–59
TELEPHONE [tēl/ə fōn/] 9
telephone [tēl/ə fōn/] 9–1, 15
 ...book [–bōōk/] 9–15
 ...card [–kārd/] 9–10
 ...number [–nūm/bər] 4–11
telescope [tēl/ə skōp/] 127–21
television (TV) [tēl/ə vīzh/ən] 42–26, 164–6
 ...program [–prō/grām] 166–3
teller [tēl/ər] 97–1
Temperature (weather) [tēm/prə chər] 10
temperature (fever) [tēm/prə chər] 78–8
temperature gauge [tēm/prə chər gāj/] 108–23
ten [tēn] 14, 15–7, 16–6, 20–9
tenant [tēn/ənt] 37–33
tennis [tēn/əs] 159–14
 ...court [–kōrt/] 153–7
 ...racket [–rāk/ət] 161–2
 ...shoes [–shōōz/] 68–22
tent [tēnt] 154–10
tenth [tēnth] 14
ten-year-old [tēn/yīr ōld/] 22–5

- termites [tūr/mīts] 49–22
 terrified [tēr/ə fid/] 30 ♦
 test tube [těst/ tōōb/] 119–16
 textbook [tēkst/bōōk/, tēks/–] 3–22
 thank [thāngk] 8–H
 Thanksgiving [thāngks giv/ing] 168–15
 Thank you [thāngk/ yōō] 8
 theater [thē/ə tər] / [thē/ə tər] 88–10
 ...arts [–ärs/] 121–12
 movie... [–mōō/vē–] 88–11
 thermometer [thər mām/ə tər] 84–15
 thick book [thīk/ bōōk/] 11–7
 thigh [thī] 74–16
 thighs [thīz] 52–21
 thimble [thīm/bəl] 73–20
 thin [thīn] 11–8, 22–22
 third [thürd(/–)] 14
 ...floor [–flör/] 36–3
 thirsty [thür/stē] 30–2
 thirteen [thür/tēn/] 14
 thirteenth [thür/tēnth/] 14
 thirteen-year-old [thür/tēn/yēr öld/] 22–7
 thirty [thür/tē] 14
 this week [dhīs/ wēk/] 18–19
 thorn [thörn] 129–28
 thousand [thow/zənd] 14
 thread [thrēd] 73–17
 three [thrē(/–)] 14
 ...times a week [–tīmz/ ə wēk/] 18–24
 three-fourths [thrē/förths/] 15–5
 three-piece suit [thrē/pēs/ sōōt/] 64–1
 throat [thrōt(/–)] 75–36
 ...lozenges [–läz/ən jəz] 81–21
 through [thrōō] 105–11
 throw [thrō] 156–D
 throw pillow [thrō/ pīl/ō] 42–20
 throw up [thrō/ ūp/] 78–E
 thumb [thūm] 75–56
 thunderstorm [thūn/dər störm/] 10–16
 Thursday [thürz/dā, –dē] 18–5
 tick [tik] 132–28
 ticket [tik/ət] 104–14
 tidal wave [tid/ wāv/] 103–15
 tide [tid] 155 ♦
 tie [ti] 94–I
 tie [ti] (clothing) 69–40, (sports) 158 ♦
 ties [tiz] (clothing) 69–10
 tiger [tī/gər] 135–37
 tight [tit] 71–43
 tights [tīts] 66–11
 tile [til] 43–9
 TIME [tim] 16–17
 time clock [tīm/ kläk/] 146–4
 Time zones [tīm/ zōnz/] 17
 tire [tir] 108–10, 109–53
 tired [tird] 31–33
 tires [tirz] 109–59
 toad [tōd] 130–28
 toast [tōst] 33, 61–3
 toaster [tō/stər] 40–7
 ...oven [–ūv/ən] 40–15
 today [tə dā/] 18–15
 toddler [täd/lər] 22–3
 toe [tō(/–)] 68–15, 75–63
 ...guard [–gärd/] 147–21
 toenail [tō/nāl/] 75–64
 toggle bolt [täg/əl bōlt/] 150–33
 toilet [toy/lət] 43–17, 49–18
 ...brush [–brūsh/] 43–16
 ...paper [–pā/pər] 43–15
 token [tō/kən] 104–11
 tomatoes [tə mǎ/tōz] 51–23
 tomorrow [tə mǎr/ō, –mör/ō] 18–16
 tongs [tängz, töngz] 59–23, 119–15
 tongue [tūng] 74–26
 too big [tōō/ big/] 70–21
 TOOLS AND BUILDING SUPPLIES
 [tōōlz/ ən bīl/dīng sə plīz/] 150–151
 too small [tōō/ smöl/] 70–20
 toothache [tōōth/āk/] 78–2
 toothbrush [tōōth/brūsh/] 43–20, 77–20
 ...holder [–höl/dər] 43–21
 toothpaste [tōōth/pāst/] 77–21
 tornado [tör nǎ/dō] 103–13
 total [tōt/ l] 21–8, 118 ♦
 tote bag [tōt/ bǎg/] 69–29
 touch [tūch] 75–E
 towel [tow/əl] 43–8, 12, 13
 ...rack [–rāk/] 43–8
 townhouse [town/hows/] 34–7
 tow truck [tō/ trūk/] 106–13
 toy [toy(/–)]
 ...chest [–chēst/] 45–24
 ...store [–stör/] 92–5
 toys [toyz] 46–H, 94–5
 track [trāk] (athletic) 5–11, (train) 104–10
 track and field [trāk/ ən fēld/] 159–17
 trackball [trāk/böl/] 144–15
 track lighting [trāk/ lī/tīng] 42–3
 tractor [trāk/tər] 148–9
 ...trailer [–trā/lər] 106–15
 trade school [träd/ skōōl/] 112–9
 traffic light [träf/ik lit/] 90–6
 TRAFFIC SIGNS [träf/ik sīnz/] 107
 tragedy [träj/ə dē] 166–11
 trailer [trā/lər] 106–17
 train [trän(/–)] 104–17
 ...station [–stā/shən] 104–13
 training pants [trā/nīng pānts/] 95–24
 transcribe [trän skrib/] 142–C
 transcriber (medical) [trän skri/bər] 142–4
 transfer [träns für/, träns/fər] 97–E
 transfer [träns/fər] 104–6
 translator [tränz/lā/tər, träns/–] 138–34
 transmission [tränz mīsh/ən, träns/–]
 automatic... [ö/tə mǎt/ik–] 109
 standard... [stän/dərd–] 109
 TRANSPORTATION, PUBLIC [püb/lik träns/pər tā/shən] 104
 trash [träsh(/–)]
 ...bags [–bǎgz/] 47–12
 ...bin [–bīn/] 37–20
 ...chute [–shōōt/] 37–24
 travel [träv/əl] 29–N
 travel [träv/əl]
 ...agency [–ä/jən sē] 92–9
 ...agent [–ä/jənt] 139–60
 traveler's check [träv/lərz chēk/] 20–17
 tray [trä(/–)] 41–10, 62–H, 63–7
 ...table [–tā/bəl] 110–16

- treatment [trēt/mənt] 80 +
 TREES AND PLANTS [trēz/ən plānts/] 128
 trench coat [trēnch/kōt/] 66–20
 triangle [trī/āng/gəl] 118–7
 tricycle [trī/sī kəl] 153–9
 trigonometry [trīg/ə nām/ə trē] 118–27
 trim [trīm] 39–E
 tripe [trīp] 52–8
 tripod [trī/pād] 165–20
 trombone [träm bōn/] 120–12
 trout [trowt] 53–16
 trowel [trow/əl] 39–14, 149–12
 truck driver [trūk/ drī/vər] 139–61
 TRUCKS [trüks] 106
 trumpet [trüm/pət] 120–13
 trunk [trüŋk] (car) 109–49, (tree) 128–4, (animal) 135–47
 T-shirt [tē/shürt/] 64–12, 70–16, 72–15, 16, 17, 18
 tuba [tōō/bə] 120–14
 tube [tōōb(/–)] 56–12
 ...of toothpaste [–əv tōōth/pāst/] 56–24
 Tuesday [tōōz/dā, –dē] 18–3
 tulip [tōō/ləp] 129–11
 tuna [tōō/nə] 54–25, 130–9
 tuner [tōō/nər] 164–13
 tunic [tōō/nik] 65–22
 tunnel [tün/əl] 105–11
 turbulence [tür/byə ləns] 111–N
 turkey [tür/kē] 52–17, 53–4, 168–17
 turn [türn(/–)]
 ...left [–lēft/] 107–C
 ...right [–rīt/] 107–B
 turn in [türn/ in/] 113–E
 turnips [tür/nəps] 51–14
 turn signal [türn/ sīg/nəl] 108–4
 turntable [türn/tā/bəl] 164–12
 turquoise [tür/koyz, –kwoyz] 12–4
 turtle [tür/tl] 131–42
 turtleneck [tür/tl nēk/] 64–7
 ...sweater [–swēt/ər] 71–28
 tusk [tusk] 135–48
 tuxedo [tük sē/dō] 65–28
 TV (television) [tē/vē/] 42–26, 164–6
 ...antenna [–ān tēn/ə] 38–22
 tweezers [twē/zərz] 83–2
 twelfth [twēlfth] 14
 twelve [twēlv] 14
 twentieth [twēn/tē əth] 14
 twenty [twēn/tē] 14, 16–8, 9, 20–10
 twenty-five after one [twēn/tē fiv/ āf/tər wūn/] 16–9
 twenty-five to two [twēn/tē fiv/ tə tōō/] 16–11
 twenty percent [twēn/tē pər sēnt/] 15–8
 twenty to two [twēn/tē tə tōō/] 16–12
 twice a week [twīs/ ə wēk/] 18–23
 twig [twīg] 128–1
 two [tōō] 14
 two-story house [tōō/stör/ē hows/] 38 +
 type [tip] 140–M, 142–D
 Types of entertainment [tīps/ əv ən/tər tən/mənt] 166
 Types of material [tīps/ əv mə tīr/ē əl] 70
 Types of math [tīps/ əv māt/] 118
 TYPES OF SCHOOLS [tīps/ əv skōōlz/] 112
 Types of stories [tīps/ əv stōr/ēz] 166
 Types of TV programs [tīps/ əv tē/vē/ prō/grāmz] 167
 typewriter [tip/rī/tər] 142–2
 ...cartridge [–kär/trīj] 143–31
 ugly [üg/lē] 11–22
 umbrella [üm brēl/ə] 66–16, 155–9
 umpire [üm/pīr] 158 +
 uncle [üng/kəl] 24–11
 uncomfortable [ün küm/f/tə bəl, –tər–] 30–8
 under [ün/dər] 13–9, 105–1
 underexposed [ün/dər ik spōzd/] 165–35
 underline [ün/dər līn/] 7–V
 underpants [ün/dər pānts/] 67–17
 undershirt [ün/dər shürt/] 67–10
 uniform [yōō/nə förm/] 65–17, 161–16
 UNIVERSE [yōō/nə vürs/] 127
 university [yōō/nə vür/sə tē] 112–10
 unload [ün löd/] 72–E
 unpack [ün päk/] 35–E
 unscented [ün sēn/təd] 77 +
 up [üp] 105–9
 upset [üp sēt/] 31–30
 upstairs [üp/stērz/] 38 +
 Uranus [yōōr/ə nəs, yōō rā/nəs] 127–3
 urban area [ür/bən ēr/ē ə] 34–1
 use [yōōz(/–)] 140–N
 ...deodorant [–dē ö/dər ənt] 76–C
 user's manual [yōō/zərz mǎn/yōō əl] 144–22
 U.S. GOVERNMENT AND CITIZENSHIP
 [yōō/ēs/ gūv/ər mənt ən sīt/ə zən shīp/] 116
 U.S. HISTORY [yōō/ēs/ his/tə rē] 114–115
 Using a pay phone [yōō/zīng ə pā/ fōn/] 9
 Using the ATM machine [yōō/zīng dhē ā/tē/ēm/ mə shēn/] 97
 U.S. MAIL [yōō/ēs/ māl/] 96
 utilities [yōō tīl/ə tēz] 35 +
 U-turn OK (sign) [yōō/türn/ ö kā/] 107–7
 vacancy sign [vā/kən sē sīn/] 36–11
 vacation [vā kā/shən] 19–46
 vaccination [vāk/sə nā/shən] 80 +
 vacuum [vāk/yōōm] 46–I
 vacuum cleaner [vāk/yōōm klē/nər] 47–13
 ...attachments [–ə täch/mənts] 47–14
 ...bag [–bäg/] 47–15
 valedictorian [vāl/ə dīk tör/ē ən] 32–8
 Valentine's Day [vāl/ən tīnz dā/] 168–4
 valet parking [vāl/ə pär/kīng] 145–1
 valley [vāl/ē] 117–18
 van [vān] 106–10, 14
 vandalism [vān/də līz/əm] 100–1
 vase [vās, vāz, vāz] 41–9
 vault [völt] 97–2
 VCR (videocassette recorder)
 [vē/sē/är/] / [vid/ē ö kə sēt/ rī kör/dər] 164–8
 veal cutlets [vēl/ kūt/ləts] 52–6
 vegetable [vēj/tə bəl]
 ...casserole [–kās/ə röl/] 58
 ...garden [–gär/dn] 148–12
 ...peeler [–pē/lər] 59–15
 VEGETABLES [vēj/tə bəlz] 51
 vegetables [vēj/tə bəlz] 55–43
 vegetarian [vēj/ə tēr/ē ən] 52 +
 vein [vān] 75–44
 vendor [vēn/dər] 91–30
 Venus [vē/nəs] 127–8
 vest [vēst] 65–24, 66–13
 veterinarian [vēt/ər ə nēr/ē ən] 139–62
 Vice President [vīs/ prēz/ə dənt] 116–7
 victim [vīk/təm] 100 +
 video [vid/ē ö]

- ...camera [-kām/rə] 165–19
 ...game system [-gām/ sīs/təm] 162–1
 ...store [-stör/] 93–15
 videocassette [vid/ē ō kə sēt/] 98–13, 164–8, 10
 view [vyōō] 11–21, 22
 vine [vīn] 128–22
 vineyard [vīn/yərd] 148–14
 violet [vī/ə lət, vī/lət] 129–22
 violin [vī/ə līn/] 120–8
 vise [vīs] 150–21
 visor [vī/zər] 147–11
 vital signs monitor [vīt/l sīnz/ mǎn/ə tər] 87–21
 vitamins [vī/tə mǎnz] 81–19
 V-neck sweater [vē/nēk/ swēt/ər] 71–27
 vocational school [vō kā/shə nəl skōōl/] 112–9
 volcanic eruption [vāl kǎn/ik ī rūp/shən] 103–14
 volleyball [vāl/ē bōl/] (sport) 158–14, (equipment) 161–3
 Volume [vāl/yəm, -yōōm] 57
 volunteer [vāl/ən tūr/] 87–19
 vomit [vām/ət] 78–E
 vote [vōt] 116–D
 waffles [wä/fəlz, wö/-] 61–4
 waist [wäst] 74–4
 waistband [wäst/bǎnd/] 73–3
 wait [wāt] 90–B
 waiter [wā/tər] 62–4
 waiting room [wā/tīng rōōm/] 84–1
 wait on customers [wāt/ ǎn kūs/tə mǎrz, -ön-] 140–O
 waitress [wā/trəs] 63–6
 wake up [wāk/ ǔp/] 26–A
 walk [wök] 101–A, 156–A
 walker [wö/kər] 80–5, 95–12
 wall [wöl(/-)] 42–6, 48–4
 ...unit [-yōō/nət] 42–13
 wallet [wä/lət, wö/-] 69–26
 wallpaper [wöl/pā/pər] 45–5
 walrus [wöl/rəs] 131–32
 War [wör] 114
 warehouse [wēr/hows/] 146–9
 warm [wörm] 10–2
 warning label [wör/nīng lā/bəl] 80–15
 wash [wāsh(/-), wösh(/-)]
 ...hair [-hēr/] 76–E
 ...the dishes [-dhə dīsh/əz] 46–M
 ...the windows [-dhə wīn/dōz] 46–D
 washcloth [wāsh/klōth/, wösh/-] 43–14
 washer [wä/shər, wö/-] 72–3, 150–32
 wasp [wäsp, wösp] 132–18
 wastebasket [wäst/bās/kət] 43–25, 46–F
 watch [wäch, wöch] 69–34
 watch TV [wäch/ tē/vē/, wöch/-] 27–5
 water [wö/tər] 39–B
 ... 117, 155–1
 ...fountain [-fown/tn] 153–11
 ...glass [-glās/] 63–19
 ...pollution [-pə lōō/shən] 126–12
 ...polo [-pō/lō] 158–15
 watercolor [wö/tər kül/ər] 163–25
 waterfall [wä/tər fōl/] 117–2
 ...ing can [wö/tər īng kǎn/] 39–17
 ...melons [wö/tər mēl/ənz] 50–24
 ...skiing [wö/tər skē/īng] 160–7
 WATER SPORTS [wö/tər spōrts/] 160
 ... 155–6
 ... 23–10
 Ways to pay [wāz/ tə pā/] 20
 WEATHER [wēdh/ər] 10
 Wednesday [wēnz/dā, -dē] 18–4
 weed [wēd] 39–A
 week [wēk] 18–11
 weekdays [wēk/dāz/] 18–12
 weekend [wēk/ēnd/] 18–13
 weigh [wā] 57–B
 weight [wāt] 22–21, 57
 weightlifting [wāt/līf/tīng] 159–15
 weights [wāts] 161–19
 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES [wāts/ ǎn mēzh/ərz] 57
 welder [wēl/dər] 139–63
 well [wēl] 30–15
 west [wēst] 107, 123, 124
 western [wēs/tərn] 166–9
 wet [wēt(/-)] 72–17
 ...mop [-mäp/] 47–16
 ...suit [-sōōt/] 155–7
 whale [wāl] 131–29
 wheat [wēt(/-)] 148–2
 ...bread [-brēd/] 53–2
 wheelbarrow [wēl/bār/ō] 39–16
 wheelchair [wēl/chēr/] 80–6
 whisk [wīsk] 59–21
 whiskers [wīs/kərz] 134–18
 white [wīt(/-)] 12–14
 ...bread [-brēd/] 53–1
 White House [wīt/ hows/] 116–5
 whole [hōl(/-)] 15–6
 ...salmon [-sām/ən] 53–18
 wide [wīd] 71–44
 widow [wīd/ō] 29 +
 widower [wīd/ō ər] 29 +
 width [wīdth, wītth] 15–17
 wife [wīf] 24–20, 25 +
 wild animals [wīld/ ǎn/ə mǎlz] 133 +
 willow [wīl/ō] 128–14
 win [wīn] 158 +
 wind [wīnd] 126–2
 windbreaker [wīnd/brā/kər] 66–24
 window [wīn/dō] 38–17, 42–17
 ...pane [-pān/] 149–15
 ...shade [-shād/] 44–6
 windshield [wīnd/shēld/] 108–2
 ...wipers [-wī/pərz] 108–3
 windy [wīn/dē] 10–10
 wine glass [wīn/ glās/] 63–20
 wing [wīng] 132–2
 wings [wīngz] 52–20
 winter [wīn/tər] 19–40
 WINTER SPORTS AND WATER SPORTS
 [wīn/tər spōrts/ ǎn wö/tər spōrts/] 160
 wipes [wīps] 95–17
 wipe the counter [wīp/ dhə kown/tər] 46–O
 wire [wīr(/-)] 151–13
 ...stripper [-strīp/ər] 151–37
 wish [wīsh] 169–J
 withdraw cash [wīdh drō/ kǎsh/, wītth-] 97–D
 witness [wīt/nəs] 99–11
 wolf [wōōlf] 134–5
 woman [wōōm/ən] 22–10
 wood [wōōd(/-)] 149–17, 151–18
 ...screw [-skrōō/] 150–28
 wooden spoon [wōōd/n spōōn/] 59–9

- woodpecker [wōōd/pĕk/ər] 132–9
 Woodwinds [wōōd/wīndz/] 120
 woodworking kit [wōōd/wūr/kīng kīt/] 162–16
 wool [wōōl(/-)] 70–14
 ...scarf [-skärf/] 66–4
work [würk/] 26–K, 140–P
 workbook [würk/bōōk/] 3–23
 Work in a group [würk/ in ə grōōp/] 6
 working [wür/kīng] 48–1
work out [würk/ owt/] 157–P
 Work with a partner [würk/wīdh/ ə pärt/nər, -wīth/-] 6
 WORLD [würld] 124–125
 worm [würm] 130–22
 worried [wür/ēd] 30–13
wrap [räp] 169–D
 wrench [rĕnch] 109–50, 151–42, 43
 wrestling [rĕs/līng] 159–16
 wrinkled [rīng/kəld] 72–19
 wrist [rīst] 69–34, 75–60
 wristwatch [rīst/wäch/, -wöch/] 69–34
write [rīt] 2–G, 113–A
 writer [rī/tər] 139–64
 writing assignment [rī/tīng ə sīn/mənt] 113–1
 wrong [rōng(/-)]
 ...number [-nūm/bər] 9 ♦
 ...way [-wā/] 107–4
 X-ray [ĕks/rā/]
 ...technician [-tĕk nīsh/ən] 86–8
 xylophone [zī/lə fōn/] 120–17
 yams [yāmz] 51–22
 YARD [yärd] 39
 yard [(-)yärd(/)]
 front... [frünt/-] 38–15
 yard (measurement) [yärd] 15 ♦
 yardstick [yärd/stīk/] 151–15
 yarn [yärn] 163–17
 year [yīr] 4–16, 18–8
 yellow [yĕl/ō] 12–12
 yesterday [yĕs/tər dā/, -dē] 18–17
yield [yĕld] 107 ♦
 yogurt [yō/gärt] 54–33, 60–11
 young [yūng] 22–13
 zebra [zē/brə] 135–34
 zero [zīr/ō] 14
 ZIP code [zīp/ kōd/] 4–9
 zipper [zīp/ər] 73–16
 zoo [zōō] 152–1
 zookeeper [zōō/kē/pər] 152–3
 zoom lens [zōōm/ lēnz/] 165–25
 zucchini [zōō kē/nē] 51–4

Continents

- Africa [äf/rī kə] 125–5
- Antarctica [änt ärk/tī kə, –är/tī–] 125–7
- Asia [ä/zhə] 125–4
- Australia [ö sträl/yə] 125–6
- Europe [yöör/əp] 125–3
- North America [nörth/ ə mēr/ə kə] 124–1
- South America [sowth/ ə mēr/ə kə] 124–2

Countries and other locations

- Afghanistan [äf gän/ə stän/] 124–125
- Albania [äl bā/nē ə] 124–125
- Algeria [äl jir/ē ə] 124–125
- American Samoa [ə mēr/ə kən sə mō/ə] 124–125
- Andorra [än döör/ə] 124–125
- Angola [äng gö/lə] 124–125
- Argentina [är/jän tē/nə] 124–125
- Armenia [är mē/nē ə] 124–125
- Australia [ö sträl/yə] 124–125
- Austria [ö/strē ə] 124–125
- Azerbaijan [äz/ər bī jän/] 124–125
- Bahamas [bə hä/məz] 122–125
- Bahrain [bä rän/] 124–125
- Bangladesh [bäng/glə dēsh/, bäng/–] 124–125
- Barbados [bär bā/dōs] 124–125
- Belarus [bē/lə rōōs/, byēl/ə–] 124–125
- Belgium [bēl/jəm] 124–125
- Belize [bə lēz/] 124–125
- Benin [bə nīn/, –nēn/] 124–125
- Bermuda [bər myōō/də] 122–125
- Bhutan [böō täñ/] 124–125
- Bolivia [bə liv/ē ə] 124–125
- Borneo [böör/nē ö] 124–125
- Bosnia-Herzegovina [bäz/nē ə hēr/tsə gö vē/nə] 124–125
- Botswana [bät swä/nə] 124–125
- Brazil [brə zīl/] 124–125
- Brunei [bröō nī/] 124–125
- Bulgaria [bül gēr/ē ə] 124–125
- Burkina Faso [bər kē/nə fä/sō] 124–125
- Burundi [böō rōōn/dē] 124–125
- Cambodia [käm bö/dē ə] 124–125
- Cameroon [käm/ə rōōn/] 124–125
- Canada [kän/ə də] 122–125
- Cape Verde [kâp/ vüerd/] 124–125
- Central African Republic [sēn/träl äf/rī kən rī püb/lik] 124–125
- Chad [chäd] 124–125
- Chile [chīl/ē] 124–125
- China [chī/nə] 124–125
- Colombia [kə lüm/bē ə] 124–125
- Comoros [käm/ə rōz] 124–125
- Congo [käng/gō] 124–125
- Costa Rica [kös/tə rē/kə, käs/–] 122–125
- Croatia [krö ä/shə] 124–125
- Cuba [kyöō/bə] 122–125
- Cyprus [sī/prəs] 124–125
- Czech Republic [chēk/ rī püb/lik] 124–125
- Democratic Republic of the Congo [dēm/ə krät/ik rī püb/lik] 124–125
- Denmark [dän/märk] 124–125
- Djibouti [ji böō/tē] 124–125
- Dominica [däm/ə nē/kə] 124–125
- Dominican Republic [də mīn/ī kən rī püb/lik] 122–125
- Ecuador [ēk/wə döör/] 124–125
- Egypt [ēpt] 124–125
- El Salvador [ēl sāl/və döör/] 122–125

- Equatorial Guinea [ē/kwə tör/ē əl gīn/ē, ēk/wə–] 124–125
- Eritrea [ēr/ə trē/ə] 124–125
- Estonia [ē stō/nē ə] 124–125
- Ethiopia [ē/thē ö/pē ə] 124–125
- Fiji [fē/jē] 124–125
- Finland [fīn/länd] 124–125
- France [fräns] 124–125
- French Guiana [frēnch/ gē än/ə, –ä/nə] 124–125
- French Polynesia [frēnch/ päl/ə nē/zhə] 124–125
- Gabon [gä bōn/] 124–125
- Georgia [jör/jə] 124–125
- Germany [jür/mə nē] 124–125
- Ghana [gä/nə] 124–125
- Greece [grēs] 124–125
- Greenland [grēn/länd, –länd/] 122–125
- Grenada [grə nā/də] 124–125
- Guatemala [gwä/tə mä/lə] 122–125
- Guinea [gīn/ē] 124–125
- Guinea-Bissau [gīn/ē bī sow/] 124–125
- Guyana [gī än/ə] 124–125
- Haiti [hä/tē] 122–125
- Honduras [hän döör/əs] 122–125
- Hong Kong [häng/ käng/] 124–125
- Hungary [hüng/gə rē] 124–125
- Iceland [is/länd] 124–125
- India [īn/dē ə] 124–125
- Indonesia [īn/də nē/zhə] 124–125
- Iran [ī rän/, ī rän/] 124–125
- Iraq [ī räk/, ī räk/] 124–125
- Ireland [īr/länd] 124–125
- Israel [īz/rē əl, –rā–] 124–125
- Italy [īt/ī ē] 124–125
- Ivory Coast [iv/rē köst/] 124–125
- Jamaica [jə mā/kə] 122–125
- Japan [jə pän/] 124–125
- Java [jä/və] 124–125
- Jordan [jör/dn] 124–125
- Kazakhstan [kä/zäk stän/] 124–125
- Kenya [kēn/yə, kēn/–] 124–125
- Kiribati [kīr/ə bäs/] 124–125
- Kuwait [köō wāt/] 124–125
- Kyrgyzstan [kīr/gī stän/, –stän/] 124–125
- Laos [lows, lä/ōs] 124–125
- Latvia [lät/vē ə] 124–125
- Lebanon [lēb/ə nən, –nän/] 124–125
- Lesotho [lə sō/tō, –sōō/tōō] 124–125
- Liberia [lī bīr/ē ə] 124–125
- Libya [līb/ē ə] 124–125
- Liechtenstein [līk/tən stīn/] 124–125
- Lithuania [līth/ōō ä/nē ə] 124–125
- Luxembourg [lük/səm bürg/] 124–125
- Macedonia [mäs/ə dö/nē ə] 124–125
- Madagascar [mäd/ə gäs/kər] 124–125
- Malawi [mə lä/wē] 124–125
- Malaysia [mə lä/zhə] 124–125
- Maldives [möł/dēvz, –dīvz] 124–125
- Mali [mä/lē] 124–125
- Malta [möł/tə] 124–125
- Marshall Islands [mär/shəl ī/ländz] 124–125
- Mauritania [mör/ə tā/nē ə] 124–125
- Mauritius [mö rīsh/əs] 124–125
- Mexico [mēk/sī kō/] 122–125
- Micronesia [mī/krə nē/zhə] 124–125
- Moldova [mäł dö/və, möł–] 124–125
- Monaco [män/ə kō/] 124–125

Mongolia [mäŋg gō/lē ə] 124–125
 Montenegro [män/tə nē/grō, –nē/–] 124–125
 Morocco [mə räk/ō] 124–125
 Mozambique [mō/zəm bēk/] 124–125
 Myanmar [myän/mär] 124–125
 Namibia [nə mīb/ē ə] 124–125
 Nauru [nä oō/rōō] 124–125
 Nepal [nə pöl/, –päl/] 124–125
 Netherlands [nēdh/ər lændz] 124–125
 New Guinea [nōō/ gīn/ē] 124–125
 New Zealand [nōō/ zē/lænd] 124–125
 Nicaragua [nīk/ə rā/gwə] 122–125
 Niger [nī/jər, nē zhēr/] 124–125
 Nigeria [nī jīr/ē ə] 124–125
 North Korea [nōrth/ kə rē/ə] 124–125
 Norway [nör/wā] 124–125
 Oman [ō män/] 124–125
 Pakistan [pāk/ə stän/] 124–125
 Palau [pə low/] 124–125
 Panama [pän/ə mä/] 122–125
 Papua New Guinea [pāp/yōō ə nōō/ gīn/ē] 124–125
 Paraguay [pär/ə gwī/, –gwā/] 124–125
 Peru [pə rōō/] 124–125
 Philippines [fīl/ə pēnz/, fīl/ə pēnz/] 124–125
 Poland [pō/lænd] 124–125
 Portugal [pör/chə gəl] 124–125
 Puerto Rico [pwēr/tə rē/kō, pör/tə–] 122–125
 Qatar [kä/tär, kə tär/] 124–125
 Romania [rō mā/nē ə, rōō–] 124–125
 Russia [rūsh/ə] 124–125
 Rwanda [rōō än/də] 124–125
 Saudi Arabia [sow/dē ə rā/bē ə, sō/dē–] 124–125
 Senegal [sēn/ə göl/, –gäl/] 124–125
 Serbia [sür/bē ə] 124–125
 Seychelles [sā shēlz/, –shēl/] 124–125
 Sierra Leone [sē ēr/ə lē ōn/, –lē ō/nē] 124–125
 Singapore [sīng/ə pör/] 124–125
 Slovakia [slō vä/kē ə] 124–125
 Slovenia [slō vē/nē ə] 124–125
 Solomon Islands [säl/ə mən ī/lændz] 124–125
 Somalia [sə mä/lē ə] 124–125
 South Africa [sowth/ äf/rī kə] 124–125
 South Korea [sowth/ kə rē/ə] 124–125
 Spain [spän] 124–125
 Sri Lanka [srē/ läng/kə, shrē/–] 124–125
 Sudan [sōō dän/] 124–125
 Sumatra [sōō mä/trə] 124–125
 Suriname [sōōr/ə nä/mə] 124–125
 Swaziland [swä/zē länd/] 124–125
 Sweden [swēd/n] 124–125
 Switzerland [swīt/sər lænd] 124–125
 Syria [sir/ē ə] 124–125
 Tahiti [tə hē/tē] 124–125
 Taiwan [tī/wän/] 124–125
 Tajikistan [tä jīk/ə stän/, –stän/] 124–125
 Tanzania [tän/zə nē/ə] 124–125
 Tasmania [täz mā/nē ə] 124–125
 Thailand [tī/länd/, –lænd] 124–125
 The Gambia [dhə gām/bē ə] 124–125
 Togo [tō/gō] 124–125
 Tonga [täŋg/gə] 124–125
 Tunisia [tōō nē/zhə] 124–125
 Turkey [tür/kē] 124–125
 Turkmenistan [türk mēn/ə stän/, –stän/] 124–125
 Uganda [yōō gän/də] 124–125

Ukraine [yōō/krän, yōō krän/] 124–125
 United Arab Emirates [yōō nī/təd ār/əb ēm/ər əts] 124–125
 United Kingdom [yōō nī/təd kīng/dəm] 124–125
 United States of America [yōō nī/təd stäts/ əv ə mēr/ə kə] 122–125
 Uruguay [yōōr/ə gwī/, –gwā/] 124–125
 Uzbekistan [ōōz bēk/ə stän/, –stän/] 124–125
 Venezuela [vēn/ə zwā/lə] 124–125
 Vietnam [vē/ēt nām/, –nām/] 124–125
 Western Sahara [wēs/tərn sə hār/ə] 124–125
 Western Samoa [wēs/tərn sə mō/ə] 124–125
 Yemen [yēm/ən] 124–125
 Zambia [zām/bē ə] 124–125
 Zimbabwe [zīm bāb/wā] 124–125

Bodies of water

Arabian Sea [ə rā/bē ən sē/] 124–125
 Arctic Ocean [ärk/tik ō/shən] 122–125
 Baffin Bay [bäf/ən bā/] 122–125
 Baltic Sea [böl/tik sē/] 124–125
 Barents Sea [bär/ənts sē/] 124–125
 Beaufort Sea [bō/fərt sē/] 122–125
 Bering Sea [bēr/īng sē/, bīr/–] 122–125
 Black Sea [blāk/ sē/] 124–125
 Caribbean Sea [kär/ə bē/ən sē/, kə rīb/ē ən–] 122–125
 Caspian Sea [käs/pē ən sē/] 124–125
 Coral Sea [kör/əl sē/] 124–125
 East China Sea [ēst/ chī/nə sē/] 124–125
 Greenland Sea [grēn/lænd sē/, –lænd/–] 124–125
 Gulf of Alaska [gülf/ əv ə lās/kə] 122–125
 Gulf of California [gülf/ əv käl/ə förn/yə] 122–125
 Gulf of Honduras [gülf/ əv hän döör/əs] 122–125
 Gulf of Mexico [gülf/ əv mēk/sī kō/] 122–125
 Gulf of St. Lawrence [gülf/ əv sāt/ lör/əns, –lär/–] 122–125
 Hudson Bay [hüd/sən bā/] 122–125
 Indian Ocean [īn/dē ən ō/shən] 124–125
 Labrador Sea [lāb/rə dör/ sē/] 122–125
 Mediterranean Sea [mēd/ə tə rā/nē ən sē/] 124–125
 North Atlantic Ocean [nōrth/ ət lān/tik ō/shən] 122–125
 North Pacific Ocean [nōrth/ pə sif/ik ō/shən] 122–125
 North Sea [nōrth/ sē/] 124–125
 Norwegian Sea [nör wē/jən sē/] 124–125
 Persian Gulf [pür/zhən gülf/] 124–125
 Philippine Sea [fīl/ə pēn/ sē/] 124–125
 Red Sea [rēd/ sē/] 124–125
 Sea of Japan [sē/ əv jə pān/] 124–125
 Sea of Okhotsk [sē/ əv ō kätsk/] 124–125
 South Atlantic Ocean [sowth/ ət lān/tik ō/shən] 124–125
 South China Sea [sowth/ chī/nə sē/] 124–125
 Southern Ocean [süd/hərn ō/shən] 124–125
 South Pacific Ocean [sowth/ pə sif/ik ō/shən] 124–125

The United States of America

Capital: Washington, D.C. (District Of Columbia)

[hōf/əməˈrɪkən/əˈsɪtəz/ə]

Regions of the United States

Mid-Atlantic States [mīd/ət lān/tik stäts/] 123–10
 Midwest [mīd/wēst/] 123–9
 New England [nōō/ īng/glənd] 123–11
 Pacific States [pə sif/ik stäts/] 123–7
 Rocky Mountain States [rāk/ē mōwn/tn stäts/] 123–8
 South [sowth] 123–13
 Southeast [sowth/ēst/] 123–13
 Southwest [sowth/wēst/] 123–12
 West Coast [wēst/ kōst/] 123–7

States of the United States

Alabama [ə'lə'bəmə] 122–123
 Alaska [ə'læskə] 122–123
 Arizona [ə'rɪzə'nə] 122–123
 Arkansas [ə'rkan'sə] 122–123
 California [kæl'əfɔrn/yə] 122–123
 Colorado [kæl'ərad'ə, -rə'də] 122–123
 Connecticut [kə'nɛt'ɪkət] 122–123
 Delaware [dɛlə'wɛr] 122–123
 Florida [flɔr'ədə, flər-] 122–123
 Georgia [dʒɔr'jə] 122–123
 Hawaii [hə'waɪ] 122–123
 Idaho [ɪ'də'hə] 122–123
 Illinois [ɪ'l'ənoɪ] 122–123
 Indiana [ɪn'de'æn] 122–123
 Iowa [ɪ'əwə] 122–123
 Kansas [kən'zəs] 122–123
 Kentucky [kən'tʌk'ē] 122–123
 Louisiana [ləʊ'ēzē'æn] 122–123
 Maine [mān] 122–123
 Maryland [mɛr'ələnd] 122–123
 Massachusetts [mäs'əchə'səts] 122–123
 Michigan [mɪsh'ɪgən] 122–123
 Minnesota [mɪn'əsə'tə] 122–123
 Mississippi [mɪs'əpɪ] 122–123
 Missouri [mə'zɔr'ē, -zɔr'ə] 122–123
 Montana [mən'tæn] 122–123
 Nebraska [nəbrəs'kə] 122–123
 Nevada [nəvəd'ə, -və'də] 122–123
 New Hampshire [nəʊ'hæmp'shər] 122–123
 New Jersey [nəʊ'jɜr'zē] 122–123
 New Mexico [nəʊ'mɛk'si kə] 122–123
 New York [nəʊ'yɔrk] 122–123
 North Carolina [nɔrth'kār'əli'nə] 122–123
 North Dakota [nɔrth'dəkə'tə] 122–123
 Ohio [ohi'o] 122–123
 Oklahoma [ə'klə'həmə] 122–123
 Oregon [ɔr'ɪgən, -gən, ār-] 122–123
 Pennsylvania [pɛn'səl vən'yə] 122–123
 Rhode Island [rə'd'ɪlənd] 122–123
 South Carolina [saʊth'kār'əli'nə] 122–123
 South Dakota [saʊth'dəkə'tə] 122–123
 Tennessee [tɛn'əsē] 122–123
 Texas [tɛk'səs] 122–123
 Utah [yū'tə, -tə] 122–123
 Vermont [vɛr'mənt] 122–123
 Virginia [vɛr'jɪn'yə] 122–123
 Washington [wə'shɪŋtən, wə-] 122–123
 West Virginia [wɛst'vɛr'jɪn'yə] 122–123
 Wisconsin [wɪs'kən'sən] 122–123
 Wyoming [wɪ'ɔ'mɪŋ] 122–123

Canada

Capital: Ottawa [ət'əwə]

Regions of Canada

Atlantic Provinces [ət'læn'tɪk präv'ən səz] 123–6
 British Columbia [brɪt'ɪsh kə'lʌm'bē ə] 123–2
 Northern Canada [nɔr'dhərn kæn'də] 123–1
 Ontario [ɒntə'ri:] 123–4
 Prairie Provinces [prē'ē präv'ən səz] 123–3
 Quebec [kwɛ'bɛk] 123–5

Provinces of Canada

Alberta [ə'bɛrtə] 122–123
 British Columbia [brɪt'ɪsh kə'lʌm'bē ə] 122–123
 Manitoba [mən'ətoʊbə] 122–123

New Brunswick [nəʊ'brʌnz'wɪk] 122–123
 Newfoundland [nəʊ'fən'lənd] 122–123
 Northwest Territories [nɔrth'wɛst' tɛr'ə tɔr'ēz] 122–123
 Nova Scotia [nə'və skə'shə] 122–123
 Ontario [ɒntə'ri:] 122–123
 Prince Edward Island [prɪns'ɛd/wərd i'lənd] 122–123
 Quebec [kwɛ'bɛk] 122–123
 Saskatchewan [sə skəch'ə wən, -wən] 122–123
 Yukon Territory [yū'kən tɛr'ə tɔr'ē] 122–123

Mexico

Capital: Mexico (City) [mɛk'si kə'(sɪt'ē)]

Regions of Mexico

Chiapas Highlands [chē'ä'pəs hi'ləndz] 123–18
 Gulf Coastal Plain [gʌlf' kə'stəl plæn] 123–16
 Pacific Northwest [pə sɪf'ɪk nɔrth'wɛst] 123–14
 Plateau of Mexico [plā'tə' əv mɛk'si kə] 123–15
 Southern Uplands [sʌdh'ərn ʌp'ləndz] 123–17
 Yucatan Peninsula [yū'kə tən' pə nɪn'sələ, yū'kə tən'-] 123–19

States of Mexico

Aguascalientes [ä'gwəs käl'yɛn'tās] 122–123
 Baja California Norte [bə'hä käl'ə fɔrn'yə nɔr'tā] 122–123
 Baja California Sur [bə'hä käl'ə fɔrn'yə sɔr'] 122–123
 Campeche [käm pə'chä, käm pē'chē] 122–123
 Chiapas [chē'ä'pəs] 122–123
 Chihuahua [chi'wä'wä, -wə] 122–123
 Coahuila [kə'wä'wä] 122–123
 Colima [kə'lē'mə] 122–123
 Distrito Federal [dɪ'strɛ'tō fɛd'ə räl'] 122–123
 Durango [dʊr'rang'gō, -rang'-] 122–123
 Guanajuato [gwä'nə hwä'tō] 122–123
 Guerrero [gə'rɛr'ō] 122–123
 Hidalgo [hi'däl'gō, ē dhäl'gō] 122–123
 Jalisco [hə'lɪs'kō, -lɛs'-] 122–123
 México [mɛk'si kə, mē'hē kə] 122–123
 Michoacán [mē'chō ä kæn'] 122–123
 Morelos [mö'rɛl'ōs] 122–123
 Nayarit [nä'yə rɛt'] 122–123
 Nuevo León [nwä'vō lä'ōn'] 122–123
 Oaxaca [wə'hä'kə, wä-] 122–123
 Puebla [pwēb'lä] 122–123
 Querétaro [kə'rɛt'ə rō'] 122–123
 Quintana Roo [kɛn'tä'nə rō'] 122–123
 San Luis Potosí [sän'lō'ēs pō'tə sē'] 122–123
 Sinaloa [sē'nə'lō'ə] 122–123
 Sonora [sə'nɔr'ə] 122–123
 Tabasco [tə'bäs'kō] 122–123
 Tamaulipas [tä'mow lē'pəs] 122–123
 Tlaxcala [tlä skä'lə] 122–123
 Veracruz [vɛr'ə krō'z, -krō's] 122–123
 Yucatán [yū'kə tən', -tän'] 122–123
 Zacatecas [zä'kə tākəs, sä'-] 122–123

- 35 毫米照相機 165-24
 CD 唱盤 164-14
 DJ 音樂主持人 33-17
 T恤 64-12, 70-16, 72-15, 16, 17, 18
 一 14, 15-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11,
 16-4, 15, 20-1, 12
 一千 14
 一千零一 14
 一元 20-7
 一元硬幣 20-6
 一分 20-1
 一包乳酪 56-17
 一包餅乾 56-20
 一夸脫牛奶 57-4
 一百 14
 一百元 20-12
 一百零一 14
 一串珍珠 69-30
 一杯油 57-2
 一星期三 18-24
 一盞斯水 57-1
 一盞斯乳酪 57-11
 一般高度 22-17
 一般價格 21-2
 一般體重 22-21
 一卷紙巾 56-23
 一條牙膏 56-24
 一條麵包 56-22
 一瓶汽水 56-13
 一盒雞蛋 56-16
 一袋麵粉 56-19
 一湯匙糖 57-7
 一軸線 73-17
 一磅烤牛肉 57-12
 一點二十 16-8
 一點二十五分 16-9
 一點十五分 16-7
 一點十分 16-6
 一點三十五分 16-11
 一點五十五分 16-15
 一點五十分 16-14
 一點五分 16-5
 一點半 16-10
 一點四十五分 16-13
 一點過一刻 16-7
 一點過二十五分 16-9
 一點過二十分 16-8
 一點過十分 16-6
 一點過五分 16-5
 一點鐘 16-4
 一罐果醬 56-14
 七 14
 七十 14
 七月四日 168-7
 九 14
 九十 14
 九月 19-33
 二十 14, 16-8, 9, 20-10
 二十一 14
 二十二 14
 二十元 20-10
 二分之一 15-4
 二樓 36-2
 人工呼吸 83-16
 人行道 91-26
 大腸菌 79-10
 大腸 28-B
 大腸菌 29-6
 大 14
 八十 14, 15-10
 八分之二 15-1
 刀 41-22
 十 14, 15-7, 16-6, 20-9
 十一月 19-35
 十一 14
 十二 14
 十五 14
 二十 20-9
 二十四 14
 二月 19-34
 二子 150-26
 二 14
 二 14
 三 14
 三 14
 三月 19-27
 三 64-1
 三 149-16
 三 118-7
 三 118-27
 三 67-16
 三 165-20
 三 36-3
 三 153-9
 三 105-7
 下巴 74-31
 下 13-7
 下 13-9
 下 160-1
 下 10-8
 下 18-20
 下 26-M
 下 10-9
 下 28-J
 下 105-6
 下 17-16
 下 13-6, 8
 下 110-10
 下 27-X
 下 149-A, 163-E
 下 111-F
 下 62-F
 下 105-9
 下 72-12
 下 23-C
 下 109-51
 下 41-21, 63-24, 25
 下 146-14
 下 73-4
 下 84-16
 下 138-34
 下 127-4
 下 135-31
 下 133-22
 下 11-2
 下 49-27
 下 133-18
 下 17-30
 下 24-16
 下 128-3
 下 116-9
 下 106-4
 下 40-2, 56-23
 大茶几 42-23
 下 145-3
 大提琴 120-9
 大象 135-42
 大號 70-4
 大 74-16
 大 51-29
 大蒜碾碎器 59-10
 大 61-16
 大 112-10
 大 29-7
 大 34-9
 大 5-17
 大 143-43
 大 51-14
 大 149-22
 大 150-2
 大鬍子 23-6
 大鑼 145-13
 大 67-17
 女侍者 63-6
 女 4-14
 女 139-54
 女商人 136-10
 女 73-2
 女 147-24
 女 147-1
 女 106-7
 女 44-23
 女 86-4
 女 49-26
 女 133-12
 女 24-16
 女 43-11
 女 106-1
 女 106-10
 女 165-21
 女 16-1
 女 42-21
 女 91-30
 女 148-2
 女 53-2
 女 70-2, 34-3
 女 74-18
 女 112-5
 像 162-10
 34-3
 39-14
 23-5
 133-1
 117-18
 134-3
 117-15
 17-27
 117-14
 134-2
 人裝 65-21
 138-35
 26-K
 147
 140
 108-33

121-10
130-18
53-25
161-6
61-23
101-1
82-N
31-30
30-8
中午 17-17
144-1
22-14
79-3
122-123
17-28
4-3
70-3
112-6
13-10
14, 20
14
20-11
20-2
44-2
168-3
18-15
61-10
13
8-F
67-10, 11
86-2
67-21
52-23
14
14
19-30
56-9
56-21
24-14
15-12
116
9-11, 91-21
112-1
104
101
119-19
104-8
4-6
-8
101
119-1

86-16

17-21

5-5

109-52

23-2

67-24

149-8

127-19

127-20

37-18

133-14

42-5

41-4

10

102-103

126-3

70-21

70-20

24-20

17-26

36-7

127-22

127-18

127-10

66-21

132-15

15

70

165-30

113-9

109-41

108-6

83-17

86-6

75-38

86-3

79-14

82-D

154

73-A

80-7

69-42

149-9

75-57

75-58

78-16

161-17

91-31

87-32

87

87-31

164-2

69-29

69-6

164-7

144-14

69-34, 75-60

151-44

99-2

146-11

150-4

74-9

69-35

149-4

97-8

97-7
142-5
142-H
143-30
142-13
107
108-26
70-9
70-11
163-27
4-16, 18-10
18-14
17-33
26-27
8
4-16, 18-9
104-15
19
50-20
136-13
48-12
149-17, 151-18
149-17
42-12
150-28
128-9
81-20
81-16
67-16
130-13
134-19
43-8
132-21
126-5
155-8
160
134-6
129-26
130-14
102-7, 103-16
63-19
149-10
78-15
127-9
163-25
47-20, 155-22
158-15
154-24
79-6
150-24
39-9
49-19
40-6, 49-17
49-17
43-6, 49-16
131-35
104-17
104-13
127-6
154-21
52-9
168-17
40-18
48-1
24-4, 94-1

- 24-6
 43-20, 77-20
 84-17
 84
 牙套 84-24
 77-21
 77-22
 85-1
 137-20
 84-19, 137-19
 牙醫師 84-18
 84-21
 牛 133-3, 148-21
 牛仔褲 64-5
 牛奶 148-C, 54-35
 52
 52-6
 52-7
 52-8
 54-36
 52-2, 61-13
 牛排刀 63-26
 牛排骨 52-5
 工用叉 63-25
 主食盤 63-15
 350-445 58-1
 付房租 35-F
 付 62-1
 付 21-C
 付方式 20
 145-1
 代數 118-25
 仙人掌 128-21
 充電器 165-23
 24-9
 兄嫂 24-15
 冬天 19-40
 冬季 160
 冬季 128-19
 出生 28-A
 4-16
 出生地 4-17
 29-1
 出庭 99-C
 97-13
 36-11
 97-1
 35-H
 58-Q
 118-1
 加油站 88-12, 137-28
 137-28
 加長 73-C
 56-5
 56-8, 96-5
 146-13
 143-42
 56
 169-D
 包裹郵件 96-14
 33-12
 106-15
 117-7
 118-16
 96-4, 168-5
 92-7
 106
 139-61
 167-19
 77-32
 152
 113-4
 107-7
 22-24
 143-34
 165-25
 113-6
 14
 15-2
 15-5
 19-28
 107-9
 87-30
 87-29
 121-8
 82-B
 165-33
 60-12
 95-25
 41-13
 95-26
 54-9
 95-27
 93-17
 65-19
 市政廳 89-17
 54-55, 89-20
 88-89
 152-19
 169-G
 61-20
 95-21
 70
 152-14
 42-16
 118-21
 68-19
 40-24, 59-8
 117-19
 76-5
 94-8
 95-11
 94-8
 85-J
 58-8
 142-D
 140-32, 142-11
 142-1
 143-11
 8-A
 10, 113-4
 59-11
 169-L
 141-1
 119-6
 9-8
 50-8
 118-6
 118
 71-36
 24-5, 25-25
 133-5
 148-4
 51-2
 19-41, 169-1
 29-M
 119-1
 147-5
 28-29
 31-29
 30-14
 77-K
 41-16
 62-2
 62-5
 41
 82-K
 159-17
 甲蟲 132-19
 35-1
 12-14
 51-16
 116-8
 23-13
 49-22
 53-1
 134-8
 134-10
 69-6
 69-20
 66-5
 69-71
 69-41
 75-51
 126-15
 81-10
 107-13
 36-11
 42-45
 156-13
 159-13
 107
 90-6
 113-E
 82-C
 132-12
 144-2
 98-14
 24-19
 6-1
 6-D
 25-27
 158-13
 40-10
 55-44
 10-19
 40-9
 161-9
 6-L
 154-8
 143-41
 143-19
 138-46
 91-22

- 144-12
 147-8
 25-32
 25-29
 25-30
 39-2
 149-7
 80-8
 67-19
 8-H
 4-1, 2, 3, 4, A, C, D
 4-1
 121-3
 60-B
 27-R
 80-F
 159-11
 46-B, 126-A
 27-Q
 6-H
 4-5, 96-7, 8
 3-9
 117
 42-27
 133-19
 3-12
 98-3
 126-7
 102-5
 93-19
 104-9
 104-11
 13-2
 13-1
 105-10
 116-B
 7-T
 26-J
 105-2
 105-1
 154-20
 11-17
 22-23
 3-30
 97-C
 97-12
 97-5
 147-14
 73-24
 36-13
 147-15
 108-16
 109-36
 147-11
 147-10
 36-9
 127-11
 35-K
 71-11
 13-8
 116-A
 成人學校 112-8
 成年人 22-9
 成熟的 50-29
 托兒所 112-4
 托兒所 94-95
 托盤 62-H
 收回講義 7-Q
 收好鉛筆 2-L
 收信人地址 96-8
 收音機 44-16, 108-31
 收音機節目 166-4
 收容所 34-10
 收集東西 162-A
 收銀員 136-14, 55-19
 收線機 55-18, 140-N
 早 17-22
 曲線 118-19
 有聲線的 10-14
 有線電視的線 72-19
 有聲的 10-11
 死亡 29-R
 污染 126
 灰色 12-5
 灰泥 149-14
 百分之一 15-11
 百分之二十 15-8
 百分之八十 15-10
 百分之十 15-7
 百分之五十 15-9
 百分比 15
 百科全書 98-18
 百貨公司 93-13
 百葉窗 43-11
 米肉飯 61-18
 米色 12-9
 羊毛衫 65-27
 羊肉 52-13, 14, 15
 羊排 52-15
 羊腿 52-14
 羽毛 132-5, 134-23
 老年 22-15
 老年人 22-12
 老虎 135-37
 老虎钳 150-21
 老鼠 133-17
 耳朵 74-28
 耳朵痛 78-3
 耳聾 66-12, 147-13
 耳鳴 164-16
 耳聾 22-27
 肉類 52
 肉類 54-2
 肌肉 75-48
 道路 153-2
 90-1
 自助餐 33-13
 8-D
 自動扶梯 93-21
 97-3
 自黏帶 83-3
 74-26
 3-19
 血壓計 84-12
 行人 90-7
 107-10
 行人穿越道 90-8
 行李車 145-6
 行李服務員 145-5
 行李運送員 110-19
 行李領取處 110-17
 行李帶 145-4
 行走扶架 80-5, 95-12
 行車時間表 104-3
 行事曆 143-27
 行政助理 136-3
 行星帶 127-12
 衣夾 72-10
 衣服 64-67
 衣服縫製工 137-27
 衣架 72-11
 衣櫃 11-15, 16, 44-4
 西瓜 50-24
 西洋棋 162-6
 西洋跳棋 162-5
 西葫蘆 51-13
 西勞 64-1, 2
 住家問題 48-49
 伸拉 157-Q
 伸縮喇叭 120-12
 作文 113-2
 作日光浴的人 155-17
 作坊 21-A
 作者 98-22, 139-64
 作家 139-64
 作家庭作業 27-T
 作料 60-26
 作晚飯 27-P
 作福 30-9
 作實驗 119-A
 低跟鞋 71-46
 佈告欄 3-14
 佈置房子 169-C
 冷水 43-7
 冷卻器 109-42, 56
 冷凍食物 55-12
 冷凍魚 53-30
 冷凍發奶 60-11
 冷凍蔬菜 55-43
 冷氣 108-28
 冷氣機 37-19
 冷靜 30-10
 別針 69-36, 73-14
 別針 97-B
 判決 99-E
 刪字 7-U
 助聽器 81-33
 吞食有毒物質 82-J
 吹風機 23-20, 76-16
 吹葉器 39-4
 169-K
 吻 33-F
 46-1
 吸塵袋 47-15
 吸塵器 47-13
 吸塵器附件 47-14
 吸管 60-20
 烘蒸 31-27
 坩堝 102-6
 坐下 2-E
 坐牢 99-G

- 坐進計程汽車 105-4
 臺灣銀版 160-10
 夾式書桌板 143-26
 夾耳耳環 69-38
 夾板 83-11
 夾鉗 59-23
 尿布更換台 45-12
 尿布桶 45-13, 95-23
 尾巴 134-22
 孝順 14
 床 44-8
 床上休息 80-A
 床架 44-27
 床單 44-13
 床單罩 44-14
 床頭板 44-15
 床頭桌 44-21
 弟 24-9
 弟婦 24-15
 形狀 118
 皮包 96-12
 快轉 165-C
 戒子 69-39
 秘史筆記 142-C
 抗阻鍛鍊裝置 83-10
 把衣服放入洗衣機內 72-C
 把衣服從烘乾機內取出 72-E
 把蛋汁倒入鍋內 58-D
 找公寓 35-A
 找單位 111-G
 找錢 21-9
 找票 109-50, 151-42, 43
 折扣售價 21-3
 投 156-F
 投入硬幣 9-C
 投票 116-D
 投影機 2-4
 政綱 73-D
 改變飲食 80-C
 攻擊 100-7
 更正錯誤 7-Z
 更衣室 5-7
 束帶 131-39
 束腰外衣 65-22
 束腰帶 73-3
 金邊鏡內的五種方法 58
 李子 50-8
 杏子 50-7
 每天 18-21
 每月租戶在夾明書夾 97-10
 求職 141
 沙 155-23
 沙拉 117-5
 沙拉碗 153-15
 沙拉用叉 63-24
 沙拉匙 60-16
 沙拉 155-10
 沙拉 117-4
 沙拉 155
 沙拉... 76-F
 汽水 55-52, 60-4
 汽車 106
 汽車 90-15
 汽車改裝 136-7
 汽車考照 34-8
 汽車... 88-4
 汽車零件 108-109
 汽車保險 108-109
 汽車... 108-22
 司機... 82-H
 牡蠣 53-27
 男... 22-11
 男用緊身內褲 67-13
 男侍者 62-4
 男人 139-54
 男... 73-9
 男... 112-2
 男... 75-39
 男... 74-15
 男... 135-50
 芒果 50-21
 男... 118-24, 134-21
 男... 159-16
 男... 118-13
 男... 53
 男... 38-9
 男... 156-A
 男... 54-5
 男... 75
 男... 158-12, 161-12
 身體 74-75
 身體... 75
 身體及牙科診斷 85
 身體... 76-4
 身體... 108-14
 身體... 38-6
 身體... 38-7
 身體... 15, 48-14, 104-21
 身體... 104-5
 身體... 149-5
 身體... 38-5
 身體... 102-2
 身體... 108-21
 身體... 147-12
 身體... 66-24
 身體... 38-12
 身體... 76-6, 155-13
 身體... 74-14
 身體... 53-9, 10, 11, 12, 54-38
 身體... 58-J
 身體... 70-17
 身體... 7
 身體... 62-4, 63-6, 139-53
 身體... 63-9
 身體... 9
 身體... 144-22
 身體... 140-N
 身體... 76-C
 身體... 146-10
 身體... 32-9
 身體... 133-13
 身體... 24-22
 身體... 167-24
 身體... 20-4
 身體... 130-131
 身體... 147-7
 身體... 121
 身體... 119-10
 身體... 150-12
 身體... 23-18
 身體... 129-28
 身體... 163-19
 身體... 151-48
 身體... 59-19
 身體... 77-25
 身體... 77-26
 身體... 77-M
 身體... 77-28
 刮鬍膏 77-27
 制服 65-17, 161-16
 制服... 81-18
 制服... 140-B
 協助您的夥伴 6-J
 取帶 165-F
 受到電擊 82-F
 咖啡 82-A
 咖啡 55-51, 61-22
 咖啡... 88-2
 咖啡... 61
 咖啡杯 41-27
 咖啡鈕 86-10
 咖啡... 35-B
 咖啡... 57
 咖啡... 106-12
 咖啡... 91-27
 咖啡... 39-3
 咖啡... 43-25, 46-F
 咖啡... 47-12
 咖啡... 37-24
 咖啡... 37-20
 咖啡... 119-15
 咖啡... 24-11
 咖啡... 24-10
 咖啡... 4-4
 咖啡... 24-8, 25-30
 咖啡... 19-44
 咖啡... 34
 咖啡... 29-3
 咖啡... 151-14
 咖啡... 127-15
 咖啡... 4-12
 咖啡... 37-12
 咖啡... 37-13
 咖啡... 38
 咖啡... 113-11
 咖啡... 153-A
 咖啡... 109-50
 咖啡... 48-5, 6, 7, 49-15, 70-24
 咖啡... 47-6
 咖啡... 60-7
 咖啡... 85-M
 咖啡... 85-G
 咖啡... 40-23, 44-3
 咖啡... 45-8
 咖啡... 75-56
 咖啡... 32-B
 咖啡... 156-K
 咖啡... 111-O
 咖啡... 110-4
 咖啡... 94-B, 101-C
 咖啡... 42-20
 咖啡... 46-J
 咖啡... 106-17
 咖啡... 148-9
 咖啡... 68-24

- 35-E
 73-19
 165-B
 72-B
 111-H
 46-H
 147-6
 86-5
 126-13
 63-14
 27-U
 73-F
 150-3
 昆蟲 132
 11-19
 18-16
 96-3
 96-A
 28-F
 168-13
 140-O
 44-10
 148-16
 133-21
 159-10
 80-E
 84-14
 66-26
 149-12
 117-3
 135-43
 70-22
 155-6
 23-10
 19-43
 116-10
 99
 99-7
 89-18
 109-47
 163-24
 151-20
 151-47, 163-23
 31-28
 154-13
 58-E
 58, 61-1
 59-18
 61-8
 131
 34-12
 119
 134-15
 46-H, 94-5
 163-H
 112-B
 100-15
 110-8
 107-A
 118-17
 90-13
 23-9
 29-5
 4-15
 110-13
 11-10
 126-10
 80-4
 75-37
 22-25
 81-31
 74-10
 69-27
 109-37
 161-21
 166-7
 芽 129-6
 51-9
 160-5
 39-19, 129-7
 92-12
 70-12
 137-25
 41-9
 60-24
 112-6
 24-12
 133-20
 129-13
 23-16
 20
 66-2
 67-22
 118-8
 135-48
 133-15
 143-18
 15-16
 67-26
 64-14
 長袖襯衫 71-31
 話 9-5
 23-3, 71-34
 64-8
 135-33
 37-30
 145-2
 38-10
 門簾 37-28
 17-25
 66-17
 117-1
 雨傘 66-16, 155-9
 66-19
 22-6
 130-25
 100-4
 20-15
 96-1, 143-20
 96-2, 142-B, D
 37-36, 38-4, 90-12
 90-3
 旨 11-20
 86-13
 便條本 143-36
 126
 136-12
 155-11
 格 84-5
 48-13
 55-54
 159-3
 101-D
 113-12
 166-13
 J 3-13, 142-9
 38-11
 38-14
 13-4
 109-35
 38-15
 前額 74-20
 168-11
 123, 124
 71-41
 11-7
 78-A
 83-18
 118-20
 34-1
 45-18
 45-14
 162-15
 24-17
 24-18
 102-1
 11, 11, 12, 22-1
 便盆 95-10
 45
 99-F
 129-29
 145-12
 38-20, 48-3
 36-5
 37-21
 19-46
 15
 150-151
 149
 149-1
 38-1
 136-4
 99-B, 138-36
 109-49
 13-3
 109-38
 38-2
 108-1
 83
 83-7
 83-1
 87
 87-26
 132-28
 4-A
 6-E
 45-22
 46-A

- 指甲油 77-31
 指甲油 77-29
 指甲油 2-F
 春天 19-37
 星星 127-23
 星座 127-24
 星期 127
 星期 18-11
 星期 18-2
 星期 18-7
 星期日 18-1
 星期幾 18
 星期 18-17
 星期 23-D
 星期 149-3
 柵欄 148-19
 柵欄 50-13
 柵欄 6-A
 柵欄 6
 柵欄台 9-8
 柵欄 98-2
 柵欄 50-10
 柵欄 113-5
 柵欄 128-25
 柵欄 55-40
 柵欄 94-J
 柵欄 51-28, 58-G, H
 流血 82-M
 流行性感冒 79-2
 流行性感冒 40-22
 流行性感冒 78-17
 流行性感冒 72-3
 洗淋浴 26-C, 76-A
 洗淋浴 47-21
 洗淋浴 46-M
 洗淋浴 40-4, 63-13
 洗淋浴 76-9
 洗淋浴 76-B
 洗淋浴本 3-24
 洗淋浴 61-21
 炸薯條 60-2
 牲畜 148-13
 牲畜 11-9, 10, 41-26, 63-19, 20
 牲畜 47-8
 牲畜 126-B
 相片 44-7
 相片 74-32
 相片 77-33
 相片 111-K, 141-B
 相片 141-D
 相片 27-V
 相片 27-S
 砌磚工人 136-9
 砌磚工人 166-12
 砌磚工人 119
 砌磚工人 26-D
 砌磚工人 64-3, 65-19
 穿越馬路 90-A
 穿越馬路 168-6, 163-29
 紅色 12-13
 紅色 128-7
 紅色 23-14
 紅色 85-A
 紅色 19-45, 85
 紅色 60-25
 紅色 134-6
 紅色 93-16
 美國政府及公民 116
 美國政府 128-24
 美國歷史 114-115
 美術設計員 137-29
 美術設計員 152-7
 美術設計員 137-30
 美術設計員 11-21
 美術設計員 74-11
 背心 65-24, 66-13
 背包 69-28, 95-15, 154-15
 背包 147-16
 背包 78-5
 背包 50-23
 背包 41-15
 背包 51-3
 蘿蔔切片 58-O
 蘿蔔切片 58-N
 蘿蔔切片 32-E
 蘿蔔切片 22-22
 蘿蔔切片 113
 蘿蔔切片 15-13
 蘿蔔切片 121-7
 蘿蔔切片 148-5
 蘿蔔切片 111-M
 蘿蔔切片 169-A
 計程車 104-18, 106-16
 計程車 104-20
 計程車 104-19
 計程車 142-8
 計程車 143-29
 計程車 111-A
 計程車 146-15
 計程車 134-4
 計程車 127-11
 計程車 34-2
 計程車 79
 計程車 11-13
 計程車 22-21, 57
 計程車 161-19
 計程車 22-20
 計程車 111-O
 計程車 168-12
 計程車 77-39
 計程車 120
 計程車 92-1
 計程車 138-41
 計程車 166-6
 計程車 42-14
 計程車 126-2
 計程車 66-8
 計程車 120-22
 計程車 149-9
 計程車 159-6, 161-1
 計程車 110-1
 計程車 58
 計程車 145-14
 計程車 76-8
 計程車 45-18, 76-1
 計程車 75-46
 計程車 108-32
 計程車 82-12, 61-2
 香蕉 50-3
 香蕉 51-26
 香蕉 118-3
 香蕉 104-7, 110-23
 香蕉 62-C
 香蕉 2-K, 46-Q
 香蕉 20-14
 香蕉 164-15
 個人資料 4
 個人資料 159
 個人資料 76-77
 個人資料 84-1
 個人資料 143-33
 個人資料 39-15
 個人資料 48-8
 個人資料 77-30
 個人資料 48-49
 個人資料 48-10, 138-48
 個人資料 140-G
 個人資料 39-1
 個人資料 39-12
 個人資料 127-1
 個人資料 82-G
 個人資料 84-10, 87-22, 24
 個人資料 32-C
 個人資料 74-30
 個人資料 77-37
 個人資料 51-4
 個人資料 17-24
 個人資料 64-11
 個人資料 166-167
 個人資料 166
 個人資料 31-24
 個人資料 46
 個人資料 49
 個人資料 121-9
 個人資料 137
 個人資料 137-31
 個人資料 133
 個人資料 54-2
 個人資料 52
 個人資料 145-14
 個人資料 56-5, 59-3
 個人資料 159-1
 個人資料 152-21
 個人資料 69-7
 個人資料 16-13
 個人資料 16-12
 個人資料 16-14
 個人資料 16-15
 個人資料 139-58
 個人資料 38-12
 個人資料 37-18
 個人資料 39-6
 個人資料 7-38-16
 個人資料 39-5
 個人資料 99-13
 個人資料 60-19
 個人資料 166-14
 個人資料 67-12
 個人資料 62-H
 個人資料 9-A
 個人資料 59-20
 個人資料 161-18
 個人資料 136-18

- 44

- [illegible]

108-21
76-12
143-30
154-7
128-23
153-D
153-8
106-11
154-5
99-8, 116
96-14
10-7
161-23
130-4
154-18
154-17
53, 61-17, 130-12, 14, 15
130
130-2
130-1
130-3
132-1
134-14
134-16
164-4
132-8
87-35
88-13
47-18
17-19
109-53
53-12
116-8
39-C
39-22
60-B
166-10
120-13
164-11
166-5
161-10
76-13
25-26
81-21
75-36
95-8
8-3
111-2
98-3
110-11
101-H
141-2
191-17
111-1
118-10
161-11
71
11
23
107-8, 151-41

164-17
6-G
97-D
157-O
94-E
95-9
46-P
104-6
72-1
15
57-C
106-5
晴天 10-6
98-6
51-20
23-17
50-25
子 2-7
158-9, 161-18
152-25
162-11
66-27
162-3
128
42-18, 128
54-39
152-4
148-6
45-2
67-7
70-16
107-14
157-T
159-2
37-16
145-17
66-22
104-23
118-2
117-12
63-18
54-24
30-2
149-C
59-11
135-45
68-16
31-26
71-29
9-12
66-6
58-F
40-11
135-29
88-9
135-27
135-40
152-8
138-43
129-25
51-23
110-3
36, 110-5, 111-D
111-D
82-E

157-N
78-8
131-36
164-5
71-30
64-13, 67-3, 12
67-25
147-19
11-5
20
144-20
144
144-21
38-17, 42-17
48-5
149-15
44-5
79
90-B
3-18
3-25
143-17
52-4
10-13
8-C
28-L
29-8
55-17
12-7
129-22
68-4
70-15
21-D
53-8
53-6
69-34
30-7
30-16
51-11
70-13
45-20
129-19
51-25
62-3
148-12
155-2
90-9
107-1
91-17, 105-10
107-2
91-23
158-6
84-11
22-26
註冊護士 87-22
113-C
84
84-13
84-9
130-17
53-26
97-2
106-9
160-3
106-6

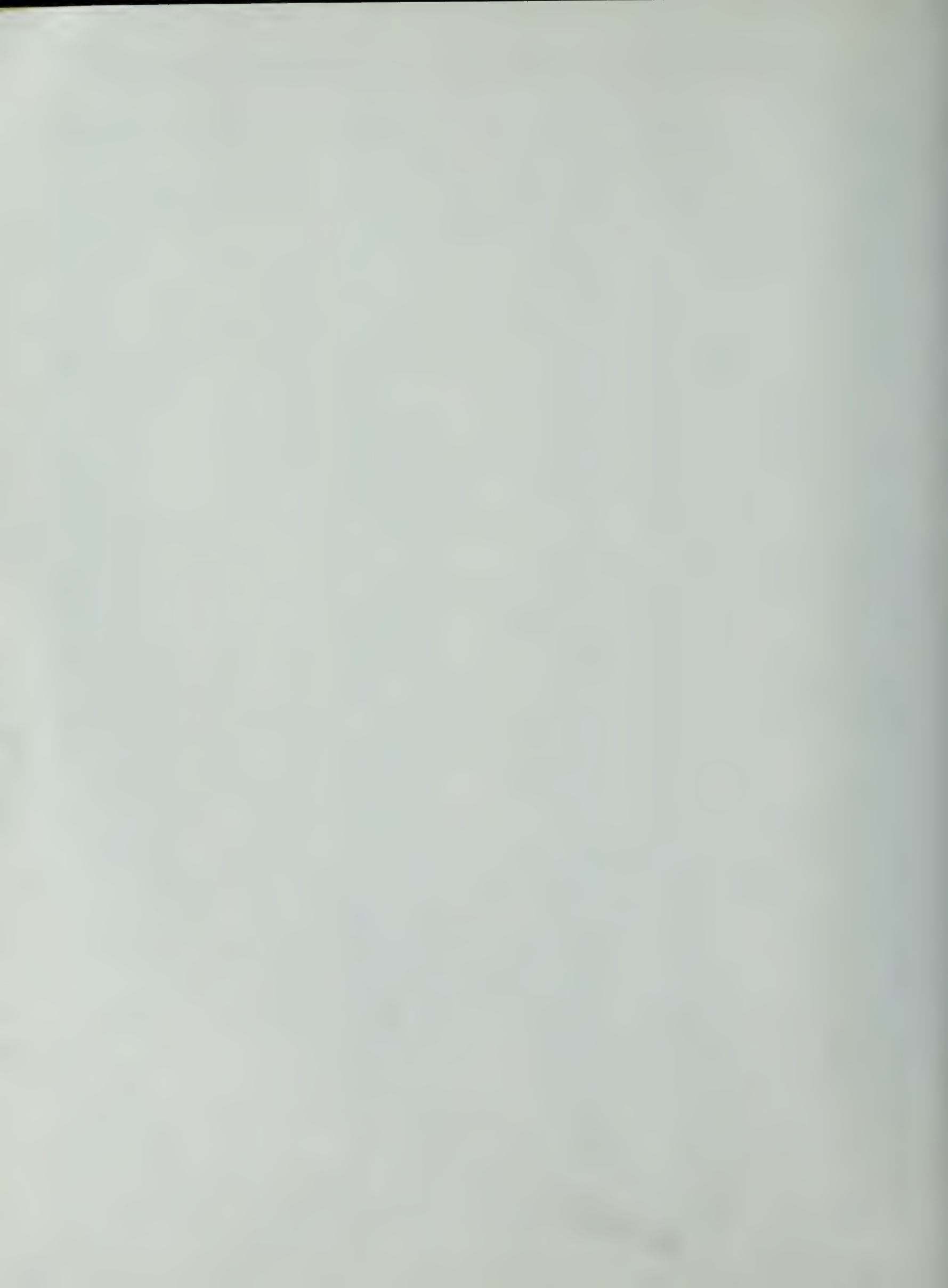
- 跑道 5-11
 尺碼 82-O
 磁磚鋪地 99-A
 地... 18-12
 圓桌 18-13
 成年... 19-42
 地... 141-H
 信件... 143-16
 信件... 143-32
 郵局 89-29
 郵票 96-6
 郵務員 138-45
 郵票 96-10
 郵寄 96-10
 郵遞號碼 4-9
 鄉村 34-4
 鄉野地區 34-4
 量... 85-B
 量...溫度 85-C
 量尺 73-13
 量... 57-A
 開叉裙 65-25
 開卡車 90-C
 開快車司機 11-3
 開車 26-1
 開車上班 140-E
 開始... 8-B
 開庭審判 99-D
 開慢車的司機 11-4
 開罐器 40-14, 59-1
 咖啡 38-13
 集郵 162-12
 集... 162-13
 寄... 152-15
 項鍊 69-9
 藍... 80-B
 黃色 12-12
 黃色硬乾酪 53-10
 黃豆 148-3
 黃蜂 132-18
 蛋... 2-1
 黑板擦 3-17
 黑虎 163-28
 黑... 135-39
 黑... 163-26
 黑... 23-15
 黑... 9-16
 傳信者 138-38
 傳... 142-B
 傳... 143-23
 傳... 146-12
 傳球 156-H
 傳... 7-O
 傳... 30-17, 82-A
 勤雜工 87-18
 國... 20-16
 丁... 137-26, 152-6
 機... 165-29
 各... 118
 日... 118-15
 日... 118-12
 日... 150-10
 日... 118-11
 日... 70-8
 日... 59-3
 日... 55-23
 填入空格 7-R
 日... 4-B
 日... 40-13
 日... 118-28
 日... 79-1
 日... 168-15
 日... 30-31
 日... 30-15
 日... 78-C
 日... 78-D
 想家 31-21
 日... 30-3
 日... 26-H
 日... 111
 日... 29-P
 家貨車 106-14
 搬運工人 138-40
 日... 94-H, 155-24
 日... 42-24
 搖椅 94-6
 日... 120-2
 日... 45-19
 新月 127-13
 日... 167-17
 日... 71-32
 日... 110-15
 日... 48-1, 108-29
 日... 145-10
 日... 136-1
 日... 150-1
 日... 128-13
 榆木 128-17
 日... 147-22
 日... 49-21
 日... 72-17
 日... 47-16
 日... 82-1
 日... 152-5
 日... 84-15
 日... 10-2
 日... 157-V
 日... 160-2
 日... 66-14
 日... 161-24
 日... 66-10
 日... 161-26
 日... 160-6
 日... 159-9
 日... 144-8
 日... 26-F
 日... 157-V
 日... 160-4
 日... 59-5
 日... 58-C
 日... 168-8
 日... 37-25, 45-11
 日... 48-14
 日... 85-H
 日... 32-D
 日... 165-27
 日... 90-4
 日... 140-L
 日... 109-46
 日... 108-13
 日... 53-11
 日... 78-12
 日... 79-5
 日... 74-34
 日... 22-18, 23-1
 日... 143-24
 日... 53-14
 碗 41-25
 禁止停車 107-12
 日... 132
 日... 132
 日... 119-20
 日... 126-B
 日... 126-C
 日... 35-B, 36-12, 54-8, 143-25
 日... 100
 日... 129-23
 日... 168-18
 日... 168-20
 日... 99-B
 腰 74-4
 日... 67-18
 日... 66-20
 日... 75-42
 日... 79-7
 日... 134-42
 日... 68-15, 75-63
 日... 75-64
 日... 147-21
 腳踝扭傷 78-18
 日... 74-3
 日... 75-88
 日... 79-12
 日... 51-1, 60-1
 日... 50-1
 日... 50-9
 日... 148-14
 日... 132-1
 日... 85-L
 日... 142-G
 日... 49-10
 日... 136-1
 日... 140-1
 日... 146-8
 日... 146-5
 日... 55-21
 日... 146-C
 日... 13-8
 日... 119-16
 日... 141-F
 日... 141-J
 日... 141-A
 日... 93-22
 日... 141-K
 日... 90-91
 日... 104-2
 日... 90-10
 日... 156-1
 日... 157-5
 日... 49-23
 日... 152-22
 跳舞 33-J
 日... 153-5
 日... 119-8
 日... 148-7

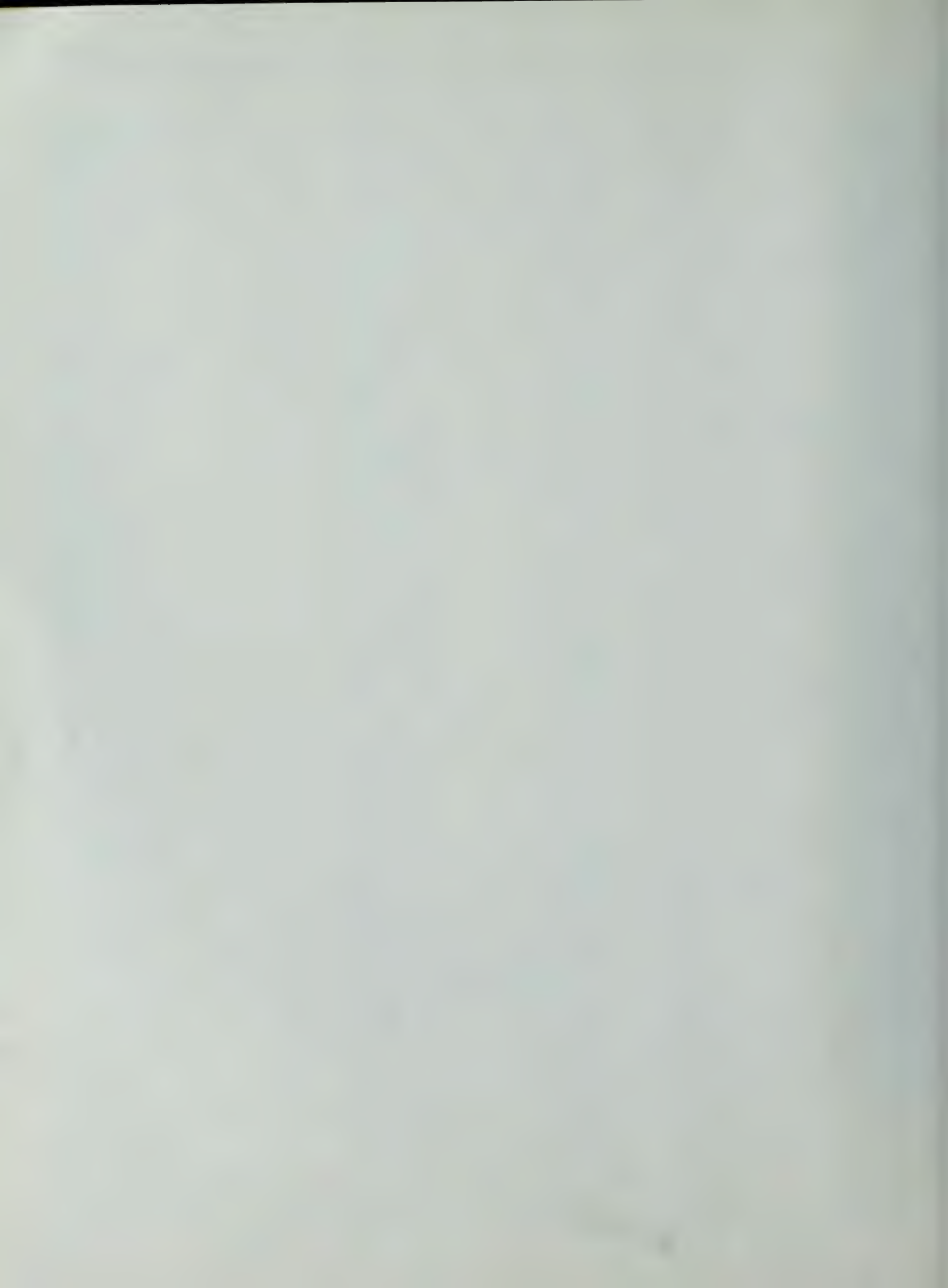
- 148
 34-13
 148-22
 133
 148-10
 27-W, 80-D, 157-P
 64-6
 156-157
 161
 152-26
 67-3
 36-6
 68-23
 64-15
 65-26
 156-K
 168-2
 153
 152-13
 152-18
 162-163
 167-23
 111-N
 79-8
 119-8
 3-20
 3-21
 150-34, 35
 163-20
 120-19
 149-13
 10-16
 120-20
 151-40
 150-8
 77-24
 142-9
 40-14
 150-9
 40-25
 37-14
 109-43
 109-58
 38-22
 166-3
 162-1
 42-26, 164-6
 144-4
 144
 121-4
 143-21
 136-16
 98-9
 10
 109-10
 9-14
 101-11
 0-1
 36-1
 164-165
 98-9
 12-8
- 48-9
 44-19
 41-5
 144-10
 144-16
 14
 146-7
 69-25
 靴子 68-18
 30-6
 32-B
 78-E
 152-16
 103-17, 158-3
 6
 98
 98-19
 98-20
 98-1
 98-17
 42-7
 10-21
 150-32
 128-1
 58-H
 118-23
 36-8
 58-R
 156-B
 75-E
 73-E
 130-12
 33-15
 100-9
 166-8
 136-2
 118
 119-14
 72-8
 60-1
 127-16
 151-45
 77-L
 134-11
 135-41
 6-K
 140-K
 94-L
 44
 154-12
 144-5
 144-3
 119-21
 130-6
 129-1
 39-D, 148-A
 148-15
 8-G
 56-12
 151-43
 138-33
 138-35
 36-12
 120-1
 12-8
- 綠花椰菜 51-15, 58-I
 緊身衣 67-1
 襪子 65-23
 出口 37-23
 9-9
 102
 102-103
 109-44
 82
 網球 159-14
 161-2
 153-7
 133-7
 81-19
 147-4
 魔鏡的 50-30
 75-47
 襪 74-6
 6
 35-G
 101-A
 舞台 32-4
 33-16
 58-I
 59-4
 132-29
 131-41
 蜘蛛 132-30
 145-18
 140-J
 33-14, 145-11
 5-15
 5-16
 11-14
 51-8
 164-9
 96-C
 54-37
 54-33, 60-11
 126-11
 88-3, 97
 127-26
 73-7
 111-P
 111-E
 69-10
 59-27
 162-4
 50-2
 74-21
 78-7
 21-6
 88-10
 166
 159-5
 嘴 74-22
 82-L
 153-11
 151-19
 81-23
 80-2
 102-3
 71-44
 2-G
 113-1

- 廢物處理機 40-5
 廢物 40, 63-10
 廢物 59
 廢物 40-8
 廢物 61-9
 廢櫃 40-1
 廢物 83-12
 廢物 44-26
 摩天大樓 89-25
 摩托車 91-19
 撞球 159-2
 撥號碼 9-D
 播種 152-27
 播種 129-2
 數字 14-15
 數字 3-31
 數字 118
 數字 118
 數字 144-11
 數字 103-11
 數字 70
 數字 73-8
 數字 17-32
 數字 91-29
 數字 113
 數字 143-35
 數字 163-G
 數字 163-32
 數字 162-7
 模特兒 138-39
 樓梯 37-26
 樓梯 37-35, 105-8, 9
 樑 149-3
 漿果 128-20
 潛水衣 39-17
 潛水衣 155-7
 潛水衣 155-3
 潛水衣 160-11
 潛水衣 103-15
 潛水衣 76-8
 潛水衣 76-10
 潛水衣 53
 潛水衣 52-25
 潛水衣 10-1, 30-1
 潛水衣 43-5
 熱狗 60-6
 熱狗 10-15
 熱狗 80-3
 熱狗 72-13
 瘦 22-22
 盤子 41-24, 63-15, 16, 17
 您所聽到的 8-E
 工人 137-21
 工人 148-11
 工人 161-8
 工人 3-23
 工人 118
 工人 143-37, 162-8
 膠布 83-5, 143-39, 42
 膠布 43-10
 膠布 54-11
 膠布 55-43, 51
 膠布 155-11
 膠布 51-17
 膠布 132-20
 膠布 53-24, 130-19
 膠布 130-24
 膠布 134-7
 膠布 43-15
 膠布 160-9
 衝浪板 155-5
 衝浪板 141-A
 衝浪板 28-K
 衝浪板 55-47
 衝浪板 42-3
 豬 133-8
 豬排 52-10
 裸 75-61, 78-18
 裸 156-L
 裸 108-10, 109-53
 裸 109-59
 裸 80-6
 裸 35-D
 裸 37-22
 裸 52-11, 61-7
 裸 21-B
 裸 68-1, 139-50
 裸 55-55
 鞋子 68-69
 鞋店 92-10
 鞋子 53-21, 68-12
 鞋子 68-14
 鞋子 30-5
 鞋子 97-11
 鞋子 135-51
 鞋子 29-4
 鞋子 121-5
 鞋子 110-11
 鞋子 76-17
 鞋子 76-14
 鞋子 23-21
 鞋子 76-11
 鞋子 164-1
 鞋子 130-10
 鞋子 46-G
 鞋子 74-24
 鞋子 45-5
 鞋子 42-13
 鞋子 42-9
 鞋子 42-8
 鞋子 2-3, 139-57
 鞋子 5, 89-27
 鞋子 107-13
 鞋子 112
 鞋子 6-7
 鞋子 28-1
 鞋子 35-J
 鞋子 33-G
 鞋子 108-2
 鞋子 108-1
 鞋子 5-11
 鞋子 140-F
 鞋子 144-1
 鞋子 116-1
 鞋子 8-28
 鞋子 30
 鞋子 81-28
 鞋子 41
 鞋子 53-18
 鞋子 11-15
 鞋子 15-6
 鞋子 128-8
 鞋子 12-6
 鞋子 128
 鞋子 128
 鞋子 128
 鞋子 128-2
 鞋子 128-5
 鞋子 128-12
 鞋子 128-4
 鞋子 128-6
 鞋子 39-1
 鞋子 158-11, 161-22
 鞋子 161-20
 鞋子 128-18
 鞋子 47-9
 鞋子 143-45
 鞋子 87-33, 147-17
 鞋子 43-1
 鞋子 109-55, 126-6
 鞋子 108-19
 鞋子 110
 鞋子 138-1
 鞋子 73-B
 鞋子 150-1
 鞋子 52-3
 鞋子 119-13
 鞋子 42-4
 鞋子 154-22
 鞋子 65-28
 鞋子 72-20
 鞋子 72-14
 鞋子 72-G
 鞋子 23-B
 鞋子 189-1
 鞋子 189-1
 鞋子 34
 鞋子 95-10
 鞋子 181-1
 鞋子 149-11
 鞋子 18-21
 鞋子 55
 鞋子 70-1
 鞋子 55-41, 168-14
 鞋子 162-163
 鞋子 130-16
 鞋子 49-24
 鞋子 144-10
 鞋子 2-2, 144-6, 152-2, 165-28
 鞋子 67-20
 鞋子 100-18
 鞋子 133-9
 鞋子 132-6
 鞋子 75-10
 鞋子 97-B
 鞋子 89-24
 鞋子 142-143
 鞋子 143-25
 鞋子 164-13
 鞋子 17-28
 鞋子 150-11
 鞋子 107-4
 鞋子 120-16
 鞋子 47-1

- 119-C, 165-A
 3-11, 164-2, 15
 164-8
 98-12
 108-30
 142-4
 164-3
 93-15
 152-9
 75-44
 74-29
 74-2
 74-1
 78-1
 23, 74-19
 41-19, 63-23
 餐具五斗櫃 41-1
 餐具墊 41-20
 110-16
 41-17
 93-14
 41-3
 41-6
 餐廳 62-63, 90-14
 135-26
 135-38
 132-13
 103-13
 97-6
 36-14
 75-D
 162-9
 22-2
 95-29
 嬰兒床 45-6
 45-7
 95-16
 95-15
 95-28
 95-14
 45-9
 148-20
 100-2
 144-21
 169-F
 121-12
 77-O
 43-13
 46-8
 76-D
 46-O
 19
 46-D
 2-H
 2-11
 142
 85-F
 101-1
 7-Y
 10-10
 154-11
- 87-25
 41-8
 42-6
 48-4
 141-L
 29-Q
 126
 139-51
 84-23
 98-5
 83-15
 140-L
 21-8
 116-6
 74-5
 膿毒性咽喉炎 79-4
 74
 舉手 2-A
 33-1
 159-15
 161-19
 49-25
 150-25
 3-26
 132-24
 157-Y
 購物 21, 21-A
 92-93
 54-3
 54-7
 167-25
 29-O, 35
 21-C
 169-B
 鍊條 69-31, 150-36
 鍋 59-25
 40-16, 59-6
 59-24
 81-36
 148-D
 130-9
 162-14
 黏膠 143-38
 55-16
 點火電門 108-25
 62-D
 169-H
 158-10
 62-A
 60-13, 110-3
 84-2
 145-8
 145-9
 50-11
 42-15, 44-17
 59-22
 117-2
 32-2, 65-29
 33-18
 145-7
 5-3
 163-18
 5-18
 136-139
 112-9
- 截 169-E
 薩克斯風 120-7
 藍色 12-1
 50-19
 12-4
 132-7
 53-4
 130-22
 108-4
 轉接器 164-18
 110-18
 84-6
 86-87
 86
 86-14
 80-81
 84-4
 84
 83-14
 101-E, 37-29, 48-6, 109-34
 2-J
 華婚 25-24
 90-2
 98-7
 42-22
 42-25
 34-7
 83-8
 45-1
 59-8
 120-5
 129-14
 52-22
 52-16, 61-12
 52-20
 54-34
 58
 雜誌 153-B
 12
 74-23
 157-W
 91-E
 153-3
 159-4
 152-17
 154-8
 135-49
 60-14
 61-6
 130-7
 鵝 132-14
 66-15
 背心 66-13
 92-6
 54-10
 22-19
 153-14
 165-35
 165-34
 102-4
 139-62
 4-18
 4-D
 35-C
 111-1

- 鐵絲拆卸器 151-37
 露天看臺 5-10
 露營 154-1
 131-38
 響環 95-31
 驅蟲劑 154-23
 149-20
 齒齒類 133
 寬腰 157-R
 152-23
 濾水器 39-8
 營衣服 72-F
 聽 75-B
 聽力障礙 22-27
 聽筒 9-2
 聽診器 84-8
 襲擊 100-5
 襯衫 64-4, 65-20
 襯裙 67-23
 讀生字 6-B
 讀故事 6-B, 27-V, 94-F
 鰻魚 31-22
 72-15
 11-16
 134-18
 鱈魚 130-8
 鰻魚 130-5
 戀愛 28-K, 30-19
 攪拌大碗 59-31
 攪拌均勻 58-B
 攪拌所有配料 58-K
 攪拌器 59-21
 40-12
 曬傷 78-14
 竊盜 100-6
 蘿蔔 51-5
 夢煉學 108-27
 53-16
 顯微鏡 119-4
 驚駭號 113-8
 81-34
 驗血 86-17
 體育 121-11
 22
 體重器 43-26, 84-7
 159-8
 罐子 56-3
 罐裝產品 54-4
 讓人無聊的書 167-29
 讓人發笑的書 167-23
 167-23
 167-23
 觀眾 32-10
 觀察 119-B
 鑰匙 37-11
 鑰匙圈 69-43
 81-1
 81-1
 鉛牙齒 85-K
 100-23
 131-27
 181-1







BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 9999 04367 660 8

Washington Village Branch Library
1226 Columbia Road
South Boston, MA 02127-3920

The Oxford Picture Dictionary is the complete reference to essential everyday vocabulary. The *Dictionary*:

- **Illustrates** over 3,700 words in full color, each defined in context.
- **Offers** 140 key topics targeted to meet the vocabulary needs of adults and young adults.
- **Features** topics grouped into 12 thematic areas, several with a vocational strand.
- **Includes** a variety of exercises on most pages.
- **Provides** an index with an easy-to-follow pronunciation guide to increase students' accuracy and fluency in using the new vocabulary.

The **Dictionary Cassette** contains all the words in the *Dictionary* recorded in clear, easy-to-repeat speech.

Bilingual Editions (Spanish, Chinese, Vietnamese, Russian, Korean, Japanese, Polish, Arabic, Brazilian Portuguese, Haitian, and Cambodian) present the second language in blue underneath the English word. A second-language index is provided at the back along with an English index.

The **Oxford Picture Dictionary** and its components form a comprehensive and flexible program for teaching everyday vocabulary as well as essential language for vocational and academic subject areas. It is ideal for use with multilevel classes.

The **Teacher's Book** includes the complete *Dictionary* plus easy-to-use lesson plans for the whole program. Listening activities are supported by a **Focused Listening Cassette**.

Beginning and **Intermediate Workbooks** in full color offer vocabulary reinforcement activities that correspond page for page to the *Dictionary*. They are ideal for independent use in the classroom or at home. A separate **Workbook Answer Key** provides the answers to both workbooks.

Classic Classroom Activities offers over 100 reproducible communicative practice activities and 768 picture cards based on the vocabulary of the *Dictionary*. Teacher's notes and step-by-step instructions are provided.

Full-color Overhead Transparencies are available for each page of the *Dictionary*.

Read All About It 1 and **2** provide high-interest reading selections drawn from authentic materials. The readings contextualize and expand upon dictionary vocabulary while encouraging critical thinking and problem solving.

The **Interactive CD-ROM** brings the words and illustrations of *The Oxford Picture Dictionary* to life with sound and animation. It can be used on its own or in conjunction with the *Dictionary*.



Oxford University Press
ISBN 0-19-435189-0



9 780194 351898

